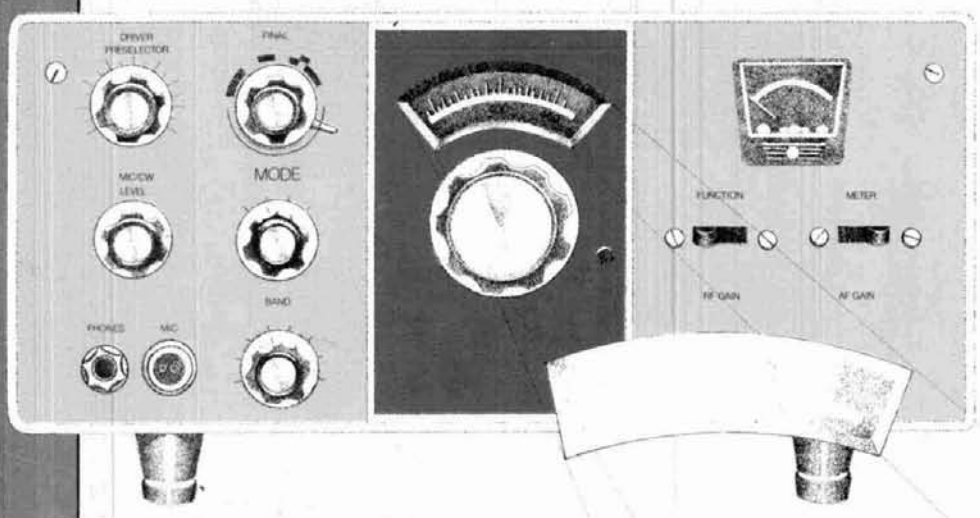
JANUARY 1987 / $2.50

ham radio magazine



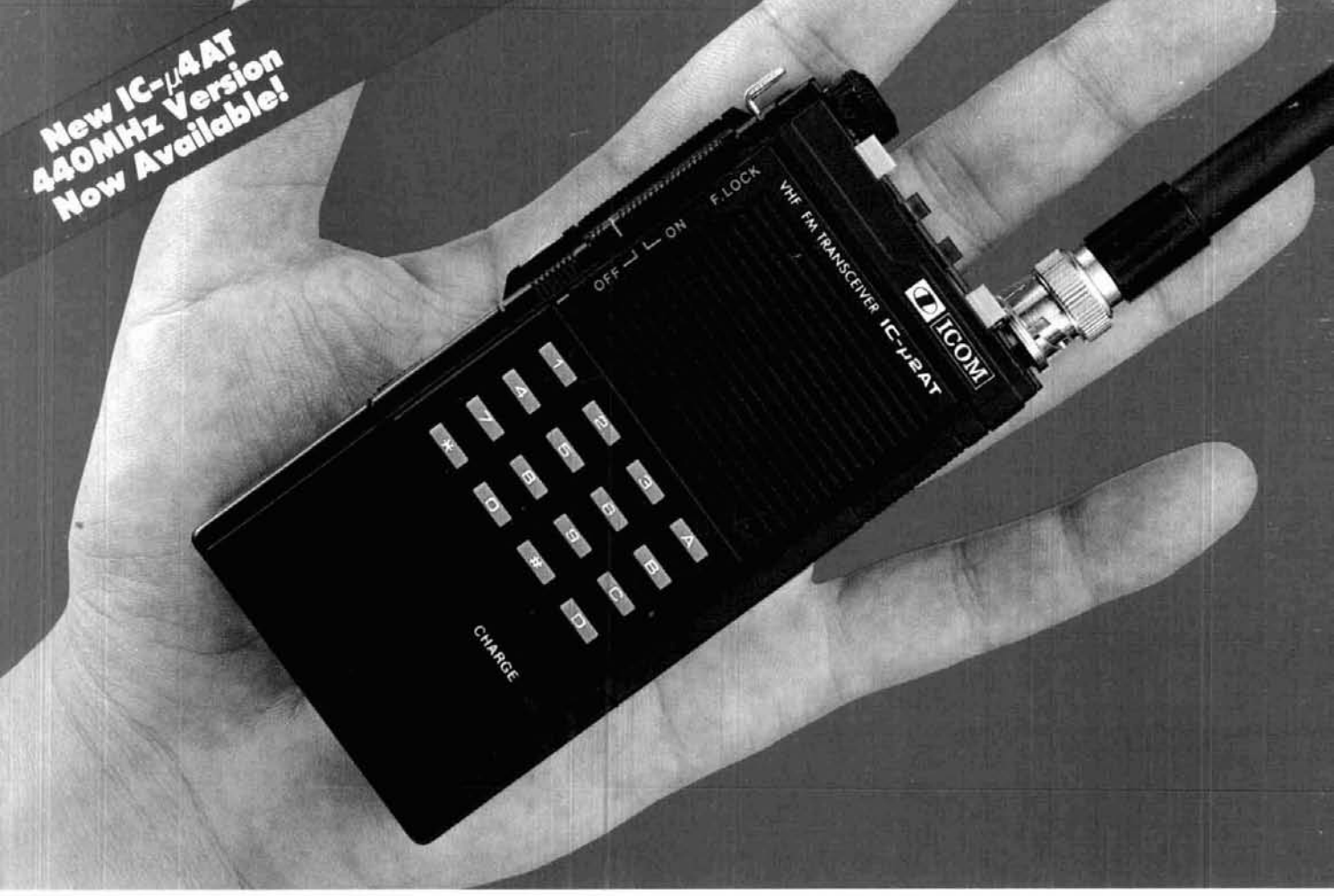
digital readout

for the HW-101

B. Smillen

hr

focus on communications technology



ICOM MICRO
ONLY ICOM COULD BUILD IT!

A new micro-sized 2-meter handheld with all the performance and reliability you've come to expect from an ICOM!

The IC-μ2AT. A breakthrough that ends every amateur radio operator's quest for that one true, go-anywhere 2-meter handheld.

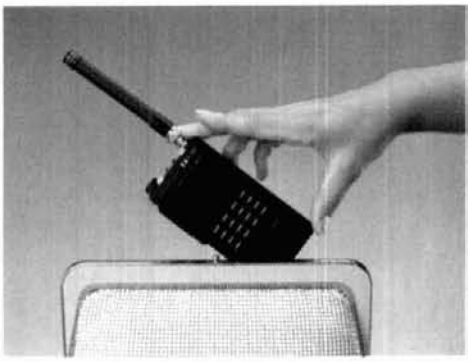
Miniaturization. The Micro gives you all the advantages and performance of a larger handheld, in a package so small, so refined, so well built that only ICOM could build it.

Measuring only 4.6" high by 2.3" wide, by 1.1" deep, the Micro fits in your pocket or purse as easily as a cassette tape. This miniaturization doesn't compromise ICOM quality. It's exactly what you'd expect from ICOM: high performance in a micro package.

Full Featured. And ICOM hasn't compromised features for size. The IC-μ2AT DTMF version includes ten programmable memories, odd offset capability, an LCD readout on the top

panel for easy readability, up to three watts of output (optional), 32 built-in subaudible tones AND wideband receive coverage from 138 to 162.995MHz in 5kHz steps for MARS/CAP operation and weather broadcasts. There's also a simple to use digital **TouchStep Tuning System** for fast shirt-pocket frequency adjustments. An IC-μ2A version is also available without DTMF and PL tones.

Accessories. The Micro utilizes most existing ICOM handheld accessories plus it hosts a new line of battery packs, long life to alkaline battery cases.



ICOM
First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 **Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619**
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071-#5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limting spurious emissions. μ2AT1186-3

PRICE REDUCED

Work VHF or HF Packet On Any Computer With Kantronics Complete Packet Communicator

KPC-2

From IBM to C-64, or any computer with an asynchronous serial port, you can now work packet on VHF or HF with one TNC, the KPC-2! Extra cost options are unnecessary. KCP-2 is packed full of features and backed by our full-time customer support departments. KPC-2 has totally new hardware and software, Kantronics designed. For more information contact Kantronics or a Kantronics dealer.

Suggested Retail ~~$ 219.00~~ $169

Features

- AX.25 Version 2.0 software
- Supports multiple connects, up to 26
- RS232 or TTL compatible (C-64 too!)
- HF modem included! (both U.S. and European tones)
- Carrier Detect, and software squelch operation
- FCC Part 15 Certified
- Kantronics industry standard extruded aluminum case
- Power supply and cabling included
- All EPROM software is Kantronics sourced and copyrighted
- 128K EPROM, 16K RAM — expandable to 32K, 4K EEPROM.
- Advanced software HDLC routines, eliminating costly out-of-date chips

Customer Support

- Extensive dealer network
- In-house programmers/engineers
- In-house service representatives
- Periodic software updates (like 2.0!)

Want more information on Packet?
Contact us about our new **PACKET VIDEO.**
$ 25.00 (shipping included), VHS or BETA format.

Kantronics
RF Data Communications Specialists
1202 E. 23 Street Lawrence, Kansas 66046 (913) 842-7745

106

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW! Computer interface!

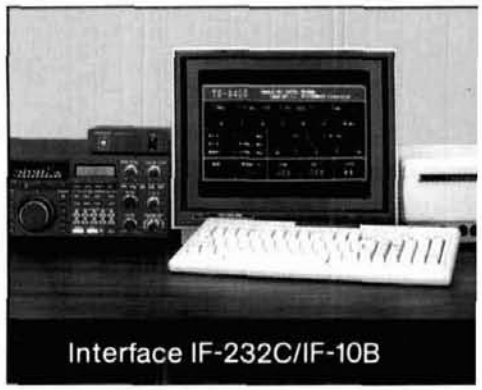
"DX-cellence!"

TS-940S

The new TS-940S is a serious radio for the serious operator. Superb interference reduction circuits and *high dynamic range receiver* combine with superior transmitter design to give you no-nonsense, no compromise performance that gets your signals through! The exclusive multi-function LCD sub display graphically illustrates VBT, SSB slope, and other features.

- **100% duty cycle transmitter.** Super efficient cooling system using special air ducting works with the internal heavy-duty power supply to allow continuous transmission at full power output for periods exceeding one hour.
- **High stability, dual digital VFOs.** An optical encoder and the flywheel VFO knob give the TS-940S a positive tuning "feel."
- **Graphic display of operating features.** Exclusive multi-function LCD sub-display panel shows CW VBT, SSB slope tuning, as well as frequency, time, and AT- 940 antenna tuner status.
- **Low distortion transmitter.** Kenwood's unique transmitter design delivers top "quality Kenwood" sound.
- **Keyboard entry frequency selection.** Operating frequencies may be directly entered into the TS-940S without using the VFO knob.
- **QRM-fighting features.** Remove "rotten QRM" with the SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, notch filter, AF tune, and CW pitch controls.
- **Built-in FM, plus SSB, CW, AM, FSK.**
- ***Semi or full break-in* (QSK) CW.**
- **40 memory channels.** Mode and frequency may be stored in 4 groups of 10 channels each.
- **Programmable scanning.**
- **General coverage receiver.** Tunes from 150 kHz to 30 MHz.
- **1 yr. limited warranty.** Another Kenwood First!

Optional accessories:
• AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner • SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering • YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter • VS-1 voice synthesizer • SO-1 temperature compensated crystal oscillator • MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic. • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics. • PC-1A phone patch • TL- 922A linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor • BS-8 pan display • SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters.



Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

More TS-940S information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

ham radio magazine

JANUARY 1987

volume 20, number 1

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

cover art:
Barbara Smullen

ham radio magazine is published monthly by Communications Technology, Inc. Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, $22.95; two years, $38.95; three years, $49.95
Canada and other countries (via surface mail):
one year, $31.00; two years, $55.00; three years, $74.00
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service): one year, $37.00
All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 114

Microfilm copies are available from University Microfilms, International Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from *ham radio* are available to the blind and physically handicapped *from Recorded Periodicals*, 919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1986 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage paid at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498 and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498

contents

8 a true-frequency digital readout for the HW-101
Ed Murdoch, NU4F

21 2.3-GHz prescaler
Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH

29 x-band beacons
Steve J. Noll, WA6EJO

41 top-down filter design
J.A. Koehler, VE5FP

55 ham radio techniques "white noise": technology bites back
Bill Orr, W6SAI

63 vhf/uhf world microwave and millimeter-wave update
Joe Reisert, W1JR

74 a deluxe logic probe
M. Wilde

81 modifying microphones
A. G. Sheffield, VE7CB/W6

89 practically speaking function generator circuits part 2
Joe Carr, K4IPV

94 open-wire line for 2 meters
Henry G. Elwell, Jr., N4UH

97 the weekender: aural vco provides relative metering
Peter Bertini, K1ZJH

101 an i-f sweep generator
Bob Griffith, W2ZUC

118 advertisers index and reader service
110 new products
4 reflections
6 comments
27, 72 short circuits
110 DX forecaster
114 flea market
116 ham mart

Amateur Radio's Retiree of The Year

There's a slim, funny book of cartoons making its way around the office these days. Titled, It's Time To Retire When. . .," it makes a case for retiring when . . . you start calling everybody "kids" . . . you hear yourself saying, "We already tried that and it didn't work" . . . more than half your income comes from winning sports pools . . . you tell "war stories" and the "kids" ask, "Which war?"

Now, we don't know much about retirement because the only one of us who's been around long enough to be retired has retired — and *un*retired — three times. But we do know that our readers and authors who claim to be retired seem to be just as busy and involved in the business of living as anybody else. Try getting them to answer the phone on a Tuesday afternoon. Forget it. They're out building something in the shop, tinkering with antennas, volunteering in community service, or traveling. Sometimes they're even starting new businesses or careers, packing two or three or four lifetimes into one.

We expect such will be the case with Barry Goldwater, K7UGA, Amateur Radio's unofficial Retiree of the Year. Moments before the 99th Congress concluded its work, he delivered a characteristically succinct farewell address, bringing his distinguished political career to a close with fewer than 100 words. His equally notable military career had come to an end in 1967, when, with the rank of Major General, he retired from the United States Air Force Reserve.

There aren't enough pages in this or any other magazine to begin to describe what this one man has done for Amateur Radio. Licensed as 6BPI in 1923 — and later, in the early 1960's, after a period of inactivity, as K7UGA — Goldwater has, over the years, been ham radio's indispensable ally on Capitol Hill. Besides working behind the scenes with integrity and finesse, he sponsored much enabling legislation, including that which led to the implementation of the VEC program and the ARRL/FCC Amateur Auxiliary.

During the Vietnam era, Goldwater's station, staffed by volunteers and operating around the clock, ran more than 240,000 phone patches from service personnel in Southeast Asia to families and friends back home. As the war wound down, RTTY replaced phone patches and 150,000 more messages were passed. Though Goldwater's busy schedule left little time for operating, his station manager — Tom Moore, W7FCQ, AFA6PU/AFF6C — told us that whenever the Senator was in town, particularly over the Christmas/New Year's recess, he'd frequently join the volunteers, often taking a full eight-hour shift.

The Senator's equipment, said to put many a broadcaster's station to shame, was based on a four-function Collins 208-U3 transmitter. A Collins 237B rotatable log periodic (6.5 to 30 MHz) with a 64-foot boom (longest element: 81 feet) was mounted on an 80-foot tower atop a hill 200 feet above ground, which was already some 2200 feet ASL. Traffic handling continued until January, 1983, when diminished activity in Southeast Asia allowed the station to be closed.

According to Tom Moore, most of the volunteers at K7UGA were retirees who "just wanted to help out." (Tom had a dual purpose: his son was a POW, and he joined the crew partly in hope of contacting him. Though they never connected through K7UGA, they were eventually reunited. Now retired, Tom still handles traffic from Southeast Asia, with 24,000 "Mom and Dad Morale" messages passed — an average of 500 per month — since the closing of K7UGA.)

Although we can't begin to do justice, in this small space, to Barry Goldwater's contributions to Amateur Radio, there is enough room to say a heartfelt "Thanks" and wish him all the best in his retirement. We'll be watching, with interest and appreciation, to see what he does next.

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
Assistant Editor

It's Time To Retire When... is published by Ivory Tower Publishing Co., Inc., Watertown, Massachusetts.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

3 Choices 70 W/45 W/25 W

Three Choices for 2m!

TM-2570A/2550A/2530A

Feature-packed 2m FM transceivers

The all-new "25-Series" gives you three RF power choices for 2m FM operation: 70 W, 45 W, and 25 W. Here's what you get:

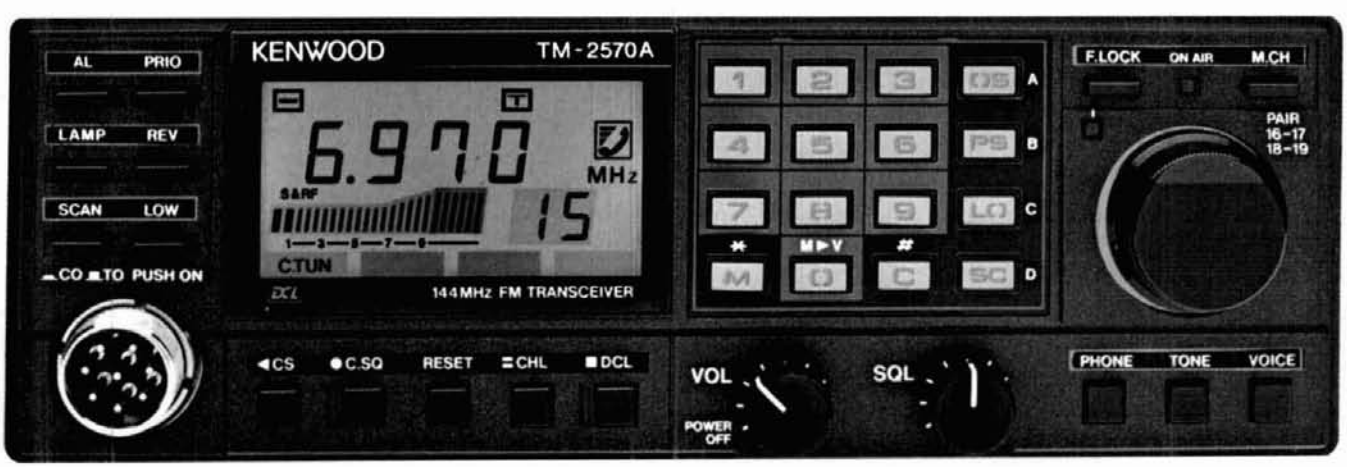
- Telephone number memory and autodialer (up to 15 seven-digit phone numbers). **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- High performance GaAs FET front end receiver
- 23 channel memory stores offset, frequency, and subtone. Two pairs may be used for odd split operation
- 16-key DTMF pad with audible monitor
- Extended frequency coverage for MARS and CAP (142-149 MHz; 141-151 MHz modifiable)
- Center-stop tuning—**a Kenwood exclusive!**

- New 5-way adjustable mounting system
- Automatic repeater offset selection—**another Kenwood exclusive!**
- Direct keyboard frequency entry
- Front panel programmable 38-tone CTCSS encoder **includes** 97.4 Hz (optional)
- Big multi-color LCD and back-lit controls for excellent visibility
- The TM-3530A is a 25 watt version covering 220-225 MHz. The first full featured 220 MHz rig!

DCL Introducing... Digital Channel Link

Compatible with Kenwood's DCS (Digital Code Squelch), the DCL system enables your rig to **automatically** QSY to an open channel. Now you can automatically switch over to a simplex channel after repeater contact! Here's how it works:

The DCL system searches for an open channel, remembers it, returns to the original frequency and transmits control information to another DCL-equipped station that switches **both** radios to the open channel. Microprocessor control assures fast and reliable operation. The whole process happens in an instant!



Actual size front panel

Optional Accessories

- **TU-7** 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- **MU-1** DCL modem unit
- **VS-1** voice synthesizer
- **PG-2N** extra DC cable
- **PG-3B** DC line noise filter
- **MB-10** extra mobile bracket
- **CD-10** call sign display
- **PS-430** DC power supply for TM-2550A/2530A/3530A
- **PS-50** DC power supply for TM-2570A
- **MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85** desk mics.
- **MC-48B** extra DTMF mic. with UP/DWN switch
- **MC-43S** UP/DWN mic.
- **MC-55** (8-pin) mobile mic. with time-out timer
- **SP-40** compact mobile speaker
- **SP-50B** mobile speaker
- **SW-200A/SW-200B** SWR/power meters
- **SW-100A/SW-100B** compact SWR/power meters
- **SWT-1** 2m antenna tuner

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation
Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

packet board update

Dear HR:

A number of improvements have been made to the HAPN packet board described in our article, "A Packet Radio TNC for the IBM PC" [August, 1986, page 10]. Readers who have purchased, or plan to purchase, the bare board should be sure to follow the assembly instructions provided on the HAPN-1 diskette (ASSEMBLY.LST) rather than the instructions presented in the article. Otherwise, there's bound to be some confusion regarding the parts list and parts designations. Also, an oscilloscope is no longer required for setting up the board.

Jack Botner, VE3LNY
Hamilton and Area Packet Network

SSTV on the C64

Dear HR:

Thank you for publishing our article concerning receiving and transmitting SSTV via Commodore 64 without any external interface ["Get on SSTV — With the C64," October, 1986, page 243]. It is a great honor for us.

Copies of the complete machine language program, with two pages of instructions, are available on disk or cassette directly from us. Machine code means immediate transmission (the long delay to compose the picture affects only the BASIC version) and easy TX/RX functions; surely readers who have had problems in loading the published listings will be glad to know that.

I have never heard of the references Jim Grubbs, K9EI, mentioned in his translation of our article. They are not available in Italy. In the future we will try to surprise you with an article including some of the incredible software we are preparing.

On another topic, I was in the hell of Beirut in the Italian Army (United Nations contingent) and I have lots of pictures in my mind which cannot be forgotten. I very vividly remember the day which changed my life, when while patrolling in our tank, we were distracted by some gunfire and drove in the direction from which it came. We realized that a few U.S. Marines whose car was set on fire were defending their lives in a corner of a building. Maneuvering our tank and using it as shield, we succeeded in getting all of the marines into a safe position — or so we thought until seconds after, when I realized that one of them had been shot and was lying on the ground, still under fire. I immediately jumped out of our tank, and together with a brave Marine, among screams and shots, succeeded in getting that poor young man safely inside.

I remember nothing after that, since I had been shot myself and the world became black over me. Hospitals and re-education centers did not make the miracle; meanwhile I have lost my job and problems to the nervous system affect me. So thanks to the computers, I survive for the time being by writing articles and programs for magazines.

From time to time, a question comes to mind: was a medal and some words spoken in a speech by a Prime Minister worth so many problems and pain? Well, no matter — the true recompense is knowing that the life of a man was saved.

The name of the spring which pulled me out of my secure tank was simply altruism and solidarity, qualities common among us Amateur Radio operators. Would I do it again? Certainly, *yes* — though possibly in a less instinctive way.

Giuseppe Cameroni, I2CAB
Vigevano, Italy

should VEs issue callsigns?

Dear HR:

I propose that the FCC end the waiting period for previously unlicensed applicants (i.e., those who had no prior callsign) who pass VE examinations.

The FCC would issue random blocks of 2x3 callsigns to VECs in unmarked envelopes. The VECs would not be *issuing* the calls (the FCC does that); they would merely be *distributing* the callsigns to successful applicants at each test session, acting on the FCC's behalf just as they're doing when they administer Amateur radio exams.

The expiration date of each call would be ten years after the date of the examination. New Amateurs who didn't like their new calls could simply send in a form 610 and request a callsign change.

As soon as applicants received their callsigns, they could get on the air and enjoy their new privileges immediately. The FCC could still cancel the licenses of any newly-licensed Amateurs found in violation of FCC rules.

The FCC could use their existing sealed-envelope technology for distributing callsigns to the VECs. The VE group would then request a specific number of callsigns for their test session and pass the callsigns out to successful applicants.

Each callsign — known only to the FCC until the envelope is opened — would be printed on the license form. The VE would add the successful applicant's name and address and the expiration date of the license, giving one copy to the new licensee and sending another to the FCC for processing.

It's interesting to note that there's no waiting period when you get your driver's license. You get your license and drive off. When you pass an Amatuer Radio exam, you should be able to get your license, go home, and use those new privileges right away.

Conrad Ekstrom, WB1GXM
Claremont, New Hampshire 03743

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

Good for Satellite Digital QSOs

Matching Pair

Look for FUJI and PHASE III-C

TS-711A/811A VHF/UHF all-mode base stations

The TS-711A 2 meter and the TS-811A 70 centimeter all mode transceivers are the perfect rigs for your VHF and UHF operations. Both rigs feature Kenwood's new Digital Code Squelch (DCS) signaling system. Together, they form the perfect "matching pair" for satellite operation.

- **Highly stable dual digital VFOs.** The 10 Hz step, dual digital VFOs offer excellent stability through the use of a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator).
- **Large fluorescent multi-function display.** Shows frequency, RIT shift, VFO A/B, SPLIT, ALERT, repeater offset, digital code, and memory channel.
- **40 multi-function memories.** Stores frequency, mode, repeater offset, and CTCSS tone. Memories are backed up with a built-in lithium battery.

- **Versatile scanning functions.** Programmable band and memory scan (with channel lock-out). "Center-stop" tuning on FM. An "alert" function lets you listen for activity on your priority channel while listening on another frequency. **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- **RF power output control.** Continuously adjustable from 2 to 25 watts.
- **Automatic mode selection.** You may select the mode manually using the front panel mode keys. Manual mode selection is verified in International Morse Code.
- **All-mode squelch.**
- **High performance noise blanker.**
- **Speech processor.** For maximum efficiency on SSB and FM.
- **IF shift.**
- **"Quick-Step" tuning.** Vary the tuning characteristics from "conventional VFO feel" to a stepping action.
- **Built-in AC power supply.** Operation on 12 volts DC is also possible.
- **Semi break-in CW, with side tone.**
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)**

More TS-711A/811A information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.

Optional accessories.

- IF-10A computer interface
- IF-232C level translator
- CD-10 call sign display
- SP-430 external speaker
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- TU-5 CTCSS tone unit
- MB-430 mobile mount
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe desk top microphones
- MC-48B 16-key DTMF, MC-43S UP/DOWN mobile hand microphones
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meters:
  SW-200A 1.8-150 MHz
  SW-200B 140-450 MHz
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70-cm antenna tuner
- PG-2U DC power cable

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

a true-frequency digital readout for the HW-101

Try this simple mod for more precise tuning

If you've ever operated an HW-101, you know how frustrating it can be to try to tune it to a specific frequency; the main tuning dial simply isn't precise enough. In an effort to solve the problem, I decided to add a digital readout to my rig.

I didn't really want to *build* one; I just wanted to find an old SB-650 Digital Frequency Display, the Heathkit readout designed to accompany its HW- and SB- series equipment. But I couldn't find one for sale locally, and Heath had long ago sold out its final inventory. I decided to go ahead on my own. I tried to get a copy of the SB-650 manual, but Heath had no more.

Why this seeming obsession with the SB-650? In order to develop a reading from an HW-101, all three transceiver oscillators must be sampled and multiplexed into the counter section in proper sequence. The counting circuitry itself is more or less standard, but the multiplexing circuit is the key to success. I knew that Heath's circuit worked, and the gating and logic tables I came up with looked too unwieldy to be correct.

Photo A. The top, bottom, and digit boards (left to right), are shown interconnected and ready for mounting.

Although Heath couldn't provide a manual, the company did supply several schematics of the multiplexing and time chain circuitry. The multiplexing used in my readout more or less duplicates the Heath circuit.

theory of operation

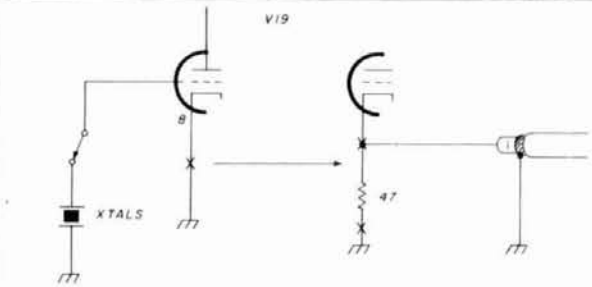
A transceiver digital readout is basically a frequency counter preceded by processing circuits that allow proper sampling of the circuits in the transceiver that determine the final operating frequency. In the HW-101 the operating frequency is determined by heterodyne action among three oscillators. The heterodyne oscillator is a high-frequency oscillator, while the carrier and VFO oscillators are relatively low in frequency. Both the carrier and VFO frequencies are essentially *subtracted* from the higher-frequency heterodyne oscillator frequency to establish the operating frequency. The processing circuitry of the readout first enters the highest frequency into the counters, then subtracts, one at a time, the other two oscillator frequencies from it. The true operating frequency is then presented to the digital display through the latches. (Although the "addition" and "subtraction" mixing takes place in different stages of the transceiver for Transmit than for Receive, the same oscillators ultimately perform the same job. Thus by tapping the oscillator outputs, the readout is accurate to within 100 Hz ± clock error, and reads the same frequency in either send or receive mode.)

system flow

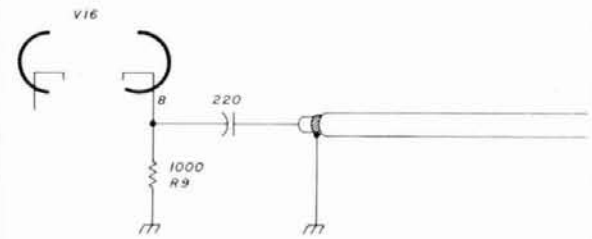
In the transceiver, samples of the three oscillators are connected by coax to phono jacks added to the back of the transceiver chassis. These are connected by 36-inch phono cables to three input phono jacks on the back of the readout chassis. (See **fig. 1** for transceiver sampling hookups.)

Each jack connects to an input stage consisting of a 40673 MOSFET preamp and a 2SC945 (or 276-2016) pulse-shaper circuit. After passing through buffer gates in U1 and being divided by four in frequency in flip-flop

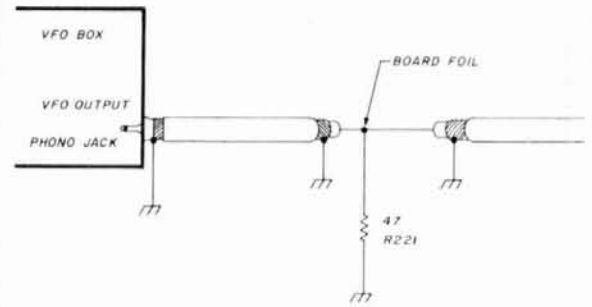
By Ed Murdoch, NU4F, Route 1, Box 238, Omega, Georgia 31775



Heterodyne Oscillator: bandpass board, Tube V19, Pin 8 (cathode). This cathode is normally grounded. Break foil at X, solder 47Ω watt resistor across break. Connect center of coax to tube pin side, shield to adjacent foil ground. Coax goes to phono jack on rear of chassis.



Carrier Oscillator: modulator board, Tube V16, pin 8 (cathodes). This point also connects to other cathode of V16. These are already above ground with appropriate RF voltage. Coax is coupled to pin 8 foil through 220 pF capacitor.



VFO: bandpass circuit board. Sampling coax connects to point on board where output coax of tube V20 connects. Connect coax center conductor to the foil point adjacent to high side of R221 (47 ohms).

fig. 1. Transceiver sampling connections (all connections made to underside of board). Each length of coax goes to a phono jack installed on the back of the transceiver chassis. Regular 36-inch shielded phono cables connect to digital readout.

U2, these three circuits are gated sequentially into the Least Significant Digit (LSD) counter, U17, by multiplexer chips U3, U4, and U13 through U15. The gating pulses for *enable* and *inhibit* are developed from the timing chain combination of oscillator-buffer-feedback gates U5, divide-by-four flip-flop U6, and time-division decade counters U7 through U12. The reset pulses for pulse counters U17 through U22 come from U15, pin 3. The reset pulses for divide-by-four flip-flop U2 come from U16, pin 6. The transfer pulses for the latches come from U16, pin 3.

In order to feed the correct oscillator signal to the counters at the proper time, a time frame of four intervals is established. This is done by gating several combinations of outputs from U10, U11, and U12 in the timing chain. These in turn are interlocked by other gates to allow each oscillator to be counted once per frame and

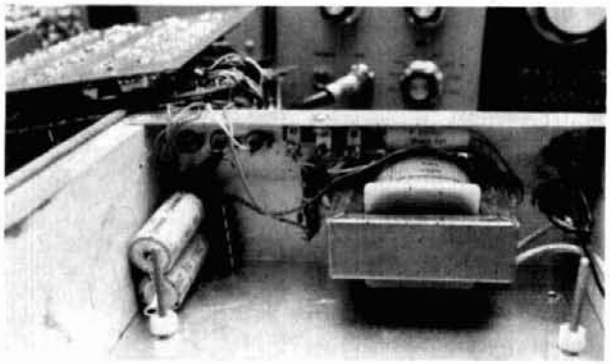


Photo B. Power supply components are mounted on rear chassis wall.

shifted to the up count (add) or the down count (subtract), as is appropriate. The fourth interval is used for pulse development by the RC network connected between U13, pin 8 and ground. After both reset pulses and the transfer pulse have been established, the next clock pulse starts the cycle again.

The counting section, which consists of a cascaded series of six 74LS192 up/down decade counters (with one counter for each display digit), provides a frequency divided-by-ten output to the following counter and its parallel output to its own digit decoder in binary-coded decimal (1-2-4-8, also referred to as ABCD in the accompanying figures). Therefore each counter has what it needs to produce the correct reading for its own LED digit, which it feeds to the digit by way of a 74LS75 latch. The divided-by-ten output is then passed on to the next counter chip, which acts in a similar fashion.

Each storage latch holds the previously transmitted number until the transfer pulse occurs, causing the latches to accept the newest measurement offered by their respective counter's ABCD outputs. Each of these "updates" is caused by a combination of reset pulses to the various flip-flops and counters so that each new count is synchronized. The latches feed the ABCD data to the input lines of their respective 74LS47 BCD to seven-segment decoder/drivers, which decode the ABCD numbers and provide the drive for the correct segments of the seven-segment display digit.

Overall synchronization is established by a master clock oscillator from which the various pulses, time intervals, and switching sequences are derived. The time occurrence of the individual gating pulses is also determined by frequency division (by divide-by-four flip-flops 74LS73, and by divide-by-ten and divide-by-two counters 74LS90). The clock frequency of 1 MHz was chosen to make frequency-division factors easily obtainable.

construction

The circuits were planned on quad paper and then built up on two 4 1/2 x 6 5/8-inch circuit boards and one 2 3/4 x 3 3/4-inch board (**Photo A**). The two large

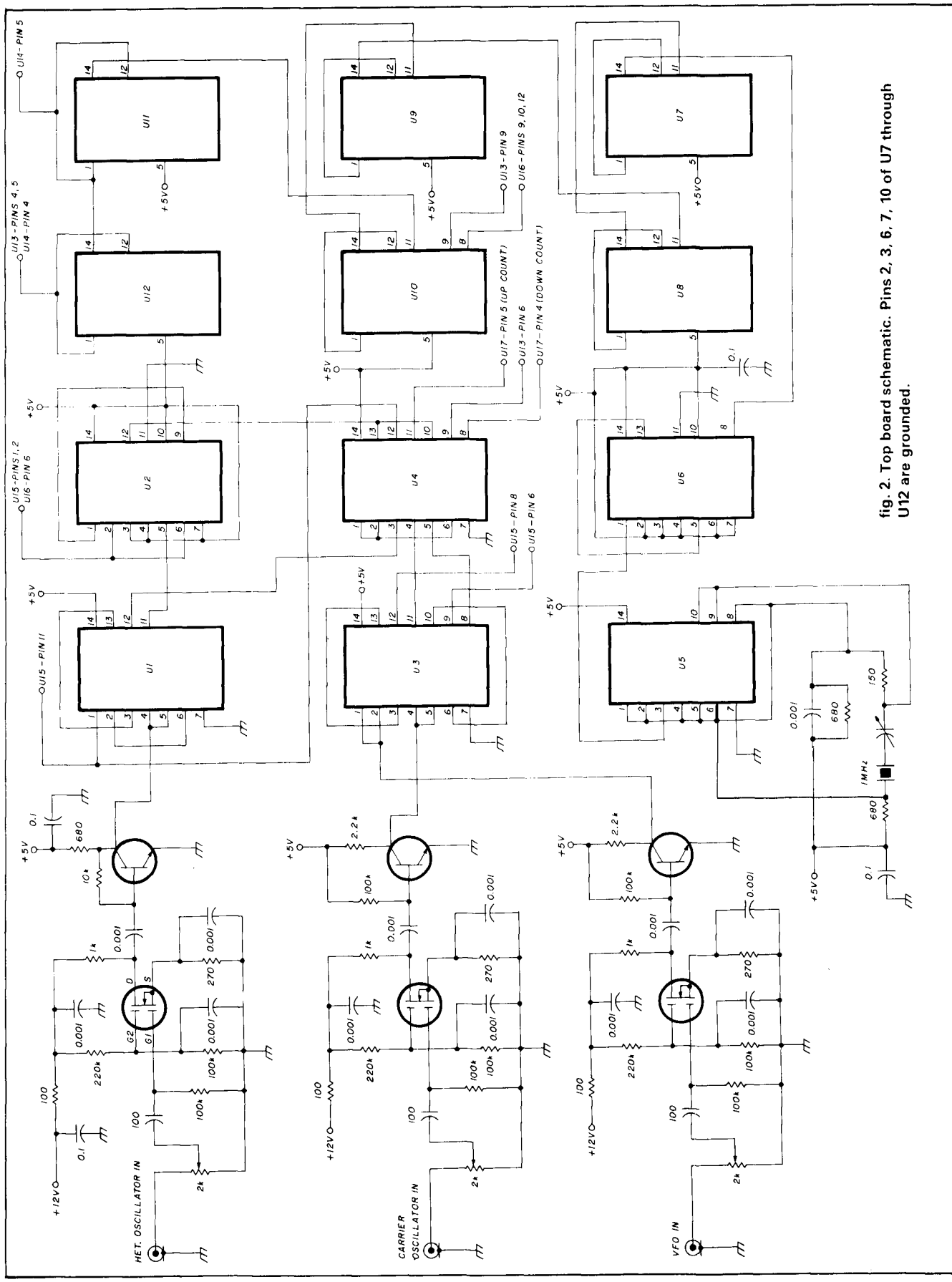


fig. 2. Top board schematic. Pins 2, 3, 6, 7, 10 of U7 through U12 are grounded.

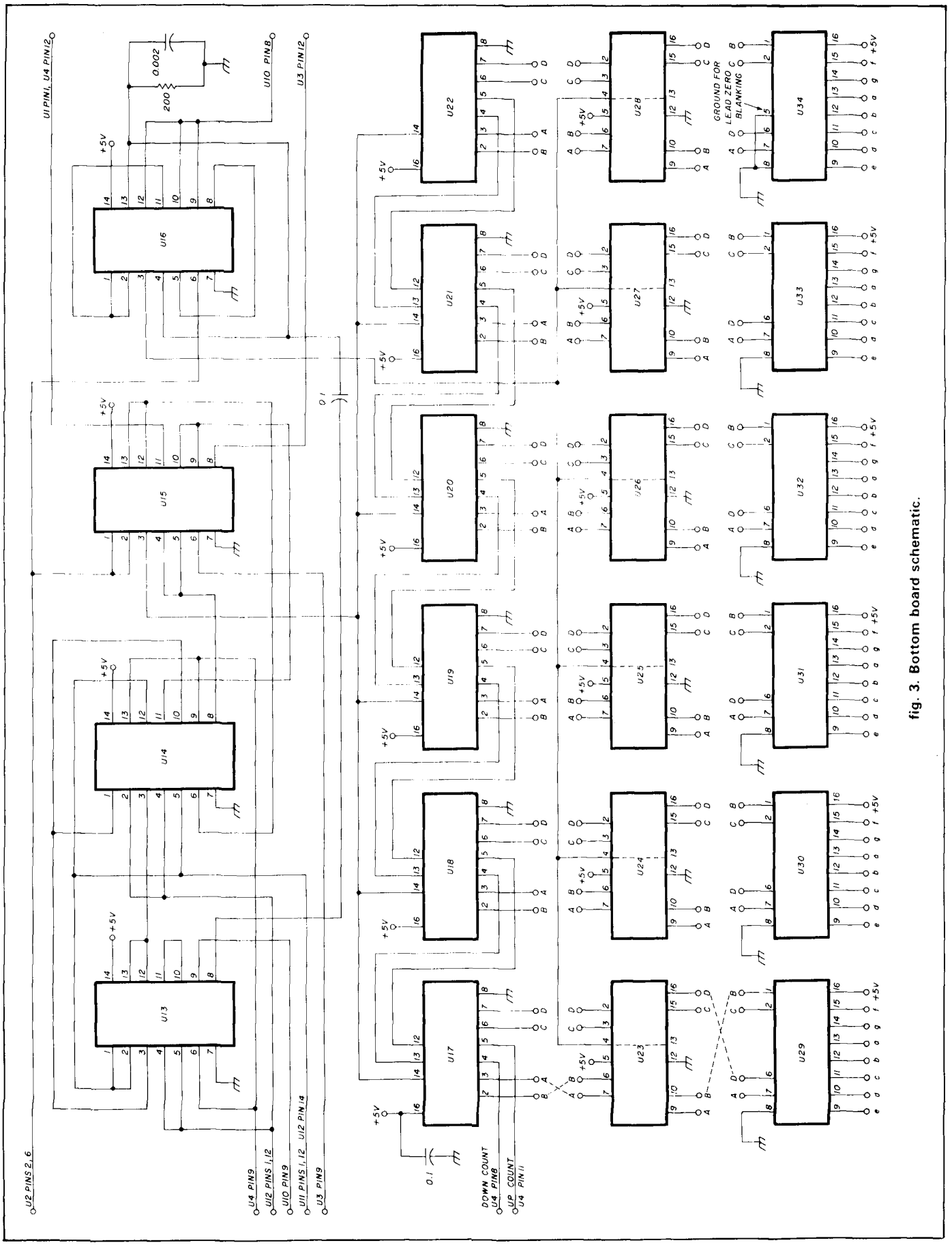


fig. 3. Bottom board schematic.

Table 1. Parts list. Cost of project should be approximately $85.00.

40673 MOSFETs	MHz Electronics*
2SC945 Transistor	Radio Shack 276-2051 or 276-2016 or MPS 3904
U1,U3,U4,U5	74LS00 QuadNand Gates**
U2,U6	74LS73 Dual J-K flip-flops**
U7-U12	74LS90 Decade (bi-quinary) counters**
U17-U22	74LS192 up/down decade counters†
U23-U28	74LS75 Quad latch**
U29-U34	74LS47 BCD/seven-segment decoder/driver**
0.3-inch seven-segment digit display	Radio Shack 276-053 (common anode)
Chassis	No. EDCH-288†
Top and bottom boards	Radio Shack 276-147

*MHz Electronics, 2111 West Camelback Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85015.
**DoKay Electronics, 2100 De La Cruz Boulevard, Santa Clara, California 95050.
†All Electronics, P.O. Box 20406, Los Angeles, California 90006.

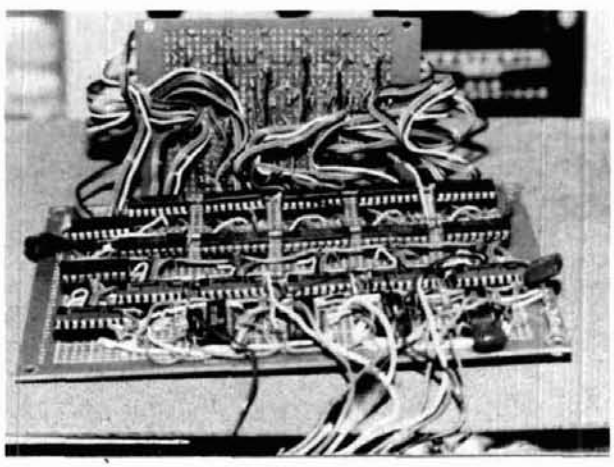


Photo D. A closer view of the bottom and digit boards illustrates interconnections.

boards are mounted upside-down in the chassis and separated by spacers. The top board contains the input wave shaping circuits, the timing chain, and part of the multiplex circuitry. The bottom board contains the remainder of the multiplex circuitry, the counters, latches, and decoder/drivers. The outputs of the decoder/drivers are cabled to their respective segment dropping resistors mounted on the third board, which also holds the digits. This board is at right angles to the other boards. A window is cut in the chassis front to accommodate the digits.

The power supply parts are mounted on the rear wall of the chassis. So are the three input jacks. Prototype wiring is shown in **Photo B**; the input wiring was later changed to coax.

building the chassis

The first step is to determine the location of each part. Next, mark off and drill the mounting holes for the input phono jacks, the fuse holder, and front panel switch. Then drill the transformer and heat-sink-regulator mounting holes, tie-point holes, and holes in the chassis top for the circuit board bolts.

With an awl, mark guidelines for cutting the digit window. Drill holes in diagonally opposite corners of the outline to accommodate the sabre saw blade and cut the rough opening. *This is a tricky and possibly dangerous step, so I'd suggest you secure the chasiss firmly in a vise while you make the cut.* Stay slightly to the inside of the guidelines; use a small, flat file to smooth the edge of the opening to its finished size. For the window its self, I cut a piece of clear plastic (box covers are ideal) and glued it into place.

Photo A also shows the approximate board locations of all parts and wiring paths for the multiplexer interconnections. Other wiring shown in the remaining figures according to normal schematic drafting practice.

the power supply

The power supply (**fig. 5**) is typical of so-called "economy" supplies in that a single secondary winding is used to develop two voltage levels. (The MOSFETs need 12 volts; the rest uses 5 volts. Both are regulated.) The transformer supplies 18 volts ac through a bridge rectifier to the filter for the 12-volt section, regulated by a 12-volt Zener diode; a center tap provides 9 volts ac to the filter of the 7805 5-volt regulator.

The power supply components, installed on the back of the chassis, are partially supported by tie points. The 7805 regulator is mounted on a standard T-220 type heat sink positioned directly against the chassis for improved heat removal. With the circuit boards in place, it's a pretty close fit; I blew out a bridge rectifier and the fuse by not watching a test probe closely enough while making tests. I have now covered exposed terminals with a tape wrap.

circuit boards

The digit display board (**fig. 4** and **Photo C**) contains the six LED digits, sockets, and 42 1/2-watt 330-ohm dropping resistors — one resistor per digit segment. This board should be wired first. Note that this is the only place wire-wrap sockets are used. This is because I planned to support the digit board against the chassis front by its cable pressure and put several turns on each pin for extra stability. I made a seven-wire color-coded combination for each digit: a four-wire section plus a three-wire section.

After making all cable solder connections, cut off all

MFJ ACCESSORIES

300 WATT ANTENNA TUNER HAS SWR/WATTMETER, ANTENNA SWITCH, BALUN. MATCHES VIRTUALLY EVERYTHING FROM 1.8 TO 30 MHz.

$99.95 MFJ-941D

NEW FEATURES

MFJ's fastest selling tuner packs in plenty of new features!

- **New Styling!** Brushed aluminum front. All metal cabinet.
- **New SWR/Wattmeter!** More accurate. Switch selectable 300/30 watt ranges. Read forward/reflected power.
- **New Antenna Switch!** Front panel mounted. Select 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line or tuner bypass for dummy load.
- **New airwound inductor!** Larger more efficient 12 position airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Run up to 300 watts RF power output. Matches everything from 1.8 to 30 MHz: dipoles, inverted vee, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines. Built-in 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 1000V capacitor spacing. Black, 11x3x7 inches. Works with all solid state or tube rigs. Easy to use, anywhere.

RTTY/ASCII/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

MFJ-1224 **$99.95**

Free MFJ RTTY/ASCII/CW software on tape and cable for VIC-20 or C-64. Send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/CW with nearly any personal computer (VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64, etc.). Use Kantronics or most other RTTY/CW software. Copies both mark and space, any shift (including 170, 425, 850 Hz) and any speed (5-100 WPM RTTY/CW, 300 baud ASCII). Sharp 8 pole active filter for CW and 170 Hz shift. Sends 170, 850 Hz shift. Normal/reverse switch eliminates retuning. Automatic noise limiter. Kantronics compatible socket plus exclusive general purpose socket. 8x1¼x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95.

RX NOISE BRIDGE

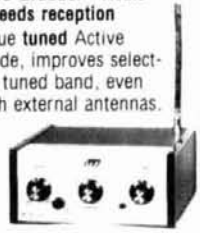
Maximize your antenna performance! **$59.95** MFJ-202B

Tells whether to shorten or lengthen antenna for minimum SWR. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance.

New Features: individually calibrated resistance scale, expanded capacitance range (±150 pf). Built-in range extender for measurements beyond scale readings. 1-100 MHz. Comprehensive manual. Use 9 V battery. 2x4x4 in.

INDOOR TUNED ACTIVE ANTENNA

NEW! IMPROVED! with higher gain **"World Grabber" rivals or exceeds reception of outside long wires!** Unique **tuned** Active Antenna minimizes intermode, improves selectivity, reduces noise outside tuned band, even functions as preselector with external antennas. Covers 0.3-30 MHz. Telescoping antenna. Tune, Band, Gain, On-off bypass controls. 6x2x6 in. Uses 9V battery, 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95. **MFJ-1020A $79.95**



POLICE/FIRE/WEATHER 2 M HANDHELD CONVERTER

Turn your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner! **$39.95** MFJ-313

144-148 MHz handhelds receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency readout. Hear NOAA maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz. Converter mounts between handheld and rubber ducky. Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls. Crystal controlled. Bypass/Off switch allows transmitting (up to 5 watts). Use AAA battery. 2¼x1½x1½ in. BNC connectors.

MFJ/BENCHER KEYER COMBO

MFJ-422 **$109.95**

The best of all CW worlds- a deluxe MFJ Keyer in a compact configuration that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle! MFJ Keyer - small in size, big in features. Curtis 8044-B IC, adjustable weight and tone, front panel volume and speed controls (8-50 WPM). Built-in dot-dash memories. Speaker, sidetone, and push button selection of semi-automatic/tune or automatic modes. Solid state keying. Bencher paddle is fully adjustable; heavy steel base with non-skid feet. Uses 9 V battery or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1305, $9.95.

VHF SWR/WATTMETER

MFJ-812 **$29.95**

Low cost VHF SWR/Wattmeter! Read SWR (14 to 170 MHz) and forward/reflected power at 2 meters. Has 30 and 300 watts scales. Also read relative field strength. 4x2x3 in.

1 KW DUMMY LOAD

MFJ-250 **$39.95**

Tune up fast, extend life of finals, reduce QRM! Rated 1KW CW or 2KW PEP for 10 minutes. Half rating for 20 minutes, continuous at 200 W CW, 400 W PEP. VSWR under 1.2 to 30 MHz, 1.5 to 300 MHz. Oil contains no PCB. 50 ohm non-inductive resistor. Safety vent. Carrying handle. 7½x6¾ in.

24/12 HOUR CLOCK/ID TIMER

MFJ-106 **$19.95** *NEW*

Switch to 24 hour UTC or 12 hour format! Battery backup maintains time during power outage. ID timer alerts every 9 minutes after reset. Red LED .6 inch digits. Synchronizable with WWV. Alarm with snooze function. Minute set, hour set switches. Time set switch prevents mis-setting. Power out, alarm on indicators. Gray and black cabinet. 5x2x3 inches. 110 VAC, 60 Hz.

DUAL TUNABLE SSB/CW/RTTY FILTER

MFJ-752B **$99.95**

Dual filters give unmatched performance! The primary filter lets you peak, notch, low pass or high pass with extra steep skirts. Auxiliary filter gives 70 db notch, 40 Hz peak. Both filters tune from 300 to 3000 Hz with variable bandwidth from 40 Hz to nearly flat. Constant output as bandwidth is varied. Linear frequency control. Switchable noise limiter for impulse noise. Simulated stereo sound for CW lets ears and mind reject QRM. Inputs for 2 rigs. Plugs into phone jack. Two watts for speaker. Off bypasses filter. 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95.

107

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT DELIGHTED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING).

- One year **unconditional** guarantee • Made in USA.
- Add $4.00 each shipping/handling • **Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.**

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE
800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA
Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

VISA* MasterCard

107

the pins except the 5-volt supply pins to about 1/4 inch, leave these longer (about 1/2 inch) so that the 5-volt bus can be run straight across.

There are no grounds on the digit board. Each segment "grounds" through its driver connection when activated; these are common anode devices.

The two decimal point positions are grounded through 330-ohm resistors over to the front ground bus on the bottom board. These decimal points divide the six digits into MHz and KHz separations.

the bottom board

The bottom board contains multiplexer chips U13 through U16, decade counters U17 through U22, latches U23-U28, and decoder/driver chips U29 through U34, plus sockets (**Photo D**).

You'll have to offset three chips to fit all the parts on the board, but this poses no problem. In fact, it actually helps; because the column of offset chips represents the most-significant-digit position, you'll have a handy reference point to which you can refer as you add parts to the board.

Photo E shows the location of the two ground buses,

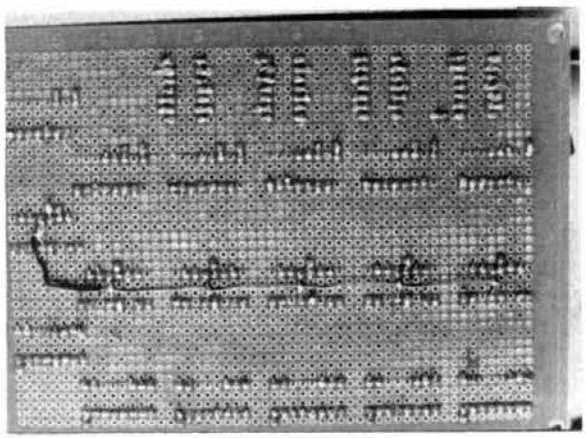
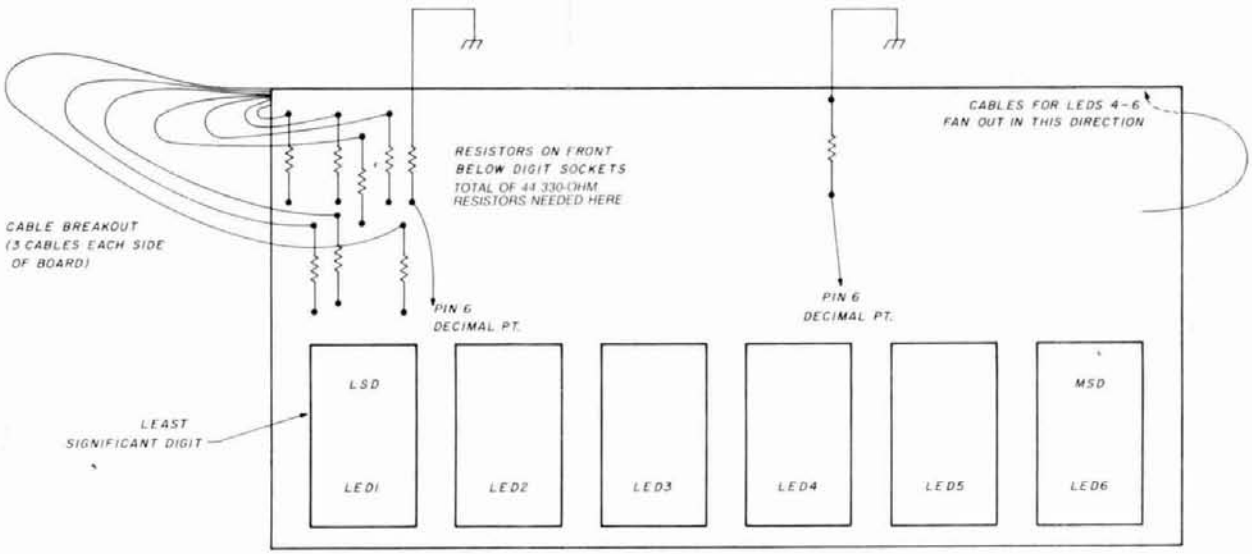
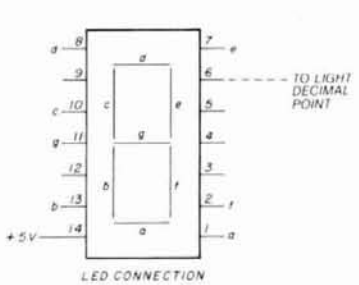


Photo E. Rear view of bottom board shows closeness of solder points and bus for latches that transfer pulse feed.





DIGIT BOARD – FRONT, UPSIDE DOWN

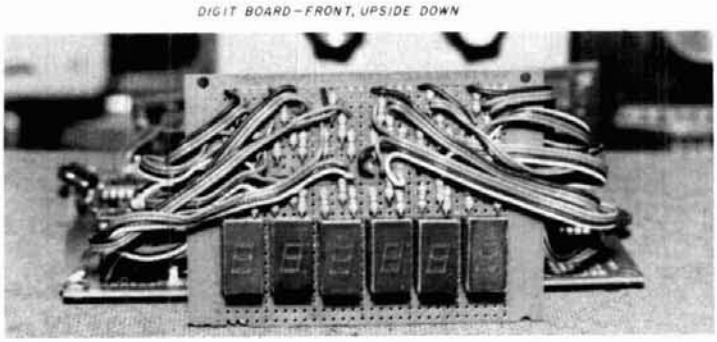


fig. 4. Digit board. Outputs of decoder/drivers are cabled to their respective segment dropping resistors. One cable section per digit goes to corresponding decoder on bottom board. Seven 330-ohm resistors per digit — except for LEDs No. 1 and No. 4, which have a resistor going from pin 6 to ground.

When we set out to make the best amateur radio equipment in the world, we had some pretty tough standards to live up to ...

... yours

... and ours.

So we designed the **RC-850 Repeater Controller**, the industry's top of the line repeater control system. Now in it's "third wave" of innovation, thanks to its designed for the future architecture and new software releases. The '850 defines the industry standard in repeater control systems.

- Fully remotely programmable with Touch-Tone commands
- Front panel LED display
- Over 300 word customized male and female speech synthesis vocabulary
- Time/day of week Scheduler with 10 set-up states, 30 changeovers and events, over 100 scheduled items for hands off operation and automatic reminders.
- Full or half duplex autopatch, autodial (250 numbers), emergency autodial, reverse autopatch, antidialer, toll restrict including telephone exchange tables, supports remote and multiple phone lines
- Informative remotely programmable ID's (17), tail messages (13), bulletin boards (5)
- 16 channel voice response analog metering, automatic storage of min/max values on each channel, values may be read back on command or may be included in any programmable messages
- Supports synthesized remote base transceivers and full duplex links
- Individual user access codes to selectable features
- Mailbox for user-to-user, and system-to-user messages
- Paging – two-tone, 5/6 tone, DTMF, CTCSS, HSC display, user commandable and may be included in programmable messages (i.e. alarms)
- Easy hookup to any repeater

If your repeater budget can't afford the '850, we offer the **RC-85 Repeater Controller**, which we like to call the "second best repeater controller in the world". It's a scaled down, simplified version of our '850, but overall, it offers more capability and higher quality than anyone elses control equipment at any price.

- Remotely programmable with Touch-Tone commands
- Over 175 word customized male speech synthesis vocabulary
- Selectable "Macro sets" for easy control operator selection
- Autopatch, autodial (200) numbers, emergency autodial, reverse patch
- Remotely programmable informative ID's (7), tail messages (3), bulletin board (2)
- Supports synthesized remote base transceiver, control receiver, alarm
- Selectable, informative courtesy tones
- Talking S-meter, Two-tone paging
- Easy hookup to any repeater

For those who like to "roll their own", we can get you off to a rolling start with our **ITC-32 Intelligent Touch-Tone Control Board**. Much more than just a decoder, it's a mini-control system of its own, with the basic repeater and remote base functions built-in. And it can be tailored by you with its Personality Prom.

- 28 remotely controllable latched or pulsed logic outputs
- 4 alarm or remote sensed logic inputs
- Response messages to confirm command entry
- Repeater functions including COR, IDer, timers, courtesy tone, etc.
- Remote base functions including control of synthesized transceiver

Our new **Digital Voice Recorder** lets you remotely record ID's, tail messages, and various other response messages for automatic playback through your repeater. Audio is stored digitally with no-compromise reproduction quality in up to eight megabits of memory. The DVR can support up to three independent repeaters for a low per-channel cost. Its Touch-Tone activated voice mailbox lets your users easily record messages for other users when they aren't around.

- Remotely recordable, variable length audio tracks, accessed from controller messages
- Top quality, no compromise audio reproduction
- Supports up to three repeaters for cost effective installation
- Expandable to roughly 6 minutes of speech in 8 megabits of memory
- Easy interface to RC-850, RC-85 controllers, or to any stand-alone repeater

QST: Attention All Hams

If you own a shack, you should know about ShackMaster™.

ShackMaster lets you carry your home station with you in the palm of your hand. It acts as your gateway to the world, linking your handheld transceiver to your high performance HF station. Now, instead of your valuable home equipment being available to you 1% of the time, it's available 99% of the time! Whether around the house, in the yard, or across town, ShackMaster let's you take it with you.

But that's just part of ShackMaster's story. It lets you communicate with the family by handling third party traffic – its electronic mailbox and intercom let you keep in touch. And a simplex patch lets you place important calls directly through your home phone.

Crossband linking – VHF/UHF to HF
Telephone access to your home station
BSR Home Control interface
Electronic Mailbox
ShackPatch™ intercom into the shack
PersonalPatch™ simplex autopatch

All our products are documented with high quality, easy to read manuals. Our goal is to advance the state of the repeater art. But most of all, our products put the FUN back into the FUN MODE!

To order one of these advanced control products, call 408-727-3330. Technical manuals are available for purchase and the amount paid is applied as a deposit on the equipment. For specifications and a copy of our ACC Notes newsletter, just write or send in your QSL card to:

VISA MasterCard

Visa and Mastercard accepted.

✓ 108

acc advanced computer controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue • Santa Clara, CA 95051 **(408) 727-3330**

MIRAGE/KLM

Under New Ownership

American made RF Amplifiers and Watt/SWR Meters of exceptional value and performance.

•5 year warranty • prompt U.S. service and assistance

RF AMPLIFIERS

2 METERS-ALL MODE

B23 2W in=30W out
(useable in: 100 mW-5W)

B108 10W in=80W out
(1W=15W, 2W=30W) RX preamp

B1016 10W in=160W out
(1W=35W, 2W=90W) RX preamp

B3016 30W in=160W out
(useable in: 15-45W) RX preamp
(10W=100W)

220 MHz ALL MODE

C106 10W in=60W out
(1W=15W, 2W=30W) RX preamp

C1012 10W in=120W out
(2W=45W, 5W=90W) RX preamp

C22 2W in=20W out
(useable in: 200mW-5W)

RC-1 AMPLIFIER REMOTE CONTROL
Duplicates all switches, 18' cable

WATT/SWR METERS

- peak or average reading
- direct SWR reading

MP-1 (HF) 1.8-30 MHz
MP-2 (VHF) 50-200 MHz

430-450 MHz ALL MODE

D24 2W in=40W out
(1W=25W)

D1010 10W in=100W out
(1W=25W, 2W=50W)

Available at local dealers throughout the world.

109

MIRAGE/KLM
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

16890 Church St., Morgan Hill, CA 95037, (408) 779-7363

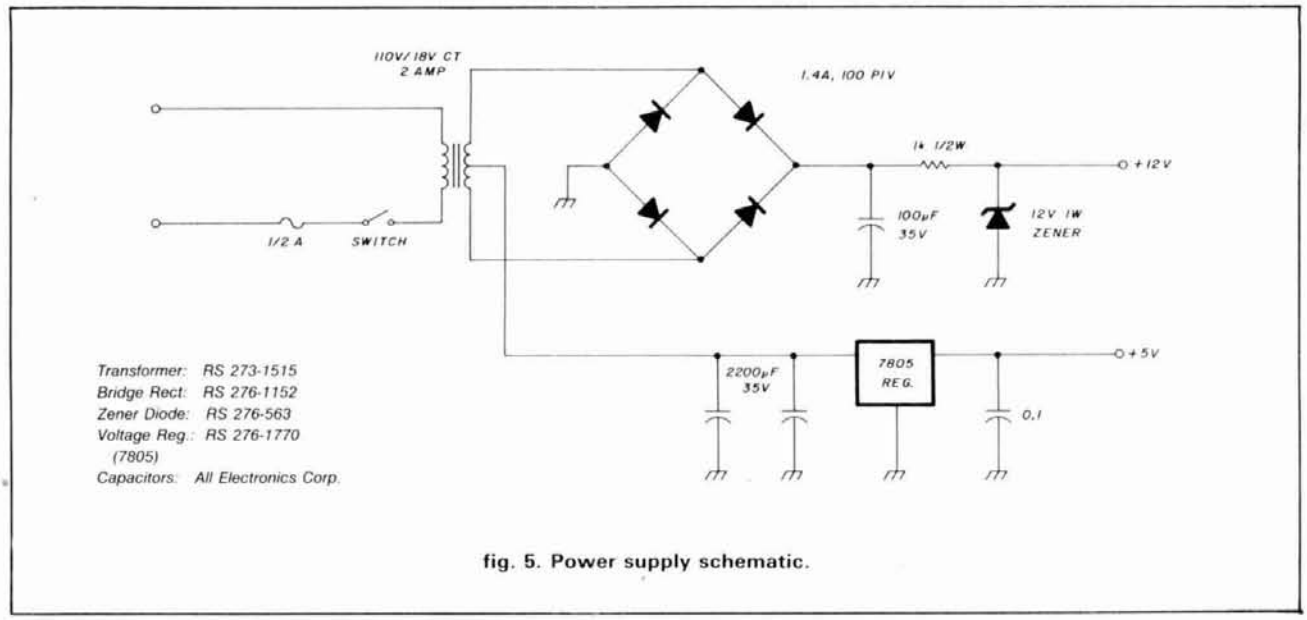


fig. 5. Power supply schematic.

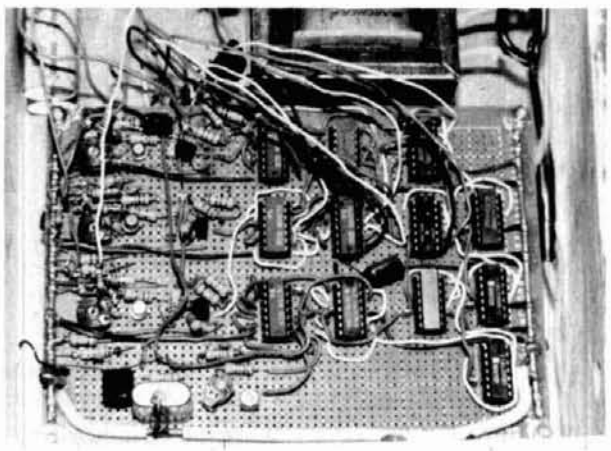


Photo F. Clock oscillator has prominent location in lower left corner of top board view.

made from No. 12 wire and secured by lugs to the board mounting bolts. (While not an ideal ground, it works.) The photo also illustrates the closeness of the solder points on the pins. This was the part of the whole project that most concerned me. I tried to cut each wire so that after inserting it through the top of the board there would be just the right amount of bare wire left to bend over flat against the pin and spin around with a wiring tool so that no further wire cutting would be necessary. I'd crimp it slightly with my long-nose pliers to assure a tight fit and then solder very carefully. In the counter section of the board I soldered corresponding wires or corresponding cabled ABCD data runs. Then I verified both continuity and the absence of adjacent pin shorts before continuing. This approach paid off. I found two adjacent pin shorts and one cold solder joint that I fixed immediately, saving years of anguish. As I went along I also aligned any bent pins.

In this same photo you can see a bus running under the center line of the latch sockets. This bus carries the transfer pulse to pins 4 and 13 of each latch, which are connected together on the bottom of the board (shown by dotted lines in **fig. X**). There simply wasn't room for this run on the top side.

Because the local Radio Shack was out of small 0.1-pF tantalum capacitors, I used their larger, standard PC-type for transient bypass and fitted them as best I could.

Most of the wiring of the multiplexer chips — on both bottom board and top board — is in the form of interconnection of gates in the same chip or in other multiplexer chips. On the bottom board I started at pin 1 on the top left side of chip U13 and went numerically pin-by-pin, finishing out each chip before going to the next. I made a color-coded tabulation of the off-board wires, leaving these about six inches long for later connection to the top board.

top board

The top board (**fig. 2** and **Photo F**) contains the input preamp/pulse-shaper circuits, the clock oscillator U5, and associated time-division chips U6 through U12, as well as multiplexer chips U1 through U4.

Friends, I didn't know how many of life's simple pleasures I'd missed until I started working on the top board. As with the other board, I determined the layout on a board-size piece of quad paper. In an attempt to keep the input wires short, I crowded the preamp stages. Besides giving the whole thing the look of last year's campfire, it began to look as if I might have an interstage coupling problem on my hands. Actually, the only place such coupling ever did occur was between the wires from the input jacks. After I no longer had to remove the top board for anything, I changed these to coax.

I installed the 40673 preamp and 2SC945 pulse shaper circuits first, using 1/8-watt trim pots as the input impedance for each preamp, but I just tacked on the wires from the input jacks. I expected to have to experiment with the resistance to get it in the right range for the input circuits. (The samples from the transceiver have to develop a voltage across a load at their respective input stages to apply to the MOSFET gate inputs. There is a limit as to the amount of current flow through this load. The optimum resistance worked out to be about 2 k (which is the input impedance listed on the spec sheet for the SB-650).

Radio Shack couldn't help with 2-k pots, so I replaced the original 1-k units with 5-k, 1/2-watt trim pots, paralleled with a 3.3-k resistor under the board. This arrangement works perfectly. (**Figure 4** shows only a 2-k variable resistance.)

Though the 40673 ***MOSFET*** circuit is similar to that used in the SB-650, I first saw it in an article in *QST*.[1] The crystal clock oscillator design was also taken from this article.

The components of the 2SC945 pulse-shaping circuits were determined by experiment because I couldn't find any characteristics curves to determine the proper parameters for saturation.

Rather than worry about socket contact resistance and corrosion, I direct-wired the transistors. To minimize the danger of static blowout of the MOSFETs, I borrowed a dc-operated isolation-type iron from Bobby Hobby, KA4DPF, the friend who took the photo for this article.

Next I wired the clock oscillator, which was almost a vacation by comparison. I then mounted all the sockets for the IC chips. I wired miltiplexer chips U1 through U4 and the oscillator chip, U5, first. I followed the same wiring scheme on this multiplexer section as on the bottom board (starting at pin 1, upper left, etc.).

Then I wired time-division chips U6 through U12. Except for the divide-by-four flip-flop U6, the wiring almost duplicates itself from chip to chip. Chips U7 through U12 require that pins 2, 3, 6, 7, and 10 all be grounded. To prevent chaos, I first connected these pins on each chip together on the underside of the board, then connected them to a ground bus. I had to use a little spaghetti here and there to avoid other pins.

final assembly

Connecting the digit board to the bottom board is the first step in the final assembly.

Figure 4 shows a section of seven-conductor cable going to each digit resistor area. The cable is split into two sections each to allow for more flexibility in positioning the board against the window. Using the color coding of the various wires, I tabulated a wiring plan that made it quick and easy to connect the cable ends to the proper pins on the decoder/driver sockets. When I first planned this arrangement I was concerned that the digit board might not be secure enough without direct mounting on the chassis. Not to worry — you couldn't knock it loose with a baseball bat. Finally I connected those almost-forgotten off-board wires from the bottom board to their top-board destinations.

The main boards are mounted on four 1 1/2-inch, 6/32 bolts protruding downward from the top of the chassis (viewed in normal operating position). A 3/8-inch nylon spacer on each bolt separates the chassis from the bottom board, which is secured with washers and nuts. (The ground lead from the 2200 μF filter combination connects to a lug at the nearest bolt.) Three-quarter-inch aluminum spacers on the bolts support the top board, which is secured by nuts. Lugs carrying the top board ground buses go under these nuts.

adjustments and calibration

Proper sampling levels are adjusted by placing the transceiver on the 29.5-MHz band, in the receive mode, and adjusting the three input trim pots to just slightly more than the level needed to cause a 29.5^5 MHz reading to lock on the display.

First I adjusted the 1-MHz clock oscillator trimmer to zero beat with WWV, using a portable receiver loosely coupled to the oscillator gate section by an insulated wire wrapped around the receiver's telescope antenna. Even with the economy-type trimmer the frequency stays within a few Hz after several hours of warmup, varying no more than about 100 Hz after 24 hours of continuous operation.

With the trim pots set at minimum, I switched the transceiver to the 29-MHz range; the heterodyne oscillator is at its highest frequency here, and losses through the sampling circuitry are greatest. (In other words, if it works here it should work anywhere.) At this point the display read all zeros, as was appropriate. Then I advanced the heterodyne oscillator trim pot until a firm reading in the region of 38 MHz was showing (this is the frequency of the heterodyne oscillator crystal on this band).

Then I adjusted the carrier oscillator trim pot for a marked drop in frequency reading, to about 34 + MHz; I adjusted the VFO trim pot for a further drop to 29 + MHz. I advanced each trim pot slightly and closed up the chassis.

Naturally the first thing I did was to tune down to 7335.0 USB. As I brought up the audio gain, I heard, with perfect clarity, "This is CHU, Canada. The time is . . . " — one of the sweetest sounds I have ever heard.

This readout can be adapted to some other rigs. By using the heterodyne oscillator input only, it can be used for low-voltage level frequency counting, with 100-Hz resolution.

If you have any questions, write (please enclose SASE) and I'll try to help.

reference

1. Philip S. Rand, W1DBM, "The BEEPER: An Audible Frequency Readout for the Blind Amateur," *QST*, September, 1983, page 19.

ham radio

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 S. PAXSON LN. ARCADIA CA 91006 (818) 447-4565
TOM W6ORG MARYANN WB6YSS Compuserve 72405,1207

AMATEUR TELEVISION

ATV MADE EASY WITH OUR SMALL ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1 TRANSCEIVER AT A SUPER LOW $299 DELIVERED PRICE!

CALL 1-818-4474565 AND YOURS WILL BE ON ITS WAY IN 24 HRS (VIA UPS SURFACE IN CONT. USA).

TC70-1 FEATURES:

- *Sensitive UHF GaAsfet tuneable downconverter for receiving*
- Two frequency 1 watt p.e.p. transmitter. 1 crystal included
- Crystal locked 4.5 mHz broadcast standard sound subcarrier
- 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA phono jack video inputs
- PTL (push to look) T/R switching
- Transmit video monitor outputs to camera and phono jack
- Small attractive shielded cabinet - 7 x 7 x 2.5"
- *Requires 13.8vdc @ 500 ma. + color camera current*

Just plug in your camera or VCR composite video and audio, 70cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures and sound to other amateurs. Sensitive downconverter tunes whole 420-450 mHz band down to channel 3. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz transmit *frequency. Extra transmit crystal add $15.*

Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed radio amateurs verified in the Callbook. If recently licensed or upgraded, send copy of license.

WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any Tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you are now on SSTV, or have a home camera or VCR & TV set, your cost will just be the TC70 and antenna system. If you are working the AMSAT satellites you can use the same 70cm antennas on ATV.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 22 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 normally used for portable uses like parades, races, search & rescue, damage accessment, etc. Add one of the two ATV engineered linear amps below for greater DX or punching thru obstacles.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, like broadcast. You can show the shack, home video tapes,computer programs,repeat SSTV, weather radar, or even Space Shuttle video if you have a home satellite receiver. See the *ARRL Handbook* for more info & *Repeater Directory* for local ATV rptrs.

PURCHASE AN AMP WITH THE TC70-1 & SAVE!

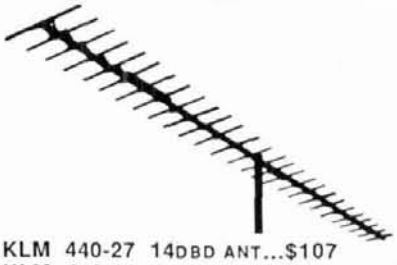
20 WATT WITH ELH-730G....$412

50 WATT WITH D24N-ATV....$499

All prices include UPS surface shipping in cont. USA

ACCESSORIES:

MIRAGE D24N-ATV 50 WPEP AMP...$219
ATV, FM, SSB. 1 W IN. 13.8VDC @ 9A



KLM 440-27 14DBD ANT...$107
KLM 440-14 11DBD ANT.....$77
KLM 440-6 8DBD ANT.....$62

ALINCO ELH-730G 20 WPEP AMP....$129
ATV, FM, SSB. 1W IN. 13.8VDC @ 4.5A

HAMS! Call or write for full line ATV catalog....downconverters start at only $59

Wide Dynamic Range and Low Distortion — The Key to Superior HF Data Communications

- Dynamic Range > 75 dB
- 400 to 4000 Hz
- BW Matched to Baud Rate
- BER < 1 X 10^{-5} for S / N = 0 dB
- 10 to 1200 Baud
- Linear Phase Filters

ST-8000 HF Modem

Real HF radio teleprinter signals exhibit heavy fading and distortion, requirements that cannot be measured by standard constant amplitude BER and distortion test procedures. In designing the ST-8000, HAL has gone the extra step beyond traditional test and design. Our noise floor is at -65 dBm, not at -30 dBm as on other units, an extra 35 dB gain margin to handle fading. Filters in the ST-8000 are all of linear-phase design to give minimum pulse distortion, not sharp-skirted filters with high phase distortion. All signal processing is done at the input tone frequency; heterodyning is NOT used. This avoids distortion due to frequency conversion or introduced by abnormally high or low filter Q's. Bandwidths of the input, Mark/Space channels, and post-detection filters are all computed and set for the baud rate you select, from 10 to 1200 baud. Other standard features of the ST-8000 include:

- 8 Programmable Memories
- Set frequencies in 1 Hz steps
- Adjustable Print Squelch
- Phase-continuous TX Tones
- Split or Transceive TX/RX
- CRT Tuning Indicator
- RS-232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Data
- 8, 600, or 10K Audio Input
- Signal Regeneration
- Variable Threshold Diversity
- RS-232 Remote Control I/O
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz
- AM or FM Signal Processing
- 32 steps of M/S filter BW
- Mark or Space-Only Detection
- Digital Multipath Correction
- FDX or HDX with Echo
- Spectra-Tune and X-Y Display
- Transmitter PTT Relay
- 8 or 600 Ohm Audio Output
- Code and Speed Conversion
- Signal Amplitude Squelch
- Receive Clock Recovery
- 3.5" High Rack Mounting

Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications.

HAL Communications Corp.
Government Products Division
Post Office Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784

2.3-GHz prescaler

Extend your digital counter's dynamic range

Some years ago, I built a prescaler for my rf frequency counter which extended its operating range from 550 MHz to above 1300 MHz.[1] While this prescaler provided a means of measuring the frequency of 1296-MHz equipment accurately, it was never easy to use because of its limited input sensitivity.

Recently I built a prescaler for my present counter which virtually eliminates most of the shortcomings of that earlier model. This prescaler is based on a divide-by-two integrated circuit, the Telefunken U822, which operates well beyond 2000 MHz. Unlike my earlier design, this prescaler incorporates a preamplifier to increase the useful dynamic range so that the input signal level does not need to be closely controlled.

circuit development

The U822 is a low-cost silicon monolythic IC designed for the consumer market in such applications as cable TV tuners and satellite TV downconverters. Packaged in a four-lead plastic housing similar to those used for low-cost RF transistors such as the MRF 901, the U822 operates from several hundred MHz up to at least 2.0 GHz and produces a low-level output at one-half the input frequency. A similar device, the U824, is useful as a prescaler for 600-MHz counters and electrically quite similar to the U822. The only major difference between the two is that the U824 divides by four rather than two. Although this article describes the U822, the U824 can be installed in its place without circuit changes if a divide-by-four prescaler is desired.

dynamic range limitations

One problem with using the U822 to extend the operating frequency range of a digital counter is that the input power range (dynamic range) of the divider is quite limited. This means that the power level of the input signal must be held within close limits. If this is not done, the divider may not produce an output — or worse, it may produce a spurious output not at the correct frequency.

Generally the signals we wish to measure with a frequency counter aren't available at an optimum power level. Therefore it's more than a small nuisance to have to deal with the limited dynamic range of a divider in a prescaler used as a piece of test equipment. One solution to this problem is to increase the dynamic range of the prescaler. Then, we can be more confident that the output frequency is at exactly half the input frequency, and we'll be able to use the prescaler for a wide range of signal power levels.

limiting amplifier

One good way to increase the dynamic range of the prescaler is to place a limiting amplifier ahead of the divider. A limiting amplifier provides a constant output power over its entire input power range. Of course, all real amplifiers are limiting amplifiers in some sense, because there's a limit to their output power, but we usually don't try to operate them this way. The key point is this: a limiting amplifier will compress the dynamic range of the input signal to a much narrower output range, and this narrower output power range can be more suitable for the input of the digital divider. The question now is, what is the "suitable" range for the U822?

The data sheet for the U822 lists a minimum input signal power and frequency over which the divider is guaranteed to function properly. The input signal level must be greater than 150 millivolts RMS, and the divider will operate to a minimum of 2000 MHz. The maximum input signal power for operation isn't listed, but the maximum survival power (higher power may damage the device) is listed. In addition, the data sheet doesn't provide operational data on "typical" devices nor on operation *above* 2000 MHz. So, to design a limiting amplifier input for the prescaler, we need more detailed information on how the divider performs over a wide range of input power levels, and at various frequencies.

By Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, 142 Kensington Place, Frederick, Maryland 21701

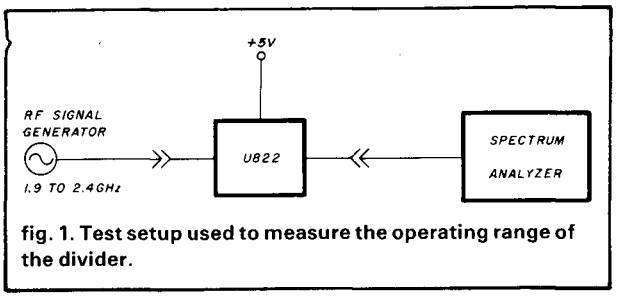


fig. 1. Test setup used to measure the operating range of the divider.

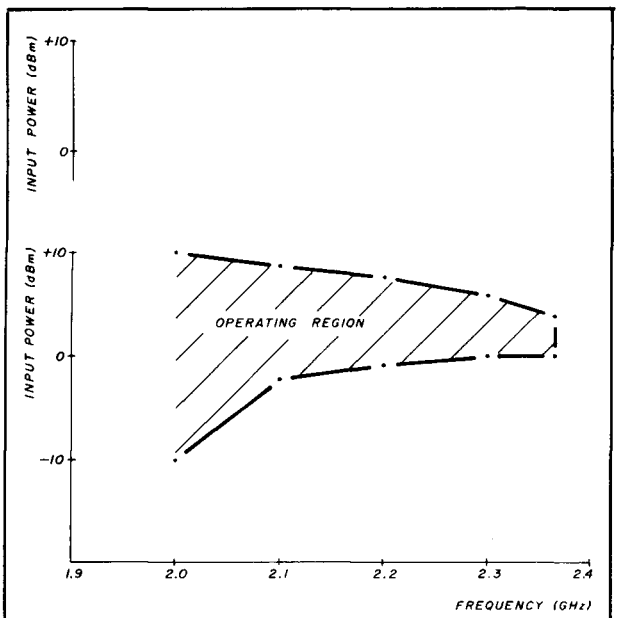


fig. 2. Operating range for the U822. RF inputs outside the shaded area produced unpredictable outputs.

tests determine operating range

To get this data, a U822 divider was tested using the setup shown in **fig. 1**. The input frequency and power level were adjusted while the output signal frequency was monitored using a spectrum analyzer. (The spectral display gives a more sensitive indication of when the divider is beginning to malfunction than does a frequency counter. This is because the spectrum analyzer shows when the divider output signal starts to break up or develop nonharmonic spurious products more quickly than these problems would appear on a digital counter display.) The divider was monitored from about 1800 MHz, where it has a fairly wide dynamic range, to about 2400 MHz, where the operating range is very narrow. The results of these measurements are plotted graphically in **fig. 2**. The supply voltage to the U822 was held constant at 5.0 volts for these measurements. It is probable that by carefully tuning the supply voltage slightly over the range of 4.8 to 5.2 volts, the maximum operating frequency could be increased. However, it's clear that we're near the limits of the device already, and further tuning would probably yield only marginal improvements.

U822 operating parameters

Figure 2 clearly shows that the maximum and minimum input power limits converge to a point at which only one unique power level can produce a reliable output signal from the divider. Pilots call such a region in a flight performance curve the "coffin corner;" although the consequences for us are fortunately not fatal, the convergence does indicate the practical limit for the device. To the left of this limit is the operating range, and the "window" of permissible powers increases rapidly as the input frequency is reduced. Also, we can see by inspection of the curve that a power level of +5 dBm will provide satisfactory operation to above 2300 MHz. This information on the operating power ranges of the divider is what's needed to design a limiting preamplifier for the prescaler.

Figure 2 also shows the minimum signal level needed to deliver good divide-by-two outputs. The required level ran from −12 dBm at 1800 MHz up to the +5 dBm intersection at 2400 MHz. Thus, the dynamic range of the input decreases from 20 dB at 1800 MHz to 11 dB at 2100 MHz, down to only 6 dB at 2300 MHz. This means that to measure the frequency of an unknown signal, its power would have to fall within this narrowing region. If a limiting preamplifier stage were placed in front of the divider, the operating dynamic range could be increased both above and below the limits of the divider alone.

preamplifier design

By testing a U822 divider, I discovered that the desired preamplifier should provide ample gain up to at least 2400 MHz and should have an output power limit of about +5 dBm. Naturally, it also would be nice to have wide bandwidth, low cost, small size and low power drain. Such a list of requirements would have been difficult to satisfy a few years ago, but monolythic silicon rf amplifiers that provide nearly all of these desired attributes are now available. They're small, have very wide bandwidth, and are less expensive than most low-noise rf transistors. Because they draw a fair amount of current, they do fall a bit short of our ideal, but only in terms of power drain. These "monolythic microwave integrated circuits" (MMICs) have been described recently in Amateur publications[2,3] and are available from stock at a number of distributors.

the MMIC

The MMICs described in References 2 and 3 are available from the manufacturer, Avantek, in four types. The data sheets for these devices list a number of operating characteristics, including the 1-dB compression point, which is the output power level where the gain has been reduced by 1 dB from the small-signal value. This com-

pression point information is what we need to choose a device to limit near the + 5 dBm point, which the U822 divider requires for best operation. In fact, the MMIC data sheets contain curves of output compression point versus bias current, which can help us choose an operating point most appropriate for this application.

Of the four devices, the MSA03 seems best suited for use as the prescaler amplifier because it has an output compression point of about + 5 dBm at 2000 MHz when operated at 25 to 30 mA bias. This compression point decreases with frequency, which matches the U822 operating window even better than if the compressed power level remained constant as the signal frequency increased. An MSA03 amplifier was assembled and tested for compressed power; the results are shown in **fig. 3**.

In addition to compressing input signals to the constant output power required at the U822 divider's input, the MMIC amplifier also provides gain to small signals, which would otherwise be below the operating range of the divider. Thus, if the preamplifier does its job properly, the dynamic range of the prescaler will be extended at both ends. The MSA03 will provide about 12-dB gain to small signals so that the bottom of the curve in **fig. 2** should be lowered by about this much. The top end of the curve will also be raised, but there's a limit to how high it can go; the MSA03 amplifier itself has a "never exceed" input power specification of 100 mW. Thus, with just one stage of amplification using the MSA03 we can expect a greater than 20-dB increase in dynamic range, which is enough to transform what otherwise would be a temperamental prescaler into a useful test device.

The output power level from the U822 is about − 20 dBm when driving 50 ohms. If this level isn't sufficient to drive the frequency counter, a second MSA amplifier could be installed on the same board following the divider to increase the output power. A single MSA03 will bring the divider's output up to at least − 8 dBm (90 mV RMS), which should drive all but the least sensitive frequency counters.

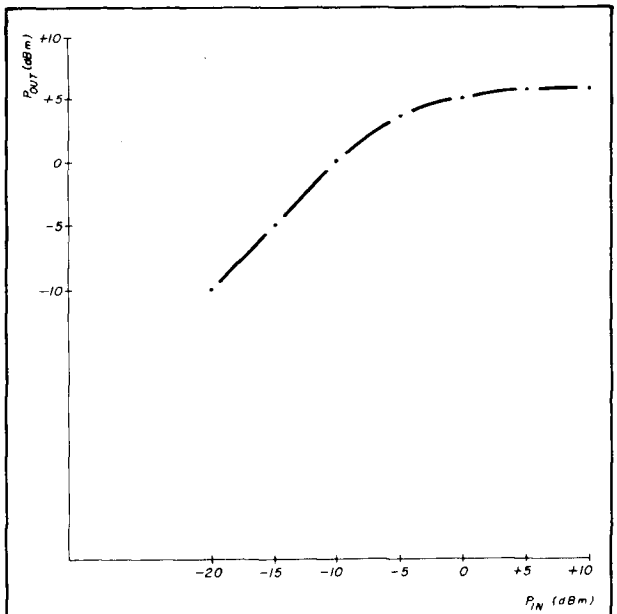


fig. 3. P_{OUT} vs. P_{IN} for the MSA03 at 2.0 GHz, 25-mA bias. The amplifier shows the expected limiting near + 5 dBm.

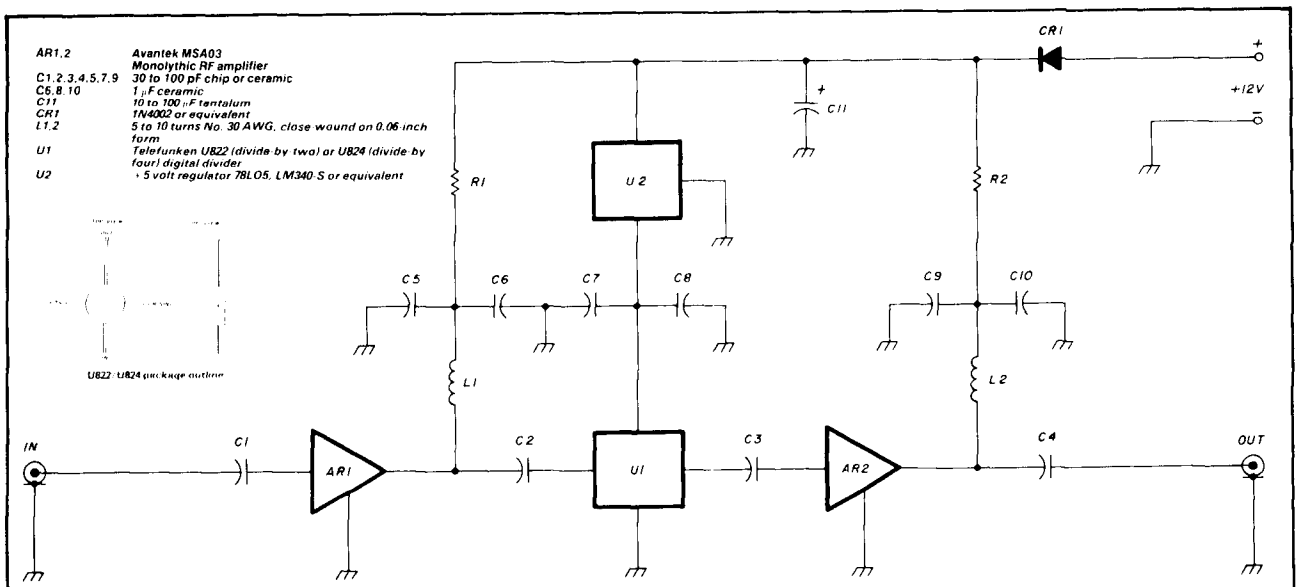


fig. 4. Prescaler schematic diagram.

New From Spectronics!

The SONY AIR-8 Is Here!

Hand-Held Programmable PLL Scanner/Receiver For AIR BAND-2M/PSB-FM-AM(LW-MW-SW)

NOW ONLY

$269.00

Plus $4.00 UPS

Listen to 2 Meters, Forestry, Police, Fire, Air Traffic Control, LF and VHF Weather, 160 Meter AM & CW, and a whole lot more!

HERE ARE SOME OF THE AIR-8's OUTSTANDING FEATURES!

• Computer controlled PLL tuning system • 40 memory presets • Multi scan system (manual and auto) • 11″ Helical antenna w/BNC connector • Priority channel • Squelch (auto and manual) • Direct tuning

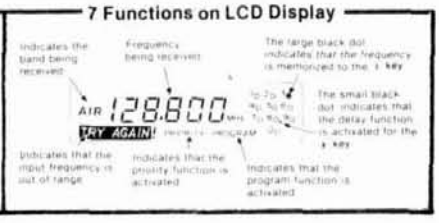
HERE'S TRUE SONY QUALITY! Feel the rugged construction, and listen to the high quality sound, and you'll know it's a Sony! The new Air-8 can scan four different frequency ranges in either direction and can store a total of forty frequencies in its four memory banks. You can recall any memorized frequency with the touch of a key, and can scan the ten channels in each of its four memory banks in any order. The Air-8 also has a delay function that prevents dropout enabling you to hear both sides of a conversation, and also a priority feature that samples a chosen frequency every three seconds for a signal. The quick-disconnect BNC connector allows different types of antennas to be easily coupled to the Air-8 for maximum performance.

The Air-8 measures 3⅛″ × 7⅛″ × 2″, and weighs just 21 oz. This is truly a sturdy little companion that will give you years of dependable performance wherever you go.

6 Frequency Bands

Band		Frequency range	Tuning interval
PSB		144 - 174 MHz	5 kHz
AIR		108 - 136 MHz	25 kHz
FM		76 - 108 MHz	50 kHz
AM	SW	1601 - 2194 kHz (1603 - 2194 kHz)	1 kHz
	MW	530 - 1600 kHz (531 - 1602 kHz)	10 kHz (9 kHz)
	LW	150 - 529 kHz (150 - 530 kHz)	1 kHz

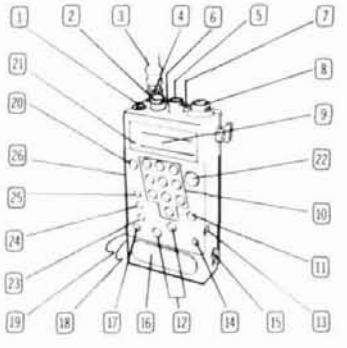
7 Functions on LCD Display



THOUSANDS IN USE WORLDWIDE!

PACKED WITH SONY STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY

(1) POWER Switch (2) Volume Control (3) 11″ Helical Antenna (4) BNC Antenna Connector (5) Squelch Control. Features both manual and automatic modes. **(6) Earphone Jack (7) AM External Ant Jack (8) Band Selector.** Selects Air, PSB, AM, or FM. **(9) LCD Display** (See detailed illustration above) **(10) Counter Keys.** Used to program frequencies for direct tuning and memories, and also to recall memories. **(11) EXECUTE Key (12) SCAN Keys.** Used for scan tuning and manual tuning. **(13) LIGHT Switch (14) KEY PROTECT.** Locks out all keys on front face. **(15) EXTERNAL DC INPUT (16) High Quality Speaker (17) ENTER Key.** Used to memorize frequencies. **(18) Battery Compartment** (rear) **(19) 9kHZ/10 kHZ Selector** (Inside battery compartment). Used to change MW tuning interval. **(20) DIRECT Key.** Used for direct tuning. **(21) LED Receive Indicator (22) MEMORY Scan Key.** Used for scan tuning each memory bank. **(23) PROGRAM Key.** Used to initiate the program function. **(24) DELAY Key (25) PRIORITY Key.** Used for sampling a priority channel every 3 seconds. **(26) Heavy Duty Body.** Rugged military/industrial grade construction. AND DON'T FORGET . . . IT'S A SONY!



SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD ST., OAK PARK, IL. 60304

PHONE **(312) 848-6777**

MasterCard VISA

WORLD'S LEADING SONY COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS!

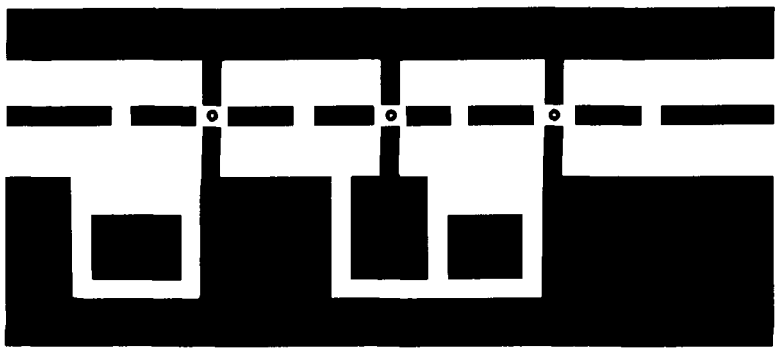


fig. 5. Full-size pc negative for the prescaler.

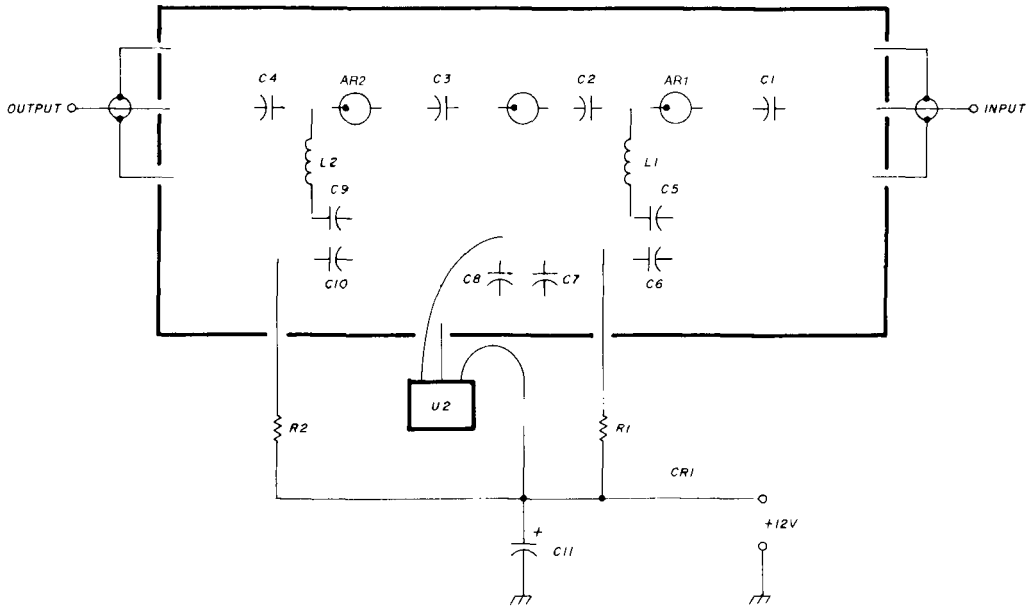


fig. 6. Component locations. Items shown off board are mounted on sidewall of enclosure.

prescaler operation

Figure 4 shows the schematic diagram of the prescaler. The rf signal enters at the left and is coupled to the MSA03 amplifier through a small capacitor. The capacitor can be a small mica type — but for more uniform results and flatter gain response, I recommend using a chip capacitor. Reference 2 describes the selection of capacitor type and value in detail. Any capacitance from about 30 to 300 pF is a fair choice here, and will work for the 1- to 2.5-GHz range. At the output of the MSA amplifier, a second capacitor of the same type is used to isolate the DC supply, which reaches the amplifier through a small, hand-wound choke. Resistor R1 biases the amplifier, and for a 12- to 15-volt supply 200 to 240 ohms is appropriate.

The U822 requires + 5 volt bias, which is just a bit too low to be used on the MSA amplifier. Rather than run two separate power supply leads to the prescaler, a small voltage regulator is used to drop the 12-volt to 15-volt input to the 5 volts needed by the divider. Because the divider draws only about 30 mA, a small voltage regulator IC such as the 78L05 can be used. No heatsink is required at this power level.

Following the divider a second rf amplifier buffers the divider's output and increases the divided output signal to a higher power level. The U822 provides about + 20

SPECIAL

SYSTEM #1
$399.00

Motherboard with bios and first 64K of RAM. Upgradable to a full 640K of RAM. Flip top case. K8XT (at look alike) keyboard. 150 watt power supply with all the power needed to run extra drives and cards.

SYSTEM #2
$699.00

Motherboard with bios and first 256K of RAM. Upgradable to a full 640K of RAM. Flip top case. K8XT (at look alike) keyboard. 150 watt power supply. Dual Disk Drive card with cables. One floppy drive. DS DD 360K. A color graphics card with RGB and composite output.

(All you need is a monitor)

SYSTEM #3
$999.00

Motherboard with bios and first 256K of RAM. Upgradable to a full 640K of RAM. Flip top case. K8XT (at look alike) keyboard. 150 watt power supply. Color graphics card with RGB and composite outputs. Multi I/O card with two disk drive ports, one parallel port, one serial port and one serial port option, one game port, clock and calendar with battery backup. Two floppy disk drives DS DD 360K and a composite monitor.

SHIPPING INFORMATION: PLEASE INCLUDE 10% OF ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES (MINIMUM $2.50, MAXIMUM $10). CANADIAN ORDERS, ADD $7.50 IN US FUNDS. MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. FOR *FREE* FLYER, SEND 22¢ STAMP OR SASE.

HAL-TRONIX, INC.
12671 Dix-Toledo Hwy
P.O. Box 1101
Southgate, MI 48195

(313) 281-7773
Hours
12:00 - 6:00 EST Mon-Sat

"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

113

MADISON WINTER SIZZLERS

NEW LUNAR AMPS.....CALL FOR INFO
*NEW ICOM IC-275A + accessories.....Call for Price

ICOM IC-28A List $429.00
Yours for just **$369.00 $AVE**

Kenwood TS-440	Call for trade
ICOM R-7000 25-2000 MHz	949.00
KDK FM 240	279.00
B&W Viewstar Antenna Tuner	89.95
Shure 444D	54.95
Belden 9913 low loss coax	51/ft
Amphenol 831 SP-PL259 silverplate	1.25 ea
AEA Packet PK 232	299.00
MFJ Packet 1270	115.00
AEA 2 meter Isopole	44.95
Diamond D-130 25-1300 MHz Discone	79.00
Avanti AP 151.3G on glass	36.00
Van Gorden SLA-1 160-80-40 sloper	34.00
GE 6146B	11.95 ea

USED EQUIPMENT
All equipment, used, clean, with 90-day warranty and 30-day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

POLICIES
Minimum order $10.00. Mastercard, VISA or COD. All prices FOB Houston except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call any time to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

MADISON
Electronics Supply
3621 Fannin
Houston, Texas 77004
(713) 520-7300 or (713) 520-0550
(800) 231-3057

114

dBm output into 50 ohms. Because this level is too low to drive many frequency counters, another MSA03 amplifier brings the signal up to about −8 dBm. If the second amplifier isn't needed, it can be omitted. Install jumpers over the cuts in the microstripline to complete the circuit from C3 to the output connector. If AR2 isn't installed, then C4, C9, C10, R2, and L2 may also be removed.

At the right, the divide-by-two output leaves the output connector. The U822's output is direct-coupled, so a coupling capacitor is used to prevent unwanted biasing of the divider by external voltage sources.

construction

The prescaler is built on a circuit board that can be etched from the full-sized negative artwork shown in **fig. 5**. Alternatively, a prototype board can be made using the same artwork, and handcutting the traces with a sharp knife and peeling away the undesired pieces of copper. With either technique, leave the far side of the board as unbroken ground to form a ground plane for the microstrip circuit traces. Wrap the edges of the board with copper tape or thin brass shim stock. Solder both edges so that the top ground areas are well-connected to the bottom ground plane. The two ground leads from the MSA are run through the 0.15-inch hole in which the MSA amplifier is mounted. Then they're soldered to the ground plane on the far side of the circuit board. The output of the amplifier MMIC device is identified by a small bump on the top of the package next to the output lead.

The U822 divider is also mounted to the board in much the same way. A 0.2-inch hole is drilled in the board to clear the circular plastic package. The leads are then soldered flush to the traces, which connect them to the rest of the circuit. The U822 has four leads, as **fig. 6** shows. One lead each is used for the rf input, the divide-by-two output, ground, and +5 volt bias. The longest of the four leads is the output. The bias lead of the U822 should be well decoupled to ground. I used a chip capacitor, a small ceramic disk capacitor, and a tantalum slug capacitor. This combination, I hoped, would provide good RF decoupling at frequencies from a few Hz up to several GHz.

The biasing circuitry for the MSA and the voltage regulator are hooked up point-to-point along the edge of the circuit board and to the mounting points of the enclosure. Their locations are not critical if the rf amplifiers and the divider have been effectively decoupled on the board.

performance

Figure 7 shows the performance of the prescaler with its preamplifier in place. The improved dynamic range is markedly different from the operating window seen in **fig. 2**. With its preamplifier, the prescaler now has a much better input signal range, both above and below

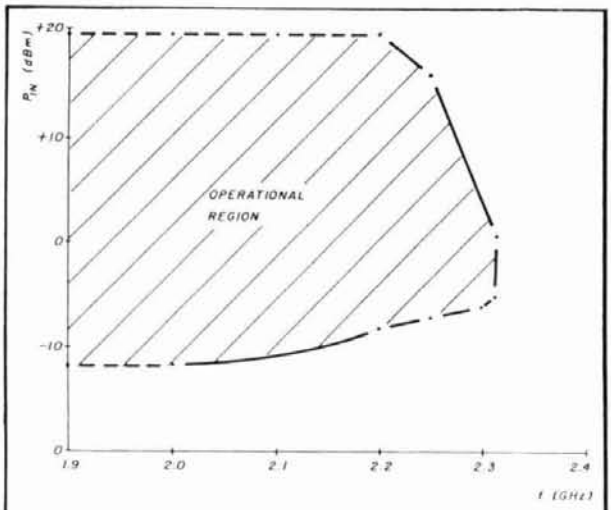


fig. 7. Performance of the U822 with MSA03. Dashed lines indicate limitations of the rf signal generator.

the levels which the divider alone could handle.

In recent years, digital integrated circuits have made it possible to build digital frequency counters for microwave frequencies. Just ten years ago, the fastest available counters operated at about 1200 MHz, but silicon bipolar dividers now on the market operate more than twice as fast. New Gallium Arsenide (GaAs) digital chips are in limited production, and although they're still too expensive for Amateur use, they promise yet another leap in performance in the near future.

references

1. Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, "1.5-GHz Divide-by-four Prescaler," *ham radio*, December, 1978, page 84.
2. Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, "Monolithic RF Amplifiers," *ham radio*, March, 1986, page 22.
3. B. Atkins, KA1GT, "Microwave Amplifiers," *QST*, January, 1986, page 78.
4. J. Browne, "GaAs IC Complements Budget 3-GHz Counter," *Microwaves and RF*, January, 1986, page 221.
5. JA6BI, "High Frequency Dividers," *CQ Ham Radio*, August, 1985, page 355 (in Japanese).

ham radio

short circuits

rewinding transformers

Pages 89 and 90 of W6WTU's article, "Rewinding Transformers with CAD (December, 1986) were transposed. —TNX WB4UIV

SSTV with C-64

The address of the Journal of the Environmental Satellite Users' Group was shown incorrectly in the October article, "Get on SSTV with the C-64" (page 43). The correct address is 2512 Arch Street, Tampa, Florida 33607. (TNX WD4MRJ)

ham radio

UNADILLA
REYCO/INLINE™
Amateur Antenna Baluns

For 20 years, preferred by Amateur, Commercial and Military Operators. First with built-in lightning arrester—minimizes TVI, maximizes power.

W2AU 1:1 & 4:1 $17.95 | W2DU-HF $19.95 | W2DU-VHF $19.95

W2AU Broadband Ferrite Core Baluns
For medium power (1000 watts RF min.) and broadband operation 3–40 MHz.

W2DU Non-Ferrite Very High Power Baluns

W2DU-HF (High Power)
- *1.8–30 MHz
- *3000–9000 watts with 1:1 antenna SWR
- *1500–5000 watts with 2:1 antenna SWR

W2DU-VHF (High Power and Extended Range)
- *30–300 MHz
- *2000–4000 watts with 1:1 antenna SWR
- *1200–2400 watts with 2:1 antenna SWR

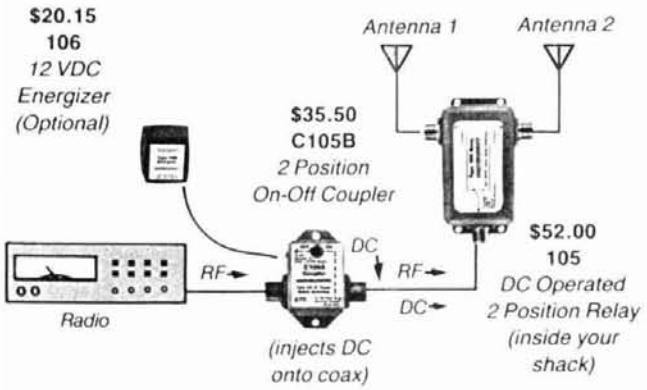
W2AU 1:1
- *50 to 50 or 75 to 75 ohms
- *For dipoles, V's, beams, quads

W2AU 4:1
- *200 to 50 or 300 to 75 ohms
- *For high impedance antennas such as folded dipoles

Purchase from any of over 300 dealers nationwide or order direct

To request informational brochure, call
617-475-7831
write
ANTENNA'S ETC.
PO Box 215 BV, Andover, MA 01810-0814

Switch All Your Antennas Over One Coaxial Feedline



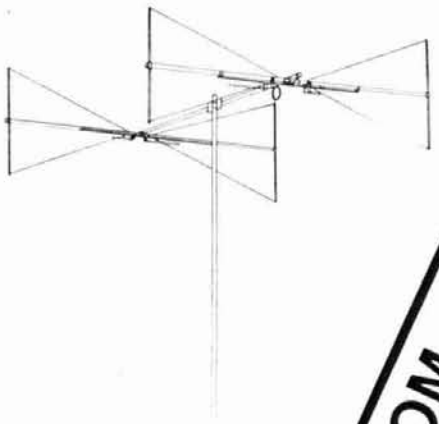
This system operates from 1.5 to 180 MHz and handles 1250 RF watts.

Use our antenna switching kit and eliminate excess coax runs. With this kit and a single run of coax, you can switch between your antennas remotely. Use to add an antenna at modest cost, or change array direction.

Other types and combinations of relays are available. Please call or write us for more information, and save on your coax runs!

30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE on all products
Unadilla/Reyco/Inline is now a Division of ANTENNA'S ETC.

The HF4B "Butterfly"™
A Compact Beam for 20-15-12-10 Meters



HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

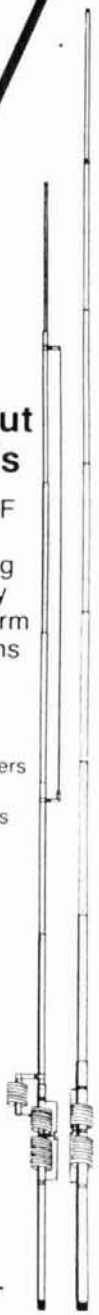
Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644

757 QSYer - *the best thing next to an FT-757GX*

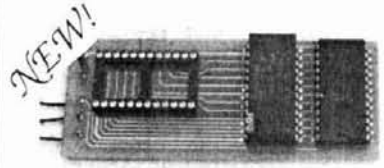
At last, the convenience of keypad frequency entry for the Yaesu FT-757GX. The QSYer is a subminiature computer terminal with its own 8-bit microprocessor, pre-programmed to mate with the '757's computer port. Built with first-quality components throughout, the QSYer is housed in an attractive, sloped metal enclosure color-matched to the '757. Installation takes only seconds with the QSYer's two cables - one for power and the other for data - plugging directly into the '757's rear panel jacks.

$89.50 plus $2.50 S&H in the U.S., and 5% sales tax for GA residents. Master Card and Visa customers please send name, card number, expiration date and signature. A 90-day limited warranty is included.

Stone Mountain Engineering Co.
Box 1573 • Stone Mtn., GA 30086

117

BATTERY MEMORY ADAPTER
for
KWM-380 TRANSCEIVER



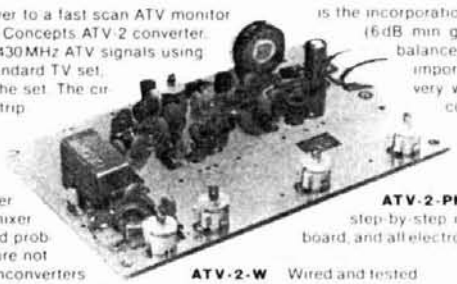
- Easy installation
- WARC frequencies
- No board modifications
- Plugs into ROM socket
- Battery sealed in memory IC
- Ten year battery life
- All memories and A/B VFO saved
- Top quality construction
- $149 (shipping cont. USA included)
- SASE for flyer

Kiron Corporation 1601 W. Fifth Ave. Suite 147H
Columbus, OH 43212

118

Turn a few hours work into years of fun with Amateur Television.

Convert any TV receiver to a fast scan ATV monitor with the Communication Concepts ATV-2 converter. It allows you to monitor 430 MHz ATV signals using channel 2, 3, or 4 on a standard TV set, without modification to the set. The circuit uses durable microstrip design for stability and simplicity. The combination of a dual RF stage, the microstrip design, and the hot-carrier diode double-balanced mixer reduces UHF TV intermod problems. An additional feature not found on other ATV downconverters is the incorporation of a *post amplifier* stage (6dB min gain) following the double balanced mixer. This is especially important and most noticable on very weak signal reception. The converter requires an external 12 volt DC regulated power supply at 50 milliamps.



ATV-2-PK Kit includes detailed step-by-step instructions, printed circuit board, and all electronics components as shown **$44.95**

ATV-2-W Wired and tested **$59.95**

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE SMALL PARTS BROCHURE.

VISA CCI Communication Concepts Inc. MasterCard

121 Brown Street • Dayton, OH 45402 • (513) 220-9677

116

Toroid Cores.
Iron Powder & Ferrite.
Ferrite Beads.
Ferrite Rods.

Free catalog and winding chart on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

119

X-band beacons

A practical guide to component selection, installation, and operation

On the low bands, distant signals are almost always available to aid in adjusting antennas, checking out equipment, and investigating propagation. This isn't so on the microwave bands, where contests may provide the only microwave signals you're likely to hear. By the time the contest arrives, however, it's much too late for extensive testing of any kind.

One way of solving this problem is through use of a beacon that provides an ever-present, stable (but distant) signal. Fortunately, microwave beacons aren't particularly difficult or expensive to build.

Part 97, section 97.87 of the FCC regulations provides for Amateur beacons. All frequencies above 450 MHz — and some below 450 MHz — are available for automatically controlled beacons. Although no special authorization is required, some form of control is necessary.

I've had a X-band (10 GHz) beacon operating from a 2000-foot mountain near Ventura, California, for several years (see **fig. 1**). Coastal southern California is its intended coverage area.

The heart of the beacon is a 140-mW Gunn diode source operating on 10.256 GHz. The Gunn diode is fm-modulated with the repeating Morse message: "WA6EJO/B Ventura X band beacon." Control is provided by the W6ORE remotely controlled station (**fig. 2**),[1] which simply turns the beacon's power supply on and off. Although this article pertains to building an X-band beacon, the same techniques can be applied to any microwave band where simple rf sources are available.

An X-band beacon consists of a signal source, an antenna, an IDer, a power supply, a weatherproof housing, and a control unit.

signal sources

A Gunn diode oscillator is a typical X-band source. The Gunn diode itself* is usually packaged in a small metal box or casting. There's a terminal for dc bias and an opening for the rf output. Pre-packaged Gunn diode oscillators used in intrusion alarms and police radars often appear on the surplus market.

The dc requirement ranges from about 5 volts to 15 volts, at a current level of tens to hundreds of milliamps, depending on the particular unit. This power should be well regulated because voltage fluctuations will result in fm-ing the frequency of the output (which comes in handy for modulation).

The power output is in the tens to hundreds of milliwatts — not levels capable of inducing rf burns, *but eye damage is a possibility*. Keep microwave sources, even weak ones, away from your head!

The frequency can usually be adjusted over a wide range, often hundreds of MHz, with a mechanical tuning screw. These are free-running, not crystal-controlled, oscillators. Nevertheless, they're surprisingly stable after a few minutes warm-up. Sources from intrusion alarms and speed radars are usually tuned to 10.525 GHz, slightly above the Amateur band.

The Gunn diode oscillator used in my beacon is a surplus police radar unit purchased from Lectronic Research Laboratories for $50.** While that may not seem to be a bargain — I have picked up Gunn oscillators at swap meets for $5 — the power output is quite high. The unit is rated at 100 mW and, when measured, produced 140 mW.

Equally usable are IMPATT (IMPact ionization Avalanche Transit Time) diode sources, which take more voltage (70 to 90 volts), and Dielectric Stabilized Oscillators (DSO). Klystrons are definitely passé. Solid-state sources are generally cheaper, longer lasting, and safer (no high voltage).

When purchasing surplus microwave hardware, it's

*Actually, the Gunn diode is not a true diode. It has no PN junction, but does have a designated anode and cathode.

**Lectronic Research Laboratories, Atlantic and Ferry Avenue, Camden, New Jersey 08104.

By Steve J. Noll, WA6EJO, TiC Scientific, 1288 Winford Avenue, Ventura, California 93004-2504

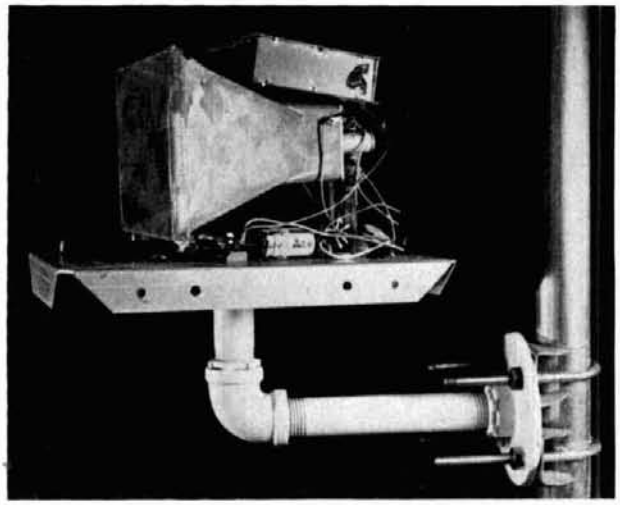


fig. 1. Beacon with cover removed.

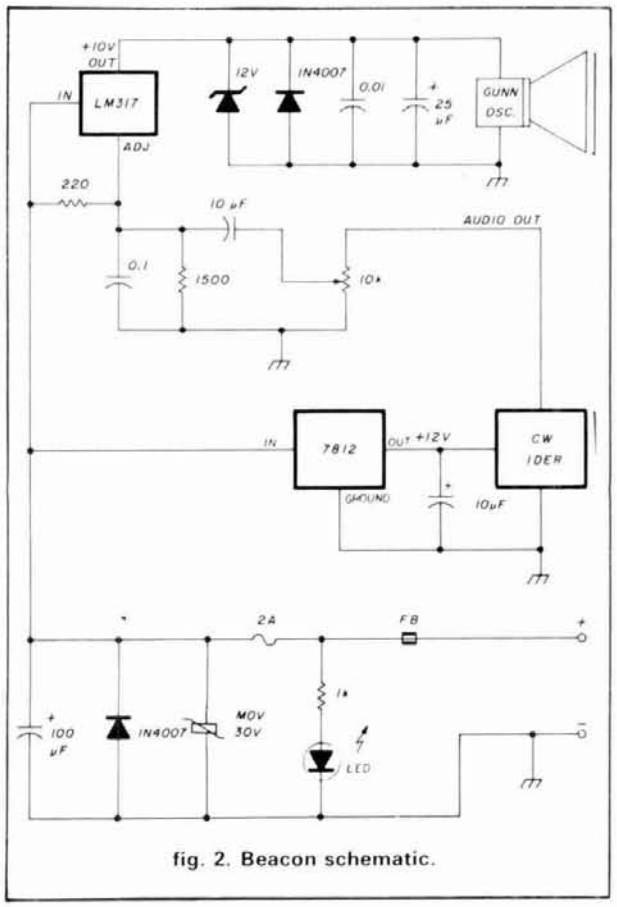


fig. 2. Beacon schematic.

important to make sure you're getting the correct frequency range. The designation "X-band" actually covers a very wide range of frequencies, from 5.2 GHz to 10.9 GHz, with several different sizes of waveguide available. Rectangular waveguide is the transmission line of choice because sources, antennas, and other hardware are usually built to mate with rectangular waveguide flanges.

The Amateur Radio Service portion of X-band is 10.0 GHz to 10.5 GHz, which includes the X_F and X_K sub-bands. The waveguide we are interested in measures 0.9 x 0.4 inches inside, and 1 x 1/2 inches outside. The designations for such guide are WR-90 (EIA) and RG-52/U (MIL). The flanges of interest are UG-39 and UG-40.

The waveguides for the frequencies just above and below the Amateur band differ only slightly in dimension; it's easy to pick the wrong one. When shopping at electronic swap meets, hamfests, or surplus stores, it's wise to carry a ruler or a waveguide flange of the correct dimensions for comparison.

Note that sources may actually have smaller rf output openings than the standard waveguide inside dimensions. In fact, the rf port may be just a round hole. Because of this, it's more important to judge surplus source frequency range by checking the spacing of the four No. 8 mounting holes at the flange corners. The spacing for UG-39 and UG-40 flange holes is 1-7/32 x 1-9/32 inches.

Let's say you've picked up a purported Gunn diode oscillator at the local swap meet or surplus emporium, but its voltage requirement isn't marked. Now what? Fortunately, it's not difficult to determine the optimum bias for a Gunn diode. An adjustable power supply, an attenuator, and a detector — or preferably, a power meter — are required.

Connect the source to the detector/power meter through the attenuator (10 or 20 dB, for protection). Run the supply voltage up, starting from 5 volts, and monitor the power output. It should peak somewhere between about 6 to 14 volts and then decline. *The peak is the operating point.*

I've applied this technique to three different X-band Gunn sources (**fig. 3**). A Solfan source started oscillating at 4 volts and had a broad peak at 8 volts with 8.5 mW out. A Racon source started oscillating at 4.5 volts and peaked at 9 volts with 30 mW out. A Greenray source started oscillating at 9 volts and peaked at 12 volts, with a 130-mW output.

A couple of important details: spurious low frequency oscillations can destroy a Gunn diode. (This can be prevented by connecting a 15- to 35-μF capacitor and a 0.01-μF capacitor across the diode.) Also, Gunn diodes can be damaged by reverse polarity. Usually the case of the Gunn oscillator is negative.

antennas

Although there are other kinds of microwave antennas, horns (**fig. 4**) are probably best for most beacon applications. They're commonly found on the surplus market, but if you can't find one, it's not difficult to make one from a short piece of brass waveguide, a brass flange, and some sheet brass (**figs. 5A, 5B**)

available from hobby shops.* Horns are also reasonably efficient and don't require tuning.

Where to get waveguide and flanges? Check surplus stores and swap meets for miscellaneous waveguide assemblies that have salvageable parts. But avoid aluminum waveguide and brazed brass waveguide unless it's already in a usable form. Soldered brass waveguide and flanges are best because they can be taken apart with a torch. Another source is Lectonic Research, which sells brass flanges (in the $3 to $6 range) and waveguide (at about $4 per foot).

A horn is a directional antenna and essentially a flared, open waveguide. Short, small horns have wide, low-gain patterns; long, large-aperture horns have more gain and less beamwidth. Ideally, a microwave beacon should be positioned so that all users are situated in one direction from it. Power is hard to come by at X-band, so it's a shame to waste it on a wide-beamwidth antenna.

What sort of gain and beamwidth is available from horns? The small horn used on the Microwave Associates Gunnplexer transceiver, for example, measures 3 inches long and has an aperture measuring about 3 inches by 3-1/2 inches; the gain is approximately 17 dB, with a beamwidth of 30 degrees. The Microlab/FXR X638A, a large X-band horn, measures 15 inches long and has a 7-5/8 by 5-5/8 inch aperture; the gain is 22 dB, with a beamwidth of about 12 degrees. As you see, as gain rises, horns get longer.

identifying

Part 97.84d3 requires that beacons be identified at intervals not to exceed 1 minute. If ID is by voice, the word "beacon" must follow the call sign. If ID is by CW, the call sign must be followed by the fraction bar DN and the letters "BCN" or "B." Although speech synthesis and speech recording chips are available, it's probably still cheaper and better to identify with CW. Commercial CW IDers are available. GLB and Autocode** are two manufacturers of IDers in the $50 price range. An IDer can be built, of course, and few parts are required. The WB2BWJ IDer is quite popular.[2,3,4]

Although SSB is on the way, most 10-GHz stations still use fm because the popular Microwave Associates Gunnplexer was designed to work on fm. Therefore, fm modulation of the beacon is in order, and it's fortunately quite easy to accomplish. As noted, power supply fluctuations will fm the rf output of a Gunn diode. So all that needs to be done is to inject a little modulated CW audio into the diode via a coupling capacitor.

*See the RSGB *VHF-UHF Manual* for horn construction details.

**GLB Electronics, 151 Commerce Parkway, Buffalo, New York 14224; Autocode, P.O. Box 7773, Westlake Village, California 91359.

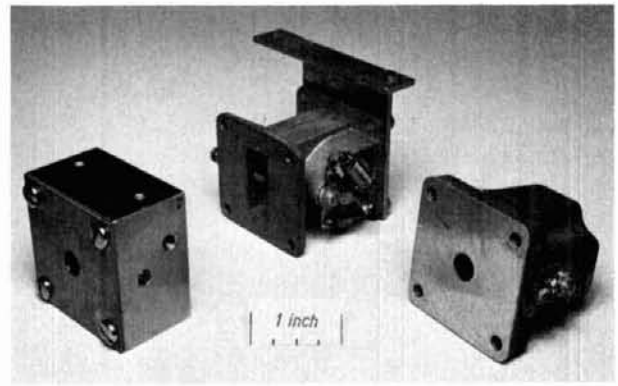


fig. 3. Surplus X-band Gunn Oscillators.

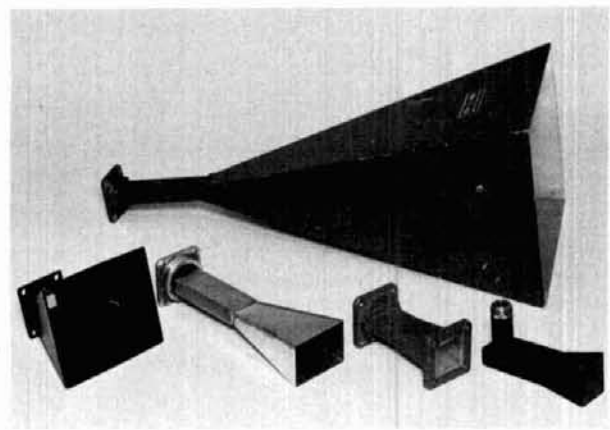


fig. 4. Examples of X-band horn antennas.

How much audio must be injected? That depends on the fm bandwidth of the receivers that will be monitoring the beacon. Probably the easiest way to determine the best amount is to adjust the IDer level while listening to the beacon output with a receiver typical of the type that will be monitoring the beacon.

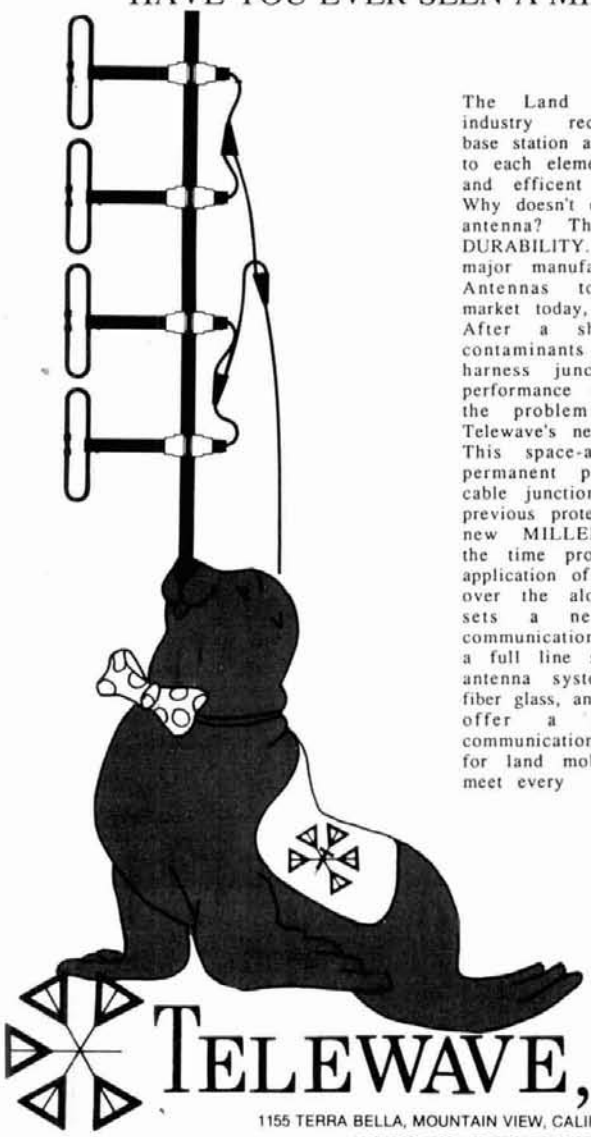
In the case of my beacon, 100 mV peak-to-peak was required for a good signal as heard on a Microwave Associates Gunnplexer with a 3-dB-i-f bandwidth of 25 kHz. This voltage was measured at the Gunn diode. The IDer audio is actually coupled into the ADJ pin of the LM317 voltage regulator powering the Gunn diode.

power supply

Nothing's critical here. My beacon, including regulators, 140-mW rf source, IDer, and pilot light, draws a total of 400 mA from an unregulated 20-volt power supply. The unregulated supply is located in a cabinet, some 70 feet below the tower-mounted beacon. The supply consists of a 6-amp transformer, full-wave bridge rectifier, capacitive filtering, fuse protection of the line side, circuit breaker protection of the load side, and a solid-state relay for control. The raw dc is piped

TELEWAVE ANTENNAS

HAVE YOU EVER SEEN A MILLENNIUM SEAL?



The Land Mobile Communication industry recognizes the open dipole base station antenna, with a direct feed to each element, as the most versatile and efficent gain antenna available. Why doesn't everyone use this type of antenna? The answer is obvious; DURABILITY. The antennas supplied by major manufacturers of Open Dipole Antennas to the communications market today, have one common fault. After a short period of time, contaminants leak into the cable harness junctions and destroy the performance of the antenna. Finally, the problem has been solved by Telewave's new MILLENNIUM-SEAL™. This space-age compound forms a permanent protective bond on the cable junctions that long outlasts all previous protective methods. Using our new MILLENNIUM-SEAL™ enhances the time proven design and by the application of our black epoxy coating over the alodined aluminum surface sets a new standard for the communications industry. Telewave is a full line supplier of all types of antenna systems, including end fed fiber glass, and yagi antennas. We also offer a full compliment of communications cables and connectors for land mobile and microwave that meet every installation requirement.

TELEWAVE, INC.

1155 TERRA BELLA, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA 94043
(415) 968-4400 • TWX 910-3795055

✓ 120

MICROWAVE MODULES Ltd.

LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS SSB—CW—AM—FM	PX PRICE
MMT 50/28-S 50 MHz 20 Watts	$342.00
MMT 50/144 50 MHz 20 Watts	342.00
MMT 144/28 144 MHz 10 Watts	186.00
MMT 144/28-R 144 MHz GaAsFET 25 Watts	342.00
MMT 220/28-S 220 MHz 15 Watts	242.00
MMT 432/28-S 432/435 MHz 10 Watts	285.00
MMT 1296/144-G 1296 MHz GaAsFET 2 W.	362.00
MMT 1268/144 OSCAR Mode-L 2 Watt xmit	278.00
CONVERTERS	
MMC 144/28-HP 2 m GaAsFET	74.00
MMC 432/28-S 70 cm Down to 10 m	83.00
MMK 1296/144 23 cm Down to 2 m	186.00

CALL FOR CATALOG AND OSCAR SYSTEMS
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT ADVANCE NOTICE
VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

POWER AMPLIFIERS PREAMPLIFIER BUILT-IN	PX PRICE
MML 144/30-LS 144 MHz 30 Watts HT AMP.	$129.00
MML 144/100-LS 144 MHz 100 Watt HT AMP.	242.00
MML 144/200-S 144 MHz 200 Watt GaAsFET	429.00
MML 432/30-L 432 MHz 30 Watt HT AMP.	232.00
MML 432/100 432 MHz 100 Watt ATV/SSB/FM	429.00
MML 432/50 432 MHz 50 Watt / 10 Watt in	219.00
MML 1296/15 1296 MHz 15 Watts	CALL
PREAMPLIFIERS GaAsFET	
MMG 144V 2 m RF Switched	65.00
MMG 1296 23 cm	111.00
ATV	
MMC 435/600 70 cm Block Converter	69.00
MTV 435 20 Watt 70 cm xmtr	299.00

CONVERTERS
PREAMPLIFIERS
ATV — OSCAR

THE "PX" SHACK
57 STONEWYCK DRIVE
BELLE MEAD, N.J. 08502
(201) 874-8111

✓ 121

CALLING HOURS:
11 AM — 3 PM orders
6 PM — 10 PM technical
EST.

FREE CATALOG!

Features Hard-to-Find Tools and Test Equipment

Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN® TOOLS INC.

Dept. HR
7815 S. 46th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85044
(602) 968-6241

✓ 122

SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS $25.00

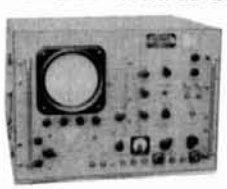
- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION ✓ 123

Midland Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

SSB ANALYZER



TS-1379A solid-state SPECTRUM ANALYZER for single sideband equipment. Input 485-515 KHz and 2-30 MHz. Sweep: 150, 500Hz, 3.5, 7, 14, 30 KHz. Large 5" display; 16x19x18, 70 lbs sh. Used-reparable **$225**
Manual partial repro ..... **$15.**

CV-2353A CONVERTER, adds 100 Hz-2 MHz range to TS-1379A; 22 lbs sh. Reparable **$75**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog Supplement
Address Dept. HR • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

✓ 124

up to the beacon via coax cable. The voltage regulators, a 7812 for the IDer and an LM317 for the Gunn diode, are located in the beacon housing.

Why not regulate the dc at the base of the tower? There are several reasons: voltage drop is one. The 20-volt supply allows for plenty of voltage drop in the trip up the tower. This also allows for more beacons to be added later by tee-ing power off the coax. Regulation right at the load also avoids hum and rf pickup that could occur through 70 feet of line.

lightning protection

Nothing but luck will save equipment actually struck by lightning. Serious damage from near strikes, however, can be avoided. A near strike took its toll on my beacon once and the result was blown fuses, a tripped circuit breaker, a blackened neon pilot light, a destroyed voltage regulator, and burned paint on the power supply. But there was no damage to the valuable parts, the IDer, or the Gunn diode! This fortunate outcome wasn't entirely attributable to chance. The beacon and its power supply were judiciously designed using fuses, Metal Oxide Varistors (MOVs), polarity protection diodes, ferrite beads, and surge-absorbing capacitors. The three terminal voltage regulators have an innate capacity for load protection. And using coax instead of a pair of open wires for supplying power helps reduce induced voltage. Design as much protection in as possible; it just might pay off!

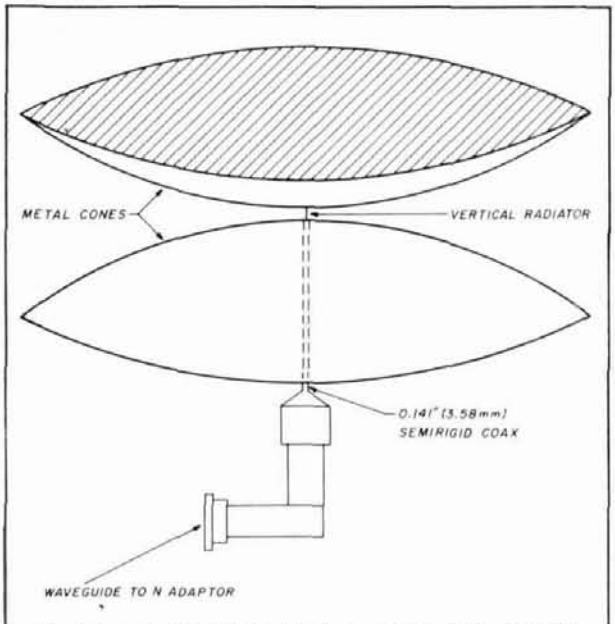


fig. 5A. Biconical horn antenna, vertically polarized.

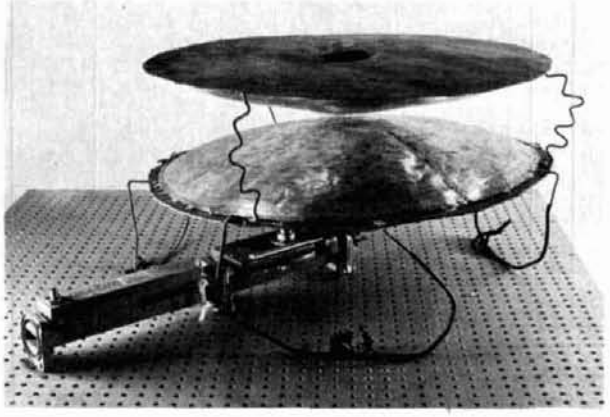


fig. 5B. Prototype X-band biconical horn.

beacon enclosure

Presumably the horn antenna, rf source, and IDer will be mounted on a tower or pole of some sort. All are small enough to fit inside an enclosure less than a half cubic foot in volume. The horn needs to "look" into the atmosphere through an rf-transparent window, so at least one wall of the enclosure has to be made from a suitable dielectric.

Finding an appropriate plastic box is no small feat. Sunlight can be quite destructive; it will disintegrate some plastics in a very short period of time. (For example, polyethylene trash bags left in sunlight will deteriorate in a few weeks. White nylon cable ties crumble in a few months.) Plastics often contain ultraviolet stabilizers to improve their sunlight resistance, but you can't tell by looking if a given piece of material contains UV stabilizers or microwave-absorbing additives.

Some have suggested testing the rf absorption of a material by placing it in a microwave oven, saying that if the material gets hot, it shouldn't be used. This sounds reasonable, but I really don't know how valid it is. Another test involves placing a piece of the proposed rf window material in front of a Gunnplexer and noting if much frequency "pulling" occurs, or if there's a change in mixer current caused by reflection. In the absence of any actual rf attenuation measurement capabilities, this method seems more reliable.

Some possible enclosures include plastic food storage containers, small plastic trash cans, computer diskette storage tubs, or wood or metal boxes with glass or Fiberglas™ windows. Styrofoam™-type materials might not be advisable because birds would be able to peck through them readily.

I was lucky to find a plastic box perfect for this application (**fig. 6**). It once housed a roof-mount Multipoint Distribution Service (MDS) 2-GHz receiver and antenna, so its microwave transparency and weather resistance were already proven. I further protected the box from sunlight by covering all sides except the one that the horn shot through with adhesive aluminum tape.

I covered the Gunn oscillator with building insulation to slow temperature changes, and thus, frequency

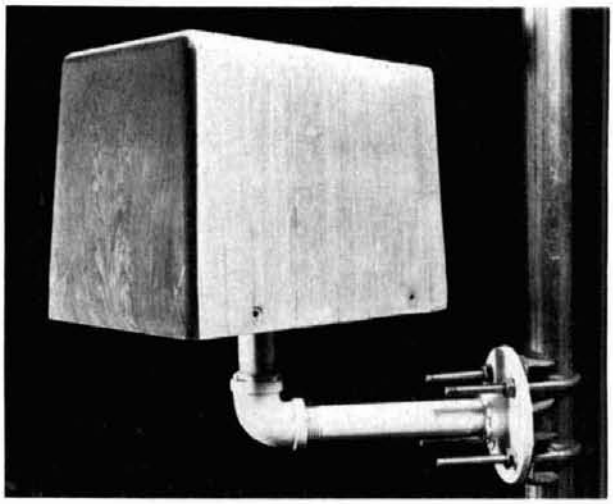


fig. 6. Beacon with cover in place.

drifting. You can cover the horn opening with plastic food wrap (such as Saran Wrap™) to slow air migration-induced temperature changes. For perfectionists who want to provide active temperature control, several circuits are described in the *Gunnplexer Cookbook*.[5]

control circuitry

Part 97.87b says, "A station in beacon operation, either locally controlled or remotely controlled, may also be operated by automatic control when devices have been installed and procedures have been implemented to ensure compliance with the rules when the duty control operator is not present at a control point of the station."

One can't just park a beacon on a hilltop and forget about it; control is required. This would presumably mean simply being able to turn it on and off. Ideally, a beacon would be located at an existing repeater or remotely controlled station (Remote Base) site and share the control link.

My beacon, or more specifically, its power supply, is operated by the control link of a remotely controlled station. If a control receiver must be built for your beacon, remember that Part 97.86d allocates all frequencies above 220.5 MHz, except 431-433 MHz and 435-438 MHz, for controlling ("auxiliary operation").

choosing a frequency

The Amateur X-band covers 10.0 GHz to 10.5 GHz. Considering the possibility of drift, it would be wise to stay clear of the band edges. The rigs most likely to use the beacon, the Microwave Associates Gunnplexers, are usually operated around the middle of the band anyway.

How do you find the middle — or for that matter, *any* portion of the band? If you don't have access to

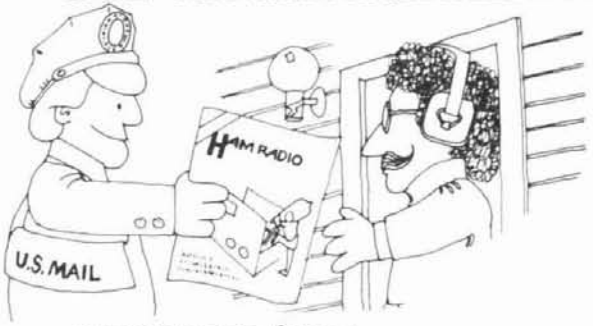
fig. 7. Measuring beacon frequency with an HP-540B transfer oscillator.

a microwave frequency counter or wavemeter, one way is to use a Gunnplexer for a receiver and tune the beacon until it's heard. But how do we know where the Gunnplexer really is? You could build up a calibrator from a crystal oscillator and multiplier chain, hit a snap diode (an SRD) with a few hundred MHz of rf and generate a wee bit of X-band. Or, you could just hit a diode with a hundred mW or so of 146.52 MHz from a common 2-meter handheld.[6] The 70th harmonic will be 10.2564 GHz, close enough to the middle of the band.

Another affordable method of microwave frequency measurement involves using a surplus Hewlett-Packard 540B transfer oscillator (**fig. 7**). This instrument consists of a tunable 100- to 220-MHz oscillator, a diode mixer, and a small oscilloscope. The oscillator output and the signal to be measured are both applied to the diode mixer, which serves as a combination harmonic generator and mixer. The oscillator is tuned until a zero beat is observed on the oscilloscope. If we know, for example, that the source is somewhere between 10.1 GHz and 10.4 GHz, and tuning the 540B oscillator yields a zero beat at 205 MHz, the source is at 10,250.0 GHz (205 MHz x 50th harmonic). There are procedures given in the 540B manual for figuring the source frequency if the possible range is wider (approximate source frequency unknown). A frequency meter output is provided on the 540B for connection of a counter to obtain higher resolution than is provided by the oscillator dial. The source signal can be picked up by connecting a small horn antenna to the 540B mixer input with a waveguide to a type N adapter. The 540B will measure frequencies from 10 MHz to at least 12.4 GHz.

Remember, the packaging, and anything else near the front of the horn will "pull" the frequency somewhat. So whatever method is used for determining the beacon frequency, be sure that the final measurements are made with the beacon in its finished, packaged form.

SAVE $7.05 with HOME DELIVERY (one year newstand cost $30.00)



SUBSCRIBE TO *ham radio* TODAY

CALL NOW AND PLACE YOUR ORDER ON OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

1 (800) 341-1522

8 AM - 9 PM EST Orders Only

Have your credit card ready.

DATATEL 800

For other information call *Ham Radio* direct
(603) 878-1441 8 A.M. - 4:30 PM

☐ **1 year 12 issues $22.95**
☐ **2 years 24 issues $38.95**
☐ **3 years 36 issues $49.95**
(U.S. ONLY)

☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ Bill me later
☐ Check here if this is a renewal
(Attach Label)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

FOREIGN RATES: Europe, Japan and Africa, $37 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries $31 for one year by surface mail.

Please enter my subscription

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

ham radio

Greenville, NH 03048-9988

expected range

How far away can you expect to hear an X-band beacon? Assuming a line-of-sight path, a 15-mW beacon, a Gunnplexer receiver with a very narrow (15 kHz) i-f, and small 17-dB horns on both beacon and Gunnplexer, you can expect a range of about 100 miles. With an 80-mW beacon and the same set-up, you can expect a range of about 200 miles. For a wide (200 kHz) i-f, 15-mW beacon, and two 17-dB horns, expect a range of about 30 miles, and about 60 miles for an 80-mW beacon.

If you use a 2-foot dish at the receiver and a 17-dB horn at the beacon, figure about 150 miles for a 15-mW beacon and wide i-f, 300 miles for an 80-mW beacon and wide i-f, 600 miles for a 15-mW beacon and narrow i-f, and a whopping 1200 miles with an 80-mW beacon and narrow i-f.

improvements

The best improvement you could make to the simple beacon presented here would be to increase the frequency stability. This would make the beacon not only an excellent tool for checking propagation, but also a frequency standard.

The easiest way to achieve better stability is through temperature control; proportional temperature control methods are discussed in the *Gunnplexer Cookbook*. [5] Better yet is to phase lock the Gunn oscillator to a crystal-controlled signal. Techniques for doing this with Gunnplexers, also described in the *Cookbook*, could probably be adapted to simple Gunn diode sources.

One might consider impressing telemetry on the beacon's signal. For example, it would be interesting to monitor the air temperature at the beacon site (as well as at the receive site) and see if there's any correlation between air temperature and signal strength. Ducting or inversions might be detected in this way. One possible method would be to connect an LM34 Fahrenheit temperature sensor IC* to a 566 voltage-controlled oscillator IC. The resulting temperature-dependent tone would be used to modulate the Gunn source between IDs. A frequency counter on the X-band receiver would measure the tone frequency and yield the corresponding temperature.

Another telemetry candidate is relative humidity. Humidity sensors haven't been commonly available, but now Mepco/Electra (Philips) makes one that changes capacitance with humidity.**

Still another option would be the ability to pipe the audio from the control link through the beacon. This would allow one-way X-band QSOs.

For better coverage, one might be tempted to install several Gunn sources on the same tower, each pointing in a different direction. Unfortunately, this is prohibited by 97.87a: "A station in beacon operation shall not concurrently operate on more than one frequency in the same amateur frequency band, from the same location."

Though it's not practical to get several free-running Gunn oscillators on exactly the same frequency, there may be other ways around this restriction. For example, each Gunn source could be served by a different IDer bearing the call of an Amateur responsible for that particular source. Or, each source could be switched on, IDed, and then switched off in succession so that none were operating concurrently.

operation

Although the 140-mW beacon is only 11 miles from my QTH, I've never been able to copy it there because of a small peak located in the middle of the path. It's estimated that the peak blocks the path by about 50 feet; even a Gunnplexer with a 2-1/2-foot dish won't pick up any knife-edging, although 1296-MHz signals over the same path are very strong. Other knife edge-dependent shots have been tried without success.

When the path is truly line-of-sight, the beacon signal is, of course, quite strong. It has even been picked up around town, while mobile! In this case, the receive antenna was a vertically polarized, omnidirectional gain biconical horn fashioned from two pizza pans; the flat pans were beaten into cones and mounted with their apexes almost touching. A tiny driven element between the apexes was connected to the Gunnplexer with a waveguide-to-coax adapter. The whole works — essentially a horn spun about the vertical axis — was then mounted on the top of a truck camper shell. (The biconical horn might make a good beacon antenna if an omnidirectional pattern is necessary.)

conclusion

A microwave beacon is a worthwhile project that can benefit many Amateurs. It isn't particularly difficult to build; perhaps the most difficult part is simply finding a site at which it can be installed. Might a beacon be just the catalyst you need to spark microwave activity in your area?

references

1. Steve Noll, WA6EJO, "Remotely Controlled Stations: A Look at A Successful Remote Base," *ham radio*, September, 1986, page 48.
2. Michael J. DiJulio, WB2BWJ, "Versatile CW Identifier," *ham radio*, October, 1980, pages 22-25.
3. Michael J. DiJulio, WB2BWJ, "An Improved Memory For the Versatile CW Identifier," *ham radio*, February, 1982, pages 24-26.
4. Michael J. DiJulio, WB2BWJ, "Short circuits," *ham radio*, February, 1982, page 70.
5. Bob Richardson, W4UCH, "Gunnplexer Cookbook," *Ham Radio Publishing Group*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 (Chapter 5)(out of print).
6. Steve Noll, WA6EJO, "X-band Calibrator", *ham radio*, April, 1981, page 44.

*Digi Key Corporation, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, Minnesota 56701.

**Goldsmith Scientific Corporation, 720 East Industrial Park Drive, Manchester, New Hampshire 03103.

GLB PACKET RADIO GOES PORTABLE

THE FIRST CONTROLLER DESIGNED FOR PORTABLE AND SOLAR-POWERED STATIONS

- LOW 25 mA Current Drain.
- Miniature size - Lightweight.
- Rugged metal, shielded case.
- Lithium Battery backup for RAM.
- Onboard Watchdog for reliability.
- Standard DB25 Connectors.
- "Connected" Status output line.
- Remote Commands in Unattended Mode with Hardware Lockout.
- Retains all other PK-1 features.
- Extra I/O lines for special applications.

NEW SOFTWARE FEATURE:
INTELLIGENT "BUDLIST" - Provides selective callsign filtering for Digipeating, Monitoring and Connecting.

Model PK1-L
Wired/Tested
List price—$239.95
Amateur net—$209.95

Power requirement: 9 to 15 Volts DC @ 25 mA typical
Dimensions: 4.6 X 5.9 X 1.0 inches **Total Weight:** 12 ozs.

Please specify Call Sign, SSID Number, and Node Number when ordering.

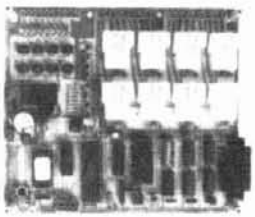
Contact GLB for additional info and available options.
We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers, strips, preselector preamps, CWID'ers & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use.
Request our FREE catalog. MC & Visa welcome. ✓ 125

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.
151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224 716-675-6740 9 to 4

I/O FOR REAL WORLD CONTROL

$199.95 CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

MODEL CIP/35A SHOWN WITHOUT COVER



NOW ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER CAN HAVE THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE AND VERSATILE I/O BOARD ON THE MARKET TODAY!

- Serial Link Interface RS-232 or TTL
- 8 Relay Outputs, High Current AC/DC Form A & C
- 8 Opto-Isolated Inputs Plus 8 Bit Counter
- 8 Bit A/D with Span Adjust 0 to 5V. Provisions for up to 8 Input Channels
- EASILY Programmed & Controlled Using BASIC Statements
- Perfect for Lab Work, Machine Control, Security Systems, & Data Acquisition
- Unprecedented Usability as Attested by University, Government & Industrial Users
- Complete Documentation with Software Examples & Total Engineering Support

•IBM •HP •RADIO SHACK •COMMODORE*

* ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

SIAS Engineering, Inc.
831 S. POWERS RD. / SALINA, KS 67401 / (913) 823-9209 ✓ 201

1987 CALLBOOKS NOW AVAILABLE

The 1987 CALLBOOKS are in! Place your order now so you can get full use out of your valuable investment. All the latest names, callsigns and addresses make these two books invaluable operating aids.

NORTH AMERICAN CALLBOOK

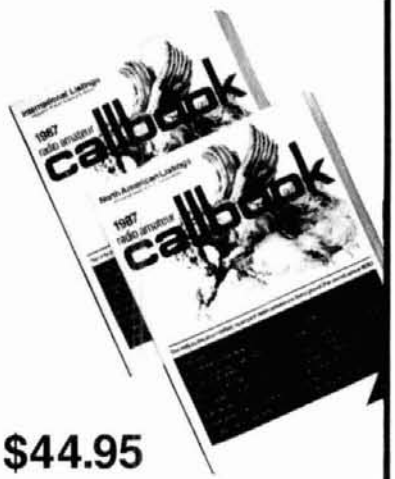
Fully updated with all the latest up-to-date callsigns and addresses for all North American Hams. Includes handy operating aids such as; time charts, QSL bureaus, census information and much more. With calls from Panama to Greenland, every ham should have one in their shack. ©1986.

☐**CB-US87** **Softbound $24.95**

INTERNATIONAL CALLBOOK

Callsigns and addresses for all Amateur Radio operators outside of the North American continent. Invaluable aid to getting QSL cards from foreign DX'ers. Includes plenty of extra information too! Universally recognized as the source of QSL information. ©1986.

☐**CB-F87** **Softbound $24.95**



Order Both and SAVE.
Reg. Price $49.95

SPECIAL PRICE
SAVE $4.95

$44.95
☐**CB-USF**

Please enclose $3.50 to cover shipping and handling.

ham radio magazine BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

VISA MasterCard

Order NOW.

(603) 878-1441
8-4 PM EST

Only NRI teaches you to service all computers as you build your own fully IBM-compatible microcomputer

NEW! Train with the newest Sanyo 880 Series Computer—it's fully IBM-compatible and runs almost twice as fast!

With computers firmly established in offices—and more and more new applications being developed for every facet of business—the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually *double* in the next ten years—a faster growth rate than for any other occupation.

Total systems training

No computer stands alone... it's part of a total system. And if you want to learn to service and repair computers, you have to understand computer *systems.* Only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new, fully IBM-compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

As part of your training, you'll build this highly rated, 16-bit, IBM-compatible computer system. You'll assemble Sanyo's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive and interface the high-resolution monitor. The 880 Computer has two operating speeds: standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz. It's confidence-building, real-world experience that includes training in programming, circuit design and peripheral maintenance.

No experience necessary— NRI builds it in

Even if you've never had any previous training in electronics, you can succeed with NRI training. You'll start with the basics, then rapidly build on them to master such concepts as digital logic, microprocessor design, and computer memory. You'll build and test advanced electronic circuits using the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab®, professional digital multimeter, and logic probe. Like your computer, they're all yours to keep as part of your training. You even get some of the most popular software, including WordStar, CalcStar, GW Basic and MS DOS.

Your NRI total systems training includes all of this: NRI Discovery Lab® to design and modify circuits • Four-function digital multimeter with walk-you-through instruction on audio tape • Digital logic probe for visual examination of computer circuits • Sanyo 880 Series Computer with "intelligent" keyboard and 360K double-density, double-sided disk drive • High resolution monochrome monitor • 8K ROM, 256K RAM • Bundled software including GW BASIC, MS DOS, WordStar, CalcStar • Reference manuals, schematics, and bite-sized lessons.

NRI is the only technical school that trains you on a total computer system. You'll install and check keyboard, power supply, disk drive, and monitor, following step-by-step directions.

Send for 100-page free catalog

Send the coupon today for NRI's 100-page, full-color catalog, with all the facts about at-home computer training. Read detailed descriptions of each lesson, each experiment you perform. See each piece of hands-on equipment you'll work with and keep. And check out NRI training in other high-tech fields such as Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/ Video Servicing, and more.

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

For Career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details

☑ CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ **Computer Electronics**
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Servicing
- ☐ Satellite Electronics
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Control
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Communication Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Electricians
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Photography
- ☐ Bookkeeping & Accounting

Name (Please print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

20-017

MIRAGE /KLM

ANTENNA POLARITY SWITCHER MODEL APS-1

The APS-1 is a self-contained control head designed to allow remote polarity switching of circular antennas such as the Mirage/KLM range of crossed yagis.

The APS-1 may be powered by the power adaptor (included) or may alternately be powered from a vehicle or other 13–17 VDC source.

In addition to switchable outputs for two antennas, the APS-1 also contains a 6–13 volt regulated DC power supply. This feature is designed for powering items such as preamplifiers, VHF/UHF converters, etc., but may also be used whenever a low-current stabilized variable voltage source is required.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Requirement (AC) ..... 117V ± 10% AC 50/60 Hz 15 Watt
Power Requirement (DC) ..... 11–16 VDC 500 mA

Outputs ..... Two 12 VDC unregulated, switched (antenna relay supply).
One 6–13 VDC variable regulated auxiliary supply.

Total output current 500 mA with AC transformer that is included, 1 amp with optional high current transformer or external DC supply. This unit has our popular five (5) year warranty.

126

P.O. BOX 1000 MORGAN HILL, CALIFORNIA 95037 (408) 779-7363

MULTIFAX

A COMPUTER PROGRAM THAT WILL COPY:
- **WEFAX FROM GOES SATELLITES**
- **HF FAX FROM NAVY WEATHER BROADCASTS**
- **APT FROM NOAA POLAR ORBITING SATELLITES**
- **WEFAX REBROADCAST FROM TV TRANSPONDERS**

IN UP TO FOUR COLORS ON YOUR COMPUTER COLOR MONITOR.

MULTIFAX displays the full picture on the monitor as it is being recorded. Meanwhile, memory is filled with fine-grain data so that any quarter or sixteenth of the picture may be viewed in greater detail. All data or any view may be saved on disk.

MULTIFAX is adaptable to a variety of facsimile transmissions and computer clock rates since sweep speeds are keyboard adjustable.

Picture synchronization is automatic when frame sync is transmitted (WEFAX OR HF FAX), otherwise keyboard synchronization is available (NOAA APT).

MULTIFAX will run on the IBM™ PC and IBM™ PC compatible computers having at least 320K of memory for Multifax. Hard copies are obtained by using your Print Screen program.

Data entry to the computer is via its game port.

Price is $49.00 (US) for MULTIFAX on disk with instructions and interface circuit information.

MULTIFAX was written by an author of "WEFAX Pictures on Your IBM PC" published in the June 1985 issue of "QST".

Elmer W. Schwittek, K2LAF

429 N. Country Club Drive, Atlantis, FL 33462

305-439-1370

IBM registered trademark of IBM Corp
Multifax is a registered trademark of E. W. Schwittek

127

• CYPRESS GARDENS • SILVER SPRINGS •

• DAYTONA BEACH • KENNEDY SPACE CENTER • DISNEY WORLD •

• SEA WORLD • BUSCH GARDENS • CHURCH STREET STATION •

Come to Florida for the WINTER HAMFEST

The foremost

HAMCATION

AND COMPUTER SHOW

at Expo Centre
MARCH 13, 14, 15, 1987

1987 ARRL Southeastern Region Convention

AIRCONDITIONED SWAP AREA TABLES $20
REGISTRATION:
$5 Advance $7 At The Door
Banquet $12.50

For tickets & swap table reservations
SEND check and SASE to:
Orlando Hamcation & Computer Show
Dept. HAM, P.O. Box 547811, Orlando, FL 32854-7811

• EPCOT • DISNEY WORLD • SEA WORLD •

top-down filter design

Structured programming guides ladder filter design using real components

The design and construction of filters is a topic of increasing importance to Radio Amateurs. Mathematical advances in filter theory — from the simple m-derived filters so common two decades ago to those of today — have been paralleled by an increasing sophistication in the design of Amateur equipment requiring such filters. This trend can be seen by comparing the mere two pages of filter design information in the 1957 edition of the *ARRL Radio Amateur's Handbook* to the multiple pages, complete with design tables and an extensive bibliography, in the 1986 *Handbook*.[1]

However, it's one thing to design such a filter and an entirely different thing to construct one that works, especially at radio frequencies. Filters are designed assuming purely resistive terminations with perfect inductors and capacitors. Real filters are built with lossy reactive components, often with reactive terminations, and always with additional "components" in the form of lead inductances and stray capacitances. Sometimes, also, a series "trap" is added in parallel with the output of a filter to remove a particularly troublesome signal. These factors, then, may cause the frequency response of a real filter to be considerably different from the desired design response.

This article describes a computer program which will calculate the frequency response of a filter made from *real* components. Many Amateurs now have access to personal computers and can therefore "measure" the response of a real filter without building it and without the laboratory equipment that would be necessary to actually measure the response. The program is particularly useful for evaluating the response of a filter which is not terminated in its design load, but instead in some other impedance — for example, a tuned circuit.

The program is designed to analyze ladder filters (**fig. 1**). Most common filters are of this form.

software design requires planning

It's a sad fact that most engineers and scientists are self-taught programmers. As such, they may not realize that a program must be "engineered" just as thoroughly as any hardware project. All too often, they may just start in writing code without having thought through the overall structure of the program. This is the software equivalent of starting the design of a receiver by calculating the values of resistors in an i-f amplifier.

Just as hardware design is approached from the overall to the specific — starting with block diagrams and desired stage characteristics — so must a program be designed from the outside inward. This is called "structured programming." Good programming techniques are important if the resulting programs are to be bug-free and robust. There are, alas, not many examples of this kind of software design in the Amateur literature, and many programs appearing in the Amateur literature are very poorly designed. The impetus to write this article came as much from a desire to help stamp out poor programming practices as a wish to share a very useful program.

This article, then, is a construction article. . . but it will be a program, not a piece of hardware, that is constructed.

The essence of structured programming is to describe the problem as clearly as possible. In this case, we want to analyze the attenuation vs. frequency response of a filter made with real components. The principal difficulty is that there is no simple way of characterizing a real component which is valid over a wide frequency range. Obviously, we can represent any component as a complicated, frequency-varying impedance. Such a representation is difficult to handle, and also presents the problem of somehow measuring real components in order to find out how they

By J. A. Koehler, VE5FP, 2 Sullivan Street, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7H-3G8

The 1987 Handbook has it all!

The 1987 ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur **is your source for the most up-to-date information on:**

- **Packet Radio and other forms of digital communication**
- **RF Circuits and design**
- **Power amplifiers**
- **Visual communication — ATV, SSTV, and FAX**
- **Propagation**
- **Operating**
- **Antennas and transmission lines**
- **Voice communication**
- **Space communication**

The 64th edition has 40 chapters and over 1200 pages. It's packed with practical construction projects and there are many with printed-circuit board etching patterns. Every year the *Handbook* is updated to reflect changes in the state-of-the-art. Whether you are a radio amateur, engineer or technician you'll find the latest edition a must addition to your technical library. There is no change in price from last year! Paperbound: $18 in the US, $19 elsewhere; cloth: $27 US, $29 elsewhere. Payment must be in US funds. Add $2.50 ($3.50 for UPS) shipping and handling.

WA6P operated this solar powered packet station during 1986 Field Day as part of the McDonnell Douglas Amateur Radio Club and Southern California Amateur Club entry. The photographer was WA6AUF.

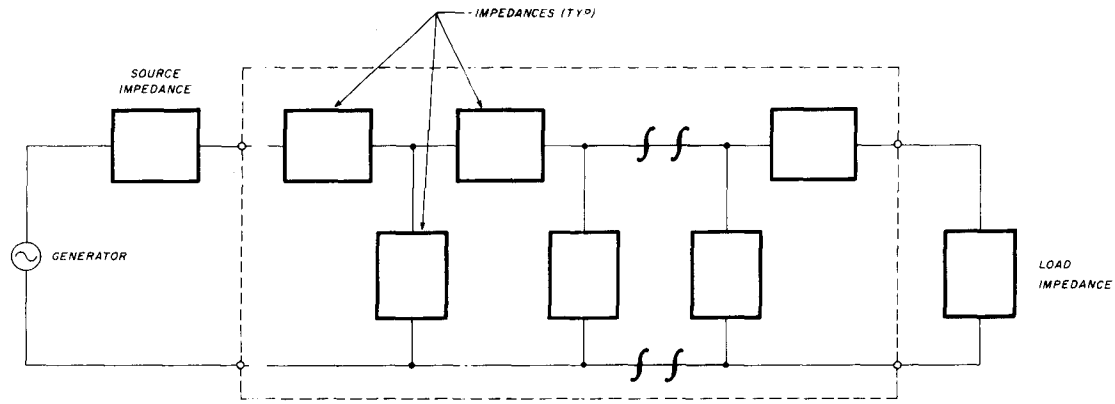


fig. 1. Block diagram of typical ladder filter.

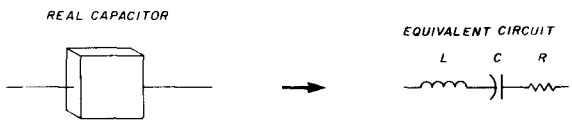


fig. 2. Equivalent circuit for a real capacitor.

Table I. The quantities needed to specify a real component.

Component	Quantities needed
Capacitor	Capacitance, lead inductance
Resistor	Resistance, lead inductance
Inductor	Inductance, *Q*, stray capacitance

vary with frequency. This approach is, in practice, unusable. The question is, how detailed should our model of a component be in order to give an adequate representation of its characteristics?

Consider a real capacitor, for example. The equivalent circuit of a real capacitor, as shown in **fig. 2**, can be represented by a series circuit consisting of a capacitor, an inductor, and a resistor. The problem arises because no single value for any of these components is completely valid for *all* frequencies.

Fortunately, for most real capacitors used in rf circuits (such as silver mica, polystyrene or small value NPO ceramic capacitors), the resistance value is close to zero and may be neglected. The inductance is due partly to the capacitor leads and partly to the internal construction of the capacitor, but can be fairly represented by just the lead inductance. We can therefore consider a real capacitor to consist of a capacitance in series with a lead inductance and have a model which is fairly good over a wide frequency range.

Similarly, real resistors have inductive and capacitive elements. However, the stray capacitance across a resistor may usually be neglected and a real resistor can be represented as a perfect resistance in series with a lead inductance.

The most troublesome component is a real inductor. Real inductors have easily measurable losses as well as a stray capacitance which may be significant. The loss term is normally very frequency-dependent; one way of describing it is to use the *Q* value of the inductor according to:

$$R = 2\pi fLQ$$

where R is the equivalent resistance *in parallel* with the inductance. Unfortunately, this is only a first-order approximation. However, for filter responses over just a few decades in frequency, it's reasonably valid and provides a basis for computation. A real inductor, then, will be specified by an inductance, a *Q* value (valid for the frequency range of the desired filter response) and a stray capacitance. Fortunately, all these values may be fairly easily determined for a real inductor — the inductance and *Q* value by means of a bridge and the stray capacitance by measuring the self-resonant frequency of the inductor with, for example, a grid dip meter.

To summarize, real components of capacitors, resistors, and inductors may be specified by the quantities shown in **table 1**.

The basic circuit which is analyzed is that shown in **fig. 1**, but where every box is represented by a series or parallel combination of components with each component being described by values as listed in **table 1**. The whole filter consists of a regular structure of these boxes, alternately in series and in shunt between the source and the load.

For any frequency, the basic method of calculating the filter attenuation vs. frequency response (the ratio of load to source voltage) is what Hayward has called the "tackhammer" approach.[2] Each element has

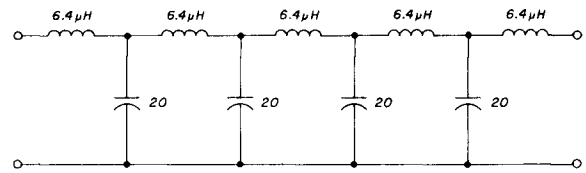


fig. 3. Circuit diagram of filter built and analyzed.

a total impedance which can be calculated for that frequency. Then, the total impedance seen by the source can be calculated by starting at the load end and working towards the source. Assuming a source voltage of 1, the current from the source can be calculated and, working back towards the load, the voltage at each node of the network and the current into the succeeding leg can be calculated. The voltage at the last node will be the voltage across the load and this value, divided by 1 volt, will be the filter response at that frequency.

This is obviously a very tedious technique because it must be done for a number of frequencies if the overall filter response is to be evaluated. However, it's admirably suited to computer calculations.

Now for the construction portion of this article: the calculations needed for the filter response are sufficiently long that using an interpreted language such as BASIC would result in unacceptably long execution times. (BASIC also doesn't lend itself to structured programming techniques.) Instead, I used a compiled version of PASCAL, which is particularly well suited to this type of program because the programmer may define new variable types. In this program, I used this feature to define complex numbers and operations used in the calculations and in the definition of component "types" used to describe the real components.

Structured programming starts at the most general level and define the overall program flow, leaving the details for last. This is directly analogous to the best way of designing hardware, which is to start at the general and work down to the specific. If you were designing a receiver, for example, you would first determine all the features desired and then draw a block diagram showing all the major functional blocks needed to produce them. The software equivalent to the hardware block diagram would be a general outline of the program as a whole. Flow charts are often used for this, but many people, including myself, prefer to use "pseudo code." This is a description of the program in cryptic English sentences, in which each sentence describes a portion of the program that does a single, definable operation. For the filter analysis program, the general steps are, first, housekeeping (setting up the program variables, initializing the arrays to be used, and opening any files necessary) and second, repetitively describing the desired filter, calculating the response, and displaying the results until you're ready to quit.

The pseudo code description of the program I first wrote was the following:

```
INITIALIZE
REPEAT
GET ALL THE PARAMETERS
DO THE CALCULATION
DISPLAY THE RESULTS
UNTIL DONE
```

Having the equivalent of a block diagram of the program, the next steps are to break each block (in this case, each sentence of pseudo code) successively into smaller and smaller pieces of pseudo code until each sentence is just a statement in the language being used. At this point, the program is complete.

Somewhere early on in this process, it's necessary to define the form of the data upon which the program will work. In this case, the data obviously consists of a description of the filter and the frequency limits of the calculations. So, part of the process of programming requires thinking carefully about how the data will be kept. Looking at **fig. 1** again, we see that there is a regular form to the shape of the filter. Starting at the source end, there are L-shaped sections consisting of a series section along the "top" and with a "leg" in shunt. The filter consists of a number of such pieces. The symmetry is broken only by the necessity of adding a source "element" in front of the filter and by having the last "leg" of the filter be the load element.

I chose, therefore, to describe the filter as an array of "arms" where each arm consisted of a "top" and "leg" pair of "elements." Each element could consist of a series or parallel combination of up to three "components." Each component would be either a resistor, inductor or capacitor and would be described by the values given in **table 1** for that particular kind of component.

Finally, having essentially written out the program in terms of operations on complex numbers, it was necessary only to write PASCAL code to describe how the operations were done. Normal good programming practices were followed throughout.

The object is to make the source code as readable as possible. The most common failing of beginning programmers is the omission of sufficient explanation in the source code to allow others to understand how the program works. Bear in mind that you're not really preparing these comments for others but rather, for yourself — next month or next year.

The program was written to handle ladder filters with up to nine "legs." Because frequency response is usually plotted on a logarithmic scale, the program

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW Compact 45 W 2 m

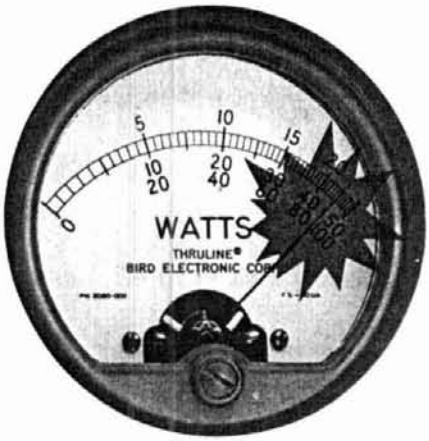
45 Affordable Watts!

TM-201B/401B

Super-compact mobile transceivers

The TM-201B boasts a powerful 45 watts output, easy-to-operate front panel controls, and ultra-compact size. The GaAsFET receiver front end provides high sensitivity and wide dynamic range. Receive and transmit characteristics are tailored for minimum distortion and excellent audio quality. Both the TM-201B and the TM-401B are supplied with a high-quality external speaker, 16-key DTMF microphone and mounting bracket.

- 45 watt output, with HI/LO power switch (TM-401B has 25 watts output.)5 W low.
- Dual digital VFOs
  TM-201B covers 142-149 MHz, includes certain MARS and CAP frequencies
  TM-401B covers 440-450 MHz
- 5 memories plus "COM" channel, with lithium battery back-up



- Programmable, multi-function scanning
- High quality external speaker supplied
- Audible beeper confirms operation

Optional accessories:

- PS-430 power supply
- TU-3 or TU-3A two frequency tone encoder
- FC-10 frequency controller
- MC-55 (8-pin) mobile microphone
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker
- SP-50B deluxe mobile speaker
- SW-100A/B SWR/power meters
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meters
- SWT-1 2 m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70 cm antenna tuner
- PG-2N extra DC cable
- PG-3B DC line noise filter
- MB-201 extra mobile bracket

Optional FC-10 frequency controller

Convenient control keys for frequency UP/DOWN, MHz shift, VFO A/B, and MR (memory recall or change memory channel).

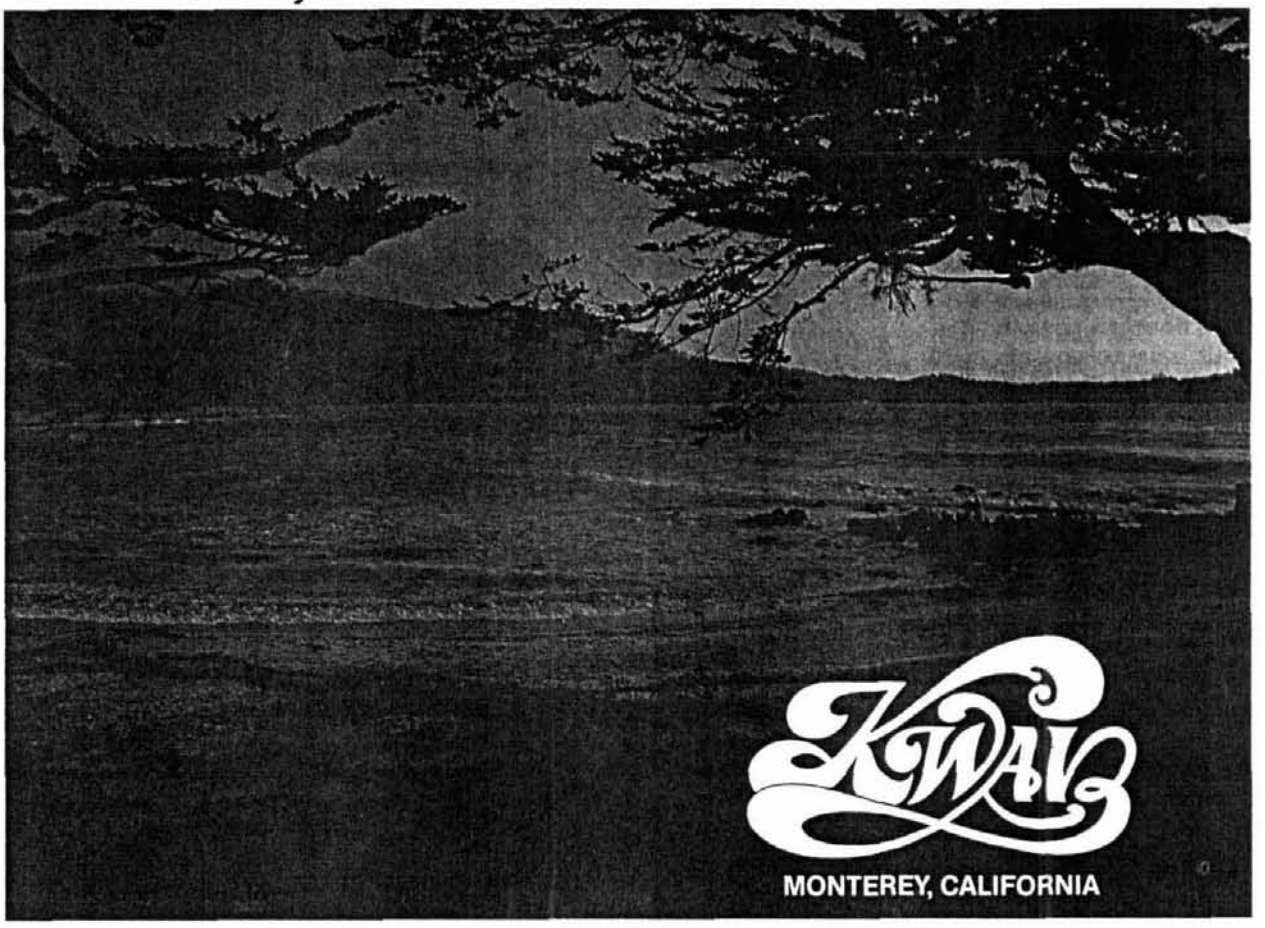
More information on the TM-201B/401B is available from authorized dealers.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

TM-401B is similar to the TM-201B, but covers 440-450 MHz and is 25 watts.
Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

EIMAC Tubes Provide Superior Reliability at radio station KWAV — over 112,000 hours of service!



Ken Warren, Chief Engineer at KWAV reports that their 10 kW FM transmitter went on the air in November, 1972, equipped with EIMAC power tubes. The original tubes are still in operation after over 13 years of continuous duty!

Ken says, "In spite of terrible power line regulation, we've had no problems with EIMAC tubes. In fact, in the last two years, our standby transmitter has operated less than two hours!"

Transmitter downtime means less revenue. EIMAC tube reliability gives you *more* of what you need and *less* of what you don't want. More operating time and less downtime!

EIMAC backs their proven tube reliability with the longest and best warranty program in the business. Up to 10,000 hours for selected types.

Quality is a top priority at EIMAC, where our 50-year charter is to produce long-life products.

Send for our free Extended Warranty Brochure which covers this program in detail.

Write to:

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: (415) 592-1221

varian

129

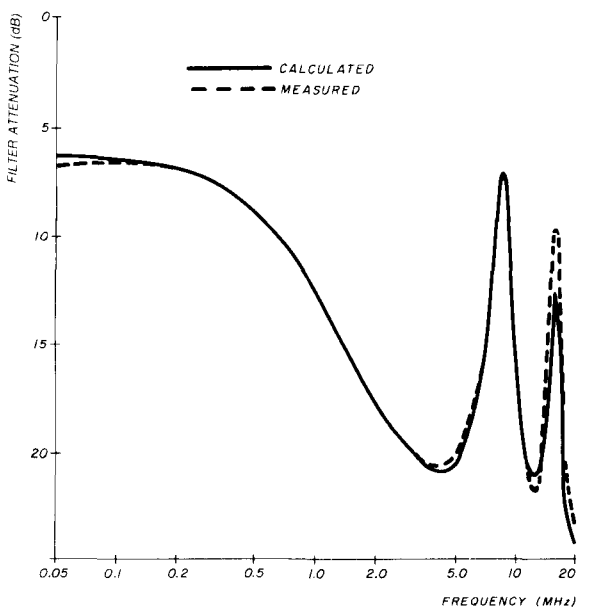


fig. 4. Comparison of measured and calculated filter response.

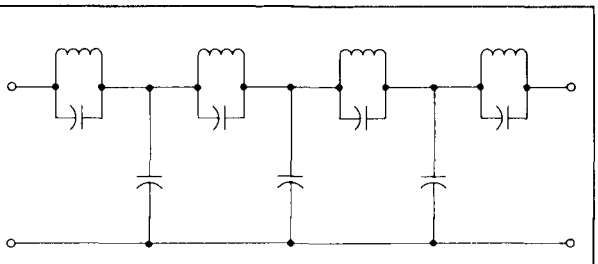


fig. 5. Circuit diagram of commercial low-pass filter.

was designed to calculate the filter response at 50 frequencies, evenly separated logarithmically, between any desired lower and upper frequency limits. Both the number of filter legs and the number of points in the frequency response can be altered in the source code and the program may be recompiled with those values instead of the ones used.

As a test for the program, a four-leg filter was constructed and its frequency response was measured on the workbench. The circuit diagram of the filter is shown in **fig. 3**. This "filter" is not a valid design, but was constructed from components on hand to see how closely the calculated filter response was to the measured one. The measured data were compared to the response calculated by the program.

Each inductor was an Ohmite Z-50 rf choke. At 7.9 MHz, the measured inductance was 6.4 μH with a Q of 100. These values were measured with a Boonton Q Meter. The parallel self-resonant frequency, measured with a grid dip meter, was 84 MHz. This corresponds to a parallel stray capacitance of 0.56 pF. The capacitors were all 20-pF, 5 percent silver-mica capacitors, each with lead lengths of about 1/4 inch in total. Using the rule of thumb that No. 20 straight wire has an inductance of 20 nH per inch, the lead inductance was estimated to be 5 nH for each capacitor.

The filter termination was a coaxial 50-ohm load and the voltage across it was measured with an HP 411A rf millivoltmeter. The program was run with lower and upper frequency limits of 0.05 and 20 MHz, respectively, and the filter response was measured at the same frequencies used in the program. For frequencies below 1 MHz, the signal generator used was a AN/URM 25D with its output passed through a 20-dB 50-ohm pad to make the output impedance 50 ohms resistive. Above 1 MHz, a Wavetek Model 3000 signal generator was used. The source and load elements were single 50-ohm resistors with zero lead inductance. As is evident in **fig. 4**, there is excellent agreement between the measured and calculated frequency responses. The disagreement between measured and calculated responses is greatest at frequencies where the filter attenuation is high and is probably attributable to measurement errors.

It's worth noting that the filter responses given by this program are all about 6 dB below what might be expected from a cursory glance at the setup. That is because, normally, filter response is given as the ratio of output to input voltage to the filter, whereas in this program the response is given as the ratio of filter output voltage to the internal "generator" source voltage. I did this because I wanted to be able to specify a source impedance which was not just purely resistive. For purely resistive sources and load *which are equal*, just add 6 dB to the program's values to get the numbers that are usually used.

As compiled, the program will handle ladder filters with up to nine legs. Although this may seem excessive, it will allow the calculation of the frequency response for many networks that may have far fewer legs. Consider the filter circuit shown in **fig. 5**. In some commercially-built versions of networks like this that I've seen, the parallel resonant circuit consisted of a small inductor and capacitor in the middle of a rather large shielded compartment with rather long leads going to the feedthrough capacitors which were in the partitions between compartments. In reality, these long leads have an inductive reactance which may be appreciable at higher frequencies. The actual circuit would be that shown in **fig. 6**.

This filter may be made into a ladder filter of the type used by the program by assuming that there are very large resistances to ground between the parallel sections and the series resistances, as shown in **fig. 7**. If values of, say, 100 megohms are assigned to these resistors, the calculated response of the filter won't be affected by them and will closely approximate the

ONE RADIO DOES IT ALL!

BUSINESS/AMATEUR/C.A.P.

TAD'S HOT M8

- True 40 Watt Power
- Freq. Range 136-174 MHz
- 99 Channels
- Wide-Band (24 MHz)
- Programmable CTCSS, T.O.T.
- Multi Mode Scan
- Large LCD Display
- Cloneable
- FCC & DOC type-accepted
- Low Cost **$749.0**

1-800-551-9922

TAD USA

2614 Western Avenue / Seattle, WA 98121

200

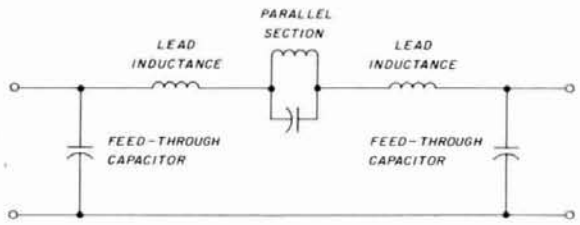


fig. 6. Equivalent circuit of one section of filter.

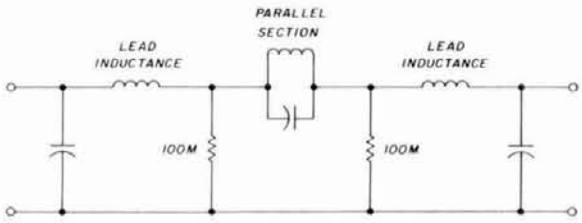


fig. 7. Filter section redrawn to be suitable for program analysis.

actual frequency response of the filter, as constructed.

A program like this allows you to predict, accurately, what the response for a real filter will likely be. I recently built a high-power (600-Watt) 6-meter amplifier. Using a spectrum analyzer, I noticed that there was a significant fourth harmonic output at 200 MHz. The problem turned out to be caused by excessive harmonic generation in the 25-Watt driver — a run-of-the-mill semiconductor, broadband amplifier. The simplest remedy seemed to be to put a low-pass filter between the driver and the final amplifier. I chose a precalculated standard-value capacitor (svc) design with a 3-dB corner frequency of 75.16 MHz.[2] This filter is a 7-element Chebyshev design; the schematic diagram is shown in **fig. 8**.

The program was first run for this filter with the assumption that the source and load were 50 ohm resistive, that inductors would have a *Q* of 100 throughout the desired range, and that the capacitors would have a lead inductance of 5 nH. The calculated filter response, very similar to the theoretical response for perfect components, is shown in **fig. 9** as a solid line. However, the load provided to the filter by the amplifier isn't purely resistive because there's a tuned circuit in the transformer-coupled grid portion of the amplifier circuit. Indeed, the input to the amplifier is more like a 50-ohm resistance in parallel with a parallel tuned circuit. Assuming that this tuned circuit would be something like a 0.1 μH inductor in parallel with 100 pF, the calculated filter response with this load is shown as the dashed line in **fig. 9** and deviates considerably from the theoretical response of the filter. Just out of curiosity, I also calculated the re-

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	151.20
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries Invited. Shipping: $3.75

MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMk	1691-137	269.95
MMk	1296-144G	189.95
MMc	439-ATV	94.95
MMc	432-28(s)	69.95
MMc	144-28(HP)	74.95
MMc	144-28	54.95

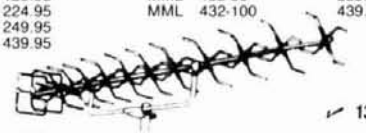
LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

MMt	1296-144G	369.95
MMx	1268-144	289.95
MMt	432-28(S)	289.95
MMt	144-28(R)	349.95
MMt	144-28	189.95
MMt	435-28(S)	299.95

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

2M			70cm		
MML	144-30-LS	144.95	MML	432-30-L	219.95
MML	144-50-S	129.95	MML	432-50	229.95
MML	144-100-S	224.95	MML	432-100	439.95
MML	144-100-LS	249.95			
MML	144-200-S	439.95			

ANTENNAS



130

2M:		LOOP YAGIS	
10XY-2M	$74.95	1268-LY	$49.95
70cm:		1296-LY	49.95
70/MBM28	$44.95	1691-LY	59.95
70/MBM48	64.95	order loop yagi connector extra	
70/MBM88	94.95		
DY20-900 MHz	79.95		

Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

MasterCard VISA

Si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats come in the following colors: **GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN**. Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81 **$6.00**

WA2SRF

ham radio magazine

BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH
03048
Please add $3.50 for shipping and handling

I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge **$2.50**

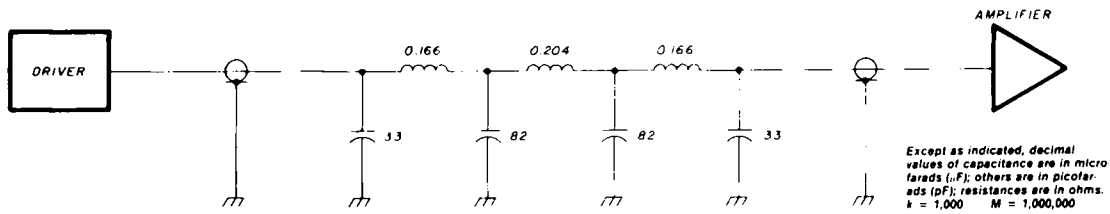


fig. 8. Low-pass filter.

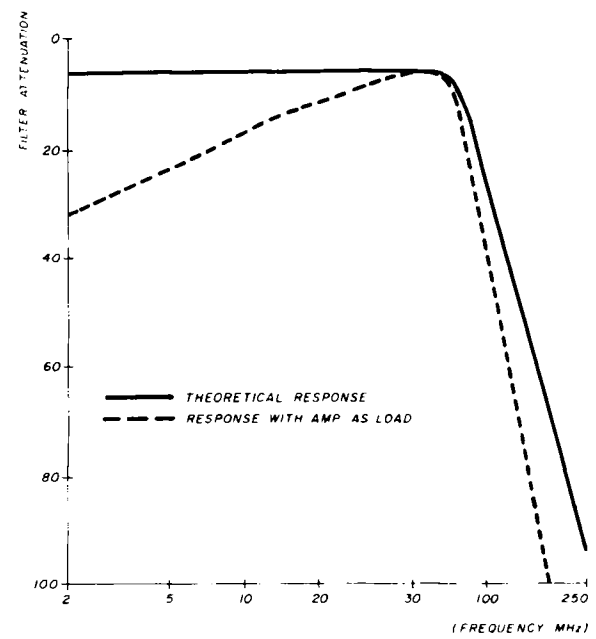


fig. 9. Response of filter no. 19 with standard load and with amplifier as a load.

sponse of the filter into the same load (the amplifier), but with a filter in which the last 33 pF capacitor was replaced with a series trap at 200 MHz (a 0.1 μH inductor in series with 6 pF). The response at 200 MHz, however, wasn't significantly affected by this "modification" to the filter, probably because the response was already down some 100 dB. Note that because of stray coupling and leakage, the practical ultimate stop-band attenuation will be less than 100 dB.

The point of all this is that the response of a filter in a real application may differ considerably from the theoretical response. This program allows one to "measure" a real filter response in a real situation.

It's also useful in examining various "what if" scenarios, in that it allows you to see what effect component tolerances have on filter response. You can observe the effects of "cut and try" solutions where you might, for example, replace a series section with a trap to remove a particularly troublesome unwanted signal. You can see what effect various load impedances have on the frequency response.

getting the program

Photocopies of the program listing (Turbo PASCAL), which is too long to reproduce here, are available from the author for an SASE and one IRC or a 68-cent Canadian stamp. Diskettes including the program source code and executable files are available directly from the author for $15 (U.S.) or $20 (Canadian), on either CP/M 8-inch SSSD diskettes, Apple II CP/M diskettes, or in an IBM PC version on IBM PC-DOS diskettes. (Both an 8087 version and a non-8087 version of the executable program are included on the IBM PC diskette. The 8087 version runs considerably faster than the non-8087 version.)

The source code was originally written in a version of PASCAL called PASCAL MT+, marketed by Digital Research; source code for this version of PASCAL is included on the diskettes. The source code alone, modified to be compatible with DEC PASCAL on a VAX, is also available as VAX files on 8-inch RX01 diskette format for the same price.

The compiled and linked version of the program on the diskettes handles filters with up to nine legs and gives 50 points in the frequency response. Both these numbers may be changed and the program recompiled if necessary. The attenuation vs. frequency response is given in dB and the phase angles are in degrees.

references

1. Filter No. 19, Table 11, page 2-42, *1986 ARRL Handbook*, American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1985.
2. W. H. Hayward, W6ZOI, *Introduction to Radio Frequency Design*, Prentice-Hall, 1982.

ham radio

SAY YOU SAW IT IN ham radio magazine

How to beat the high cost of cheap meters.

You get what you pay for.
So get the Fluke 70 Series.

You'll get more meter for your money, whether you choose the affordable 73, the feature-packed 75 or the deluxe 77.

All of them will give you years of performance, long after cheaper meters have pegged their fishhook needles for the last time.

That's because they're built to last, inside and out. So they're tough to break. They don't blow fuses all the time. You don't even have to replace batteries as often.

And they're backed by a 3-year warranty. Not the usual 1-year.

Of course, you may only care that the world-champion 70 Series combines digital and analog displays with more automatic features, greater accuracy and easier operation than any other meters in their class.

You may not care that they have a lower overall cost of ownership than all the other "bargain" meters out there.

But just in case, now you know.

For a free brochure or your nearest distributor, call toll-free **1-800-227-3800, ext. 229.**

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE 73

$79*
Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test
Autorange
0.7% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty

FLUKE 75

$99*
Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test
Audible continuity
Autorange/range hold
0.5% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty

FLUKE 77

$139*
Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, mA diode test
Audible continuity
"Touch Hold" function
Autorange/range hold
0.3% basic dc accuracy
2000+ hour battery life
3-year warranty
Multipurpose holster

* Suggested U.S. list price, effective November 1, 1985
** Patent pending.

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206. Sales: (206) 356-5400. Other: (206) 347-6100
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands. (040) 458045, TLX: 51846
© Copyright 1985 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad No: 4714-70

ege, inc. DISCOUNTS FOR AMATEURS

Orders & Quotes Toll Free: 800-336-4799

(In New England: 800-237-0047)
(In Virginia: 800-572-4201)

EGE VIRGINIA
Information & Service: (703) 643-1063
Service Department: (703) 494-8750
13646 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Store Hours: M-Th: 12 noon—6 pm
F: 12 noon—8 pm
Sat: 10 am—4 pm
Order Hours: M-F 9 am-7 pm
Sat 10 am-4 pm

EGE NEW ENGLAND
8 Stiles Road
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New Hampshire Orders,*
Information & Service: (603) 898-3750
New England Orders: 800-237-0047
Store Hours:
MTWSat: 10 am—4 pm
ThF: 12 noon—8 pm
Sun: Closed
*Order and we'll credit you with $1 for the call.

LACOMBE DISTRIBUTORS

Our Associate Store:
Lacombe Distributors
Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 293
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
Information & Service: (504) 882-5355

Terms: No personal checks accepted. Prices do not include shipping. UPS COD fee: $2.35 per package. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation. Products are not sold for evaluation. Authorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking and handling fee and credit will be issued for use on your next purchase. EGE supports the manufacturers' warranties. To get a copy of a warranty prior to purchase, call customer service at 703-643-1063 and it will be furnished at no cost.

Much More in stock! Send $1 for our New Fall Buyer's Guide–Catalog.

More Helpers

- **Marine** radios by Icom
- **Commercial** Land Mobile by Yaesu
- **Telephones** by AT&T, Cobra, Southwestern Bell, & Panasonic
- **CBs** by Uniden, Midland, Cobra
- **Radar Detectors** by Uniden, Cobra and Whistler

Extended Service Agreements Available

Antennas

HF, VHF, SWL, scanner, marine, & commercial for Mobile or Base.
Cushcraft
Mini-Products • Larsen
B&W • Van Gorden
Butternut • KLM
Mosley • Hustler
Telex Hy-Gain

Towers

Unarco-Rohn, Hy-Gain, Tri-Ex
Ask for special quotes on package deals including cable, guys, connectors, turnbuckles, etc.

Accessories

Phillystran
Kenpro • Alliance
B&W • Telex Hy-Gain
Daiwa • MFJ
Bencher • Amphenol
Astron • Welz
B+K Precision

Amplifiers

Diawa • Ameritron
Amp Supply • Vocom
TE Systems
Tokyo Hy-Power

Computer Stuff

Packet Radio
Hardware and Software
for RTTY/Morse
Hal • Kantronics
Microlog • MFJ
Ham Data Amateur Software.

Shortwave

Sony
Panasonic
Yaesu
Kenwood
Icom

Scanners

Uniden/Bearcat
Regency

More Radios

Encomm/Santec
KDK
Ten-Tec

YAESU

NEW FT-23/73
Mini handheld for 2m or 440 MHz. 2.5 W output. 10 memories. LCD display.

FT-767GX
All-mode transceiver. Cat system.

FT-757GX
HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

FT-727G
Dual-band handheld for 2m/440 MHz

SOFTWARE
GX Turbo and Catpack for the FT-757GX and Catpack for the FRG-9600 Receiver

KENWOOD

TS-440
HF XCVR with built-in Antenna Tuner.

TS-940
HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

TM-2530A/50A/70A
25/45/70-watt mobile 2m rigs.

TM-201B
2m Mobile, 45-watts

Handhelds
TR-2600A, TR3600, TH21AT, 31AT, 41AT. Call for quotes

ICOM

IC-735
Compact HF Transceiver

IC-751A
HF XCVR/General Coverage Receiver.

VHF/UHF
2m- 27A, 27H, 271A, 271H
220 MHz- 37A
440 MHz- 471A, 471H, 47A

IC-02AT, 04AT
Small, light HTs for 2m or 440 MHz. 10 memories and scan functions.

IC-A2 in stock
Aircraft handheld

IC-2AT, 3AT, 4AT, 12AT
Handhelds for 2m, 220 MHz, 440 MHz, 1.2 GHz

Package Quotes on Radios/Accessories & Antennas/Towers

GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK!

AUTO-KALL AK-10

✓ 135

The AUTO KALL AK-10 is a DTMF selective calling unit. It connects to the external speaker jack on your VHF-UHF-FM transceiver. Scanner, etc. Your speaker remains silent until someone sends your personal 3 digit Touch Tone® code. That means you (and the XYL) don't have to listen to all the chatter all the time. But if someone wants to reach you they can. Great for families with two or more hams, activation of emergency nets, etc.

• Assembled and ready to use. • Set your personal code in seconds with unique DIP switches. No jumpers to solder. • Speaker resets automatically to silent standby and leaves red LED on to let you know someone called if you were away from the rig. • 8-15 VDC CMOS circuitry provides for low current operation. • Built-in speaker. External speaker jack also provided. • Measures only 1" x 4" x 5" inches. • Decodes all 16 digits.

Motron Electronics
695 W. 21st
Eugene, OR 97405
503-687-2118
*Touch Tone is Trademark of AT&T

AUTO-KALL AK-10
$89.95
117 VAC power supply and audio patch cord included

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS COMMODORE 64

LNCAP64

RF and Microwave Circuit Analysis can easily be performed using LNCAP64. Design and analyze RF circuits containing S,Z,Y and ABCD-parameters; R,L,C's, transmission lines, coupled lines, stubs and many other element blocks. Includes parallel and series branching and network combining; sensitivity and tuning mode. Also calculates stability factor for active networks. Print results to screen, disk or printer. Includes file editor with instructions and examples.

NOW ONLY $24.95
plus $2.50 for S&H
BMA software
1234 Rousseau Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 732-9475
M.O. or Check Accepted. ✓ 134

MR. NICAD

REPLACEMENT BATTERIES FOR COMMUNICATIONS

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, etc.

ICOM - BP-3 Repack - $12.00
BP-2, BP-5, BP-8 Repacks.

NEW HOT ROD PACKS FOR ICOM 2A, 2AT, 02AT, 8 CELL 10v - 800 MAH, 10 CELL 12.5v - 500 MAH.....$49.95 ea.

Yaesu, Kenwood, Santec, Addon, Tempo, Standard, Cordless Phone etc.

MR. NICAD
E.H. YOST & CO.

EVERETT H. YOST
KB9XI

RR #1 BOX #37
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194

Send for free catalog.

✓ 133

YAESU FT-757GX OWNERS

Computer control your HF operation with GX Turbo.

Your computer belongs in your ham shack, especially now with powerful GX Turbo software.

GX Turbo runs with any Apple or Commodore 64/128, and really supercharges your FT-757GX operation.

Via computer control, you'll enter frequencies directly to VFOs and memories. Tune up and down, manually or automatically. Edit, save and load memory files. Exchange and copy frequencies between VFOs and memories. Even time a QSO and more.

So get the DX advantage with GX Turbo. For all the details, make a pit stop by your Yaesu dealer today.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

YAESU
Our 30th Anniversary.

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700
Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 (513) 874-3100

✓ 136

Iron Powder and Ferrite
TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607

In Germany: Elektronikladen, Wilhelm — Mellies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd., 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

✓ 137

PERFORMANCE AND VALUE WITHOUT COMPROMISE

KRP-5000 REPEATER

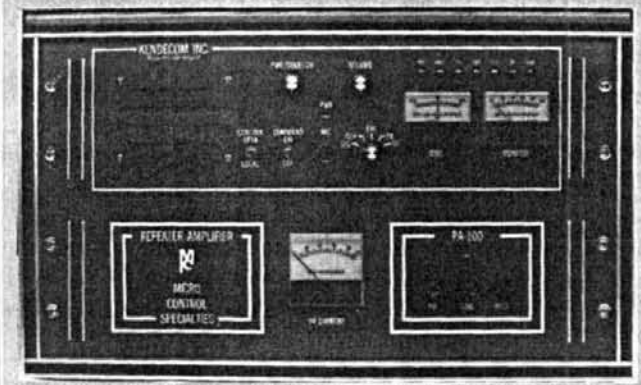
NEW FOR 1986

Word is spreading fast- "Nothing matches the KRP-5000 for total performance and value. Not GE, not even Motorola."

RF performance really counts in tough repeater environments, so the KRP-5000 receiver gives you 7 helical resonators, 12-poles of IF filtering, and a precise Schmitt trigger squelch with automatic threshold switching. The transmitter gives you clean TMOS FET power.

Enjoy high performance operation with: remote programmability, sequential tone paging, autopatch, reverse autopatch, 200-number autodial, remote squelch setting, status inputs, control outputs, and field-programmable Morse messages.

Call or write for the full performance story . . . and the super value price!



KRP-5000 Repeater shown with PA-100 Amplifier

Micro Control Specialties
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834
(617) 372-3442

The first choice in
Transmitters - Receivers
Repeaters
Repeater Controllers
Power Amplifiers
Voice Mail Systems

✓ 138

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr W6SAI

"white noise": technology bites back

When I received my ham license in 1934 I quickly got on the air with a three-tube receiver and a one-tube transmitter. The only problem was finding the band. It took me a week to make reasonably sure I was in the 20-meter band. After much confusion, I finally had two pencil marks on the dials of my receiver and transmitter. If my signal seemed to be near the marks, there was a good chance I was inside the band.

Today my transceiver reads out to 10 Hz in its flashing digits. Quite a change from the dear, dead days of 1934! But there's a price to pay for progress, and this price is becoming apparent — especially to Amateurs living in metropolitan areas where there are many stations per square mile. The price is white noise interference (phase noise).

What is white noise interference? I can tell you this: if you have it, you know it!

Just as white light is made up of light of many different wavelengths, "white noise" is made up of an infinite number of frequencies. Theoretically, white noise goes "from dc to daylight" with infinite amplitude. If you listen to it on a receiver, it covers an extremely wide band and sounds like a sizzling, frying background noise.* When it's relatively weak, it sounds like a steady hiss. For the record, the *1986 ARRL Handbook* defines "phase noise" (which is a form of white noise) as "residual random variation of the phase difference between the synthesizer output and a perfect sine wave of the same frequency."

A representation of white noise is shown in **fig. 1**. In this hypothetical situation, the operating frequency of a signal is measured along the x-axis (frequency) and signal amplitude is measured along the y-axis. This drawing is of the white noise of a representative transmitter-exciter having a PLL (phase-lock-loop) frequency control system.[1] The desired output signal is the tall "spike" at the center frequency. Below the signal, and on both sides of it, are sidebands (the noise "pedestal"), which gradually decrease in amplitude with distance from the desired signal. At some remote frequency, the noise sidebands disappear into the noise floor of the receiving system.

Spectral impurity, or phase noise, can be measured with reference to the noise floor or to the amplitude of the desired signal. It is commonly specified in terms of strength in a given bandwidth, measured a certain frequency from the main carrier. While spectral impurity is not specified for Amateur equipment, it is often given for commercial or miltary gear; the AN/PRC-117 transmitter, for example, has a noise limit of −162 dB/Hz, referenced to the carrier (dBc) at frequencies greater than ±10 percent from the carrier.

A popular microwave signal generator has a specification or phase noise of greater than −185 dBc (referenced to carrier) at 10-kHz spacing from the carrier

These specifications imply a certain difficulty in measurement, since the measuring equipment is working with a signal ratio of much greater than 100 dB! Measurements of this type aren't done in the ham shack, or even in a reasonably well-equipped lab! They're not something a ham can easily check out and quantify on a late Saturday morning when the band is dead.

Nevertheless, white noise interference is becoming quite bothersome in areas of intense ham activity, particularly during contests. Unfortunately white noise generated in a PLL-type exciter is passed through a linear amplifier and boosted along with the desired signal.

on-the-air effects

An easily-recognized symptom of white noise is a rushing sound adjacent to a strong carrier. Let me give you an example. Tests were run between my station and a local Amateur, about 3 miles away. We aimed our beams at each other one morning when the band was "flat." My friend's signal was 30 dB over S9 on my receiver. As he sent slow dashes, I tuned back and forth on each side of his signal. I instantly noticed a hissing sound that coincided with the transmitted dashes. Five kHz off the test frequency the hissing dashes were S5; 10 kHz away, the dashes were S2; 15 kHz away, the dashes were just above the noise level. We didn't try adding the linear amplifier to the tests because we wanted to examine only the exciter.

We now reversed the tests. My friend listened to my transceiver as I keyed it slowly. Sure enough, the same white noise was heard, even though the transmitters were of differ

*On the lower HF bands it can be easily masked by atmospheric noise when an antenna is connected to a receiver. Ed.

PAC-COMM DIGIPEATERS

DR-100 SINGLE-PORT

The Pac-Comm DR-100 and DR-200 are packet radio digipeater controllers which have been especially designed for dedicated repeater service. The DR-100 provides single-port controller capability at low cost. It is well-suited to any application where a single-frequency digipeater is required.

The DR-200 is a dual-port controller, capable of digipeating on two separate frequencies and able to switch packets between ports. It is a basic network building block.

TECH LINE
(813) 874-2980

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- DR-100 Single-Port Software
  - -AX.25 Level 3 Switch
  - -AX.25 Level 2 Digipeater
- DR-200 Dual-Port Software
  - -AX.25 Level 3 Switch
  - -KE3Z Dual-Port Digipeater
  - -Southern California Dual-Port
  - -Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)

Amateur Net Price Schedule

	Kit	Assembled
DR-100	$ 84.95	$ 99.95
DR-200	$139.95	$159.95

DR-200 DUAL-PORT

Both digipeaters use a Z-80 processor which has up to 32k bytes of EPROM and two JEDEC sockets for 2/8/16/32k bytes of battery-backed RAM. Packet HDLC operations are handled in hardware by a Zilog 8530 SCC. Both use the AMD 7910 LSI modem chip. Each modem channel has a standard disconnect header and time-out timer. The CPU itself has a hardware watchdog timer and external hard reset line. The circuit board is RFI shielded by our extruded alumimum case. All connections are soldered to feedthroughs.

Write For Free Packet Catalog.

ORDER DIRECT 800-223-3511 FREE UPS BROWN VISA MasterCard

Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607

✓ 139

PRC®

SERVICE CENTER
for
ICOM, KENWOOD
and **YAESU**

Fully equipped repair shop Amateur, Marine and Land Mobile repairs.

FCC NABER Lic
Mon-Fri 10:00-4:00 pm
(206) 776-8993

PACIFIC RIM COMMUNICATIONS
Bob KG7D
23332 58th Ave. West
Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043
VISA MasterCard & C.O.D.S. Welcome

✓ 140

"INSTANT" MORSE CODE

Beginners:
Deliciously Easy

Experts:
Automatically Fast

CURLYCODE™ MANUAL ONLY $6.50

Guaranteed

MINDS eye
Minds eye Publications, Dept. H 21
Suite 115-199
1350 Beverly Rd.
McLean, VA 22101

✓ 141

MICROWAVE MODULES TRANSVERTERS

MMT 1296/144G	1296-1298MHz, 144if, 2w GAASFET	$369
MMT 432/28-S	432-437MHz, 28if, 10w	$279
MMT 220/28-S	220-225MHz, 28if, 10w	$249
MMT 144/28-R	144-146MHz, 28if, 25w, DBM, GAASFET	$339
MMT 50/28-R	50-54MHz, 28if, 20w, high performance	$349

SSB ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPS

LT02S	144/28 Xvrtr 20w GAASFET DBM	TBA
LT33S	902/144 Xvrtr 6W GAASFET	$499
LT23S	1296/144 Xvrtr 10W GAASFET	$549
MICRO 13	2304/144 Xvrtr 0.5W GAASFET	$399
MICRO X	10384/144 Xvtr 0.2W GAASFET	$549
DX144	144 Preamp 0.4db nf 25db gain	$129
DX432S	432 Preamp 0.5db nf 20db gain	$179
DX902S	902 Preamp 0.5db nf 23db gain	$189
DX1296S	1296 Preamp 0.5db nf 23db gain	$189
DX2320S	2304 Preamp 0.8db nf 16db gain	$189
MV144S 01	144 Swchd Preamp 0.5db nf 25db gain	$199
MV432S 01	432 Swchd Preamp 0.5db nf 25db gain	$199
MV902 S	902 Swchd Preamp 1.0db nf 16db gain	$219
MV1296-S	1296 Swchd Preamp 1.0db 1.0db nf 16db gain	$219
DCW15A	Sequencer for MV series Preamps	$69
HF 400	High Power Relay, 144 2KW 432 1KW	$119
1220/28	220 MHz transverter, 28 or 50 IF, 15W	$220
PA23200	1296 MHz water coolded PA, 2 tube, 200W+	$275

EME ELECTRONIC

HF 400	High power relay, 144 2kw, 432 1kw	$119
PA23150	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 150 + W	$369
PA 1325	2304MHz 1 tube PA, 25 + W	$349
WATTMETER	432, 1296, 2304 MHz	$279
PA23200	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 200 + W water coolers	$275
WJ10	Water coolers for 2C39, 7289, 3CX100, etc.	$10

ALSO AVAILABLE MICROWAVE MODULES, EME ELECTRONIC

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED
BOX 6286 STATION A
TORONTO, ONTARIO
CANADA M5W 1P3

HANS PETERS (VE3CRU)
(416) 759-5562
EVENINGS

✓ 142

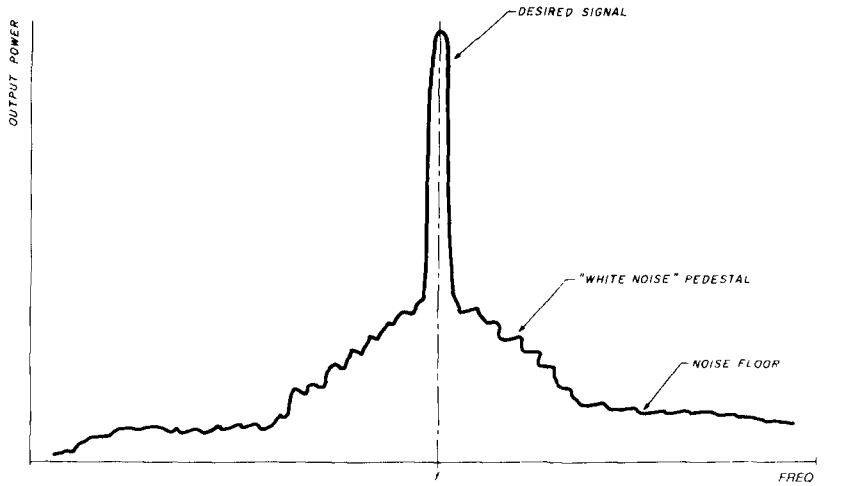


fig. 1. "White noise" generated by PLL frequency control device.

ent manufacture. I next cut out my external VFO (a PLL device) and cut in the internal VFO, which did not use PLL. I could thus test one frequency generation scheme against another at the push of a button. Using the internal VFO, the white noise disappeared immediately! My carrier was squeaky-clean right up to my S9 plus 30-dB signal with no apparent sideband noise.

As an afterthought, my friend switched on his linear amplifier and keyed the transmitter. Alas, the hissing noise came up over an S-unit and was now apparent over nearly 100 kHz on each side of the main carrier.

What was the culprit? Most communications specialists believe the problem lies in the synthesizer technique, but instances have occurred in which white noise was generated in the solid-state final amplifiers of some equipment. It could also be mixing noise in some of the transmitter stages.

Amateurs in the western states well remember when a Voice of America transmitter operating on 21460 kHz switched over from crystal control to a frequency synthesizer. The whole top end of the 21-MHz band was obliterated by white noise, which was reported by Amateurs in South America as being over S9! The problem was finally resolved when the synthesizer was removed from service.

Talking to close friends who have some expertise in the subject indicates that transmitted white noise varies not only from make to make, but model to model, and from unit to unit of PLL-controlled transmitters. Thus no specific make or model transmitter can be cited as being the main cause of the difficulty. The problem is much more complex than that.

the solution?

The solution lies in the design of the synthesizer, as well as the lead dress and filtering. What is required is the establishment of ground rules that define the amount of white noise acceptable for a given transmitted power level — just as in military gear. The problem of receiver overload seemed formidable a decade ago, but over the past few years it has been solved by the efforts of the equipment manufacturers. As to white noise, let's hope the same path will be followed. The first order of business is to recognize the problem; the next is to ascertain its magnitude. Does it affect only a few Amateurs? Or is it a more widespread problem, the cause of which has simply not yet been revealed to the general body of operators? I'll appreciate any comments that Amateurs may have regarding this subtle problem.

160-meter DX season — back again!

Hooray! The blasting summer static has dropped off in the Northern Hemisphere and Happy Days Are Here Again on 160 meters. Shown in **fig. 2** is a top-loaded vertical antenna used by some operators who are trying to be loud even though they live on small lots. In most cases, it's made of wire and slung between two trees. The 40-foot vertical wire is attached to the midpoint of an 80-foot wire which serves as the top loading structure. The antenna is worked against ground, and resonated to the operating frequency by means of the series-connected rotary inductor. The feedpoint resistance depends upon the ground resistance, as is the case with any Marconi-type antenna. With a ground system consisting of a ground rod, or connection to the cold water pipe system of the dwelling, plus two or three quarter-wave radials, the feedpoint resistance will run about 20 ohms. A simple L-network may be required between the coax feed line and transmitter to drop the SWR to a low enough value to permit an easy match to today's modern solid-state equipment.

With regard to the ground system for a 160-meter Marconi-type antenna, Mitch, KB6FPW, has some interesting experiences to relate. He erected an inverted-L antenna (imagine the antenna of **fig. 2** with half the top wire removed). The wire was cut to a total length of 3/8 wavelength at 1.9 MHz. Most of the wire was in the horizontal plane.

His first rf measurements, using water pipe grounds, showed a feedpoint resistance of 100 ohms. Addition of a 4-foot ground rod and a quarter-wave radial wire, wrapped around the perimeter of a fence and terminated in another 4-foot ground rod, brought the feedpoint resistance down to about 50 ohms. Mitch next added several extra radials of various lengths and a third ground rod. The feedpoint resistance dropped to 40 ohms. A second quarter-wave radial wrapped

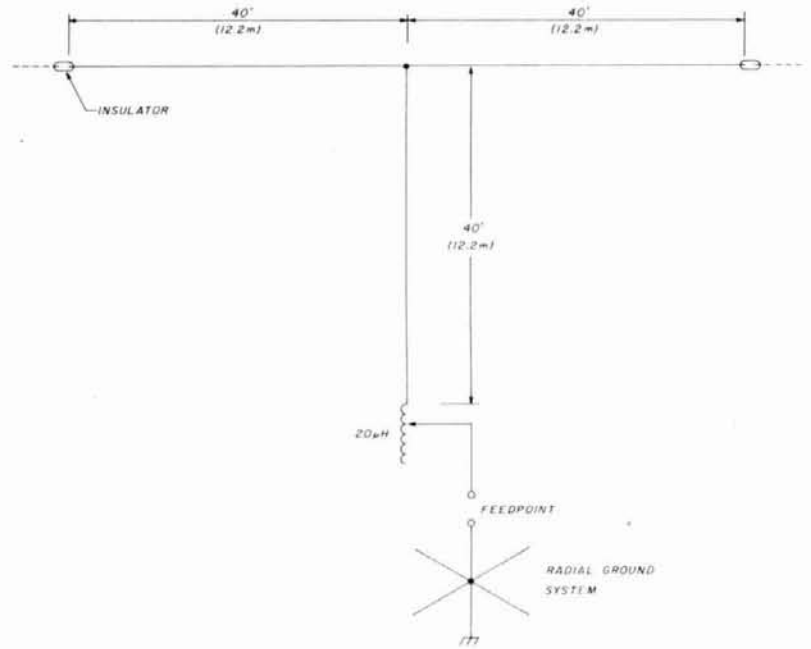


fig. 2. Compact T-antenna for 160 meter operation.

around the house didn't seem to make an appreciable difference. Mitch figured he had reached the point of diminishing returns, and there the experiment ended.

Mitch says, "There is a common misconception about ground radials. It's often said that a quarter-wave radial looks like a low impedance at the input end. If a short circuit (to ground) was applied to the far end of the radial, a high impedance would be reflected back to the input end. In free space this may be true, but when the radial is brought in close proximity to the ground, significant coupling exists — enough to change the character of the radial. Terminating a quarter-wave radial, laid close to the earth, with a ground rod at the outer end does not reflect a high impedance back to the input end. Instead, it improves the efficiency of the radial and actually lowers its impedance.

"Electrically short radials depend upon proximity with the earth. I have performed experiments on 1750 meters with a 100-foot radial. When the wire was held clear of the ground (at about 4 or 5 feet elevation), the radial current was unmeasureable with a 100-mA rf ammeter. As the radial was lowered to the earth, the radial current climbed to a maximum figure of 8.5 mA."

Mitch, by the way, is conducting experimental VLF transmissions using the identifier MEL on 170.626 kHz.

feedback from the field?

Great interest is expressed by newcomers to the 160-meter band: "What antenna should I use?" "What do the outstanding signals on the band use for antennas?" I'd like to hear from readers who have 160-meter antennas that work, and that may not be the common variety shown in all the handbooks. If you have an interesting antenna, write to me at: EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Many thanks!

references

1. Doug DeMaw, W1FB, and Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, "Modern Receivers and Transceivers: What Ails Them?," *QST*, January, 1983, page 12.

ham radio

DAYTON Hamvention **Lodging** - *available at this time*

Alexander Motel Fairborn
Belton Inn
Best Western Springfield
Coach N Four Motel
Command Motel Fairborn
Cross Country Inn
Crossroads of America
Days Inn Dayton Mall
Days Inn North
Days Inn South
Dayton Airport Inn
Daytonian Hilton
Econolodge
Fairborn Motel
Hampton Inn (Englewood)
Holiday Inn Wright State
Holiday Inn Dayton Mall
Holiday Inn Fairborn
Holiday Inn North
Holiday Inn South
Holiday Inn Troy
Knights Inn Franklin
Knights Inn Dayton North
Knights Inn Dayton South
Knights Inn Vandalia
L & K Motel (Brandt Pike)
LaQuinta Inn South
Marriott Hotel
Motel Capri
Penny Pincher (L&K Troy)
Ramada Inn Downtown
Ramada Inn South
Red Horse Inn
Red Roof Inn South
Rodeway Inn (Dayton)
Rodeway Inn (Xenia)
South Dayton Motel
Traveler's Motel North
Traveler's Motel South
TraveLodge (North Dixie)
York Motor Lodge Fairborn

DAYTON Hamvention®

April 24, 25, 26, 1987

Early Reservation Information

- **Giant 3 day flea market • Exhibits**
- **License exams • Free bus service**
- **CW proficiency test • Door prizes**

Flea market tickets and grand banquet tickets are limited. Place your reservations early, please.

Flea Market Tickets

A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Tickets (for all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. Vendors MUST order registration ticket when ordering flea market spaces.

Special Awards

Nominations are requested for "Radio Amateur of the Year", "Special Achievement" and "Technical Achievement" awards. Contact: Awards chairman, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

License Exams

Novice thru Extra exams scheduled Saturday and Sunday by appointment only. Send current FCC form 610, copy of present license and check for $4.25 (payable to ARRL/VEC) to: Mark Tessneer, 2859 Homeway Dr., Beavercreek, OH 45385

Slide Show

35 mm slide/tape presentation about the HAMVENTION is available for loan. Contact Dick Miller, 2853 La Cresta, Beavercreek, OH 45324

1987 Deadlines

Award Nominations: April 4
Lodging: April 4
License Exams: April 4
Advance Registration and banquet:
USA - April 11
Canada - April 4
Flea Market Space:
Orders will not be accepted **before** January 1

Information

General Information: (513) 433-7720
or DARA, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401
Flea Market Information: (513) 223-0923
Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612
(No Reservations By Phone)

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Lodging Reservation Form

Dayton Hamvention - April 24, 25, 26 1987
Reservation Deadline - April 4, 1987
MAIL TO - Housing, Dayton Hamvention,
1980 Kettering Tower, Dayton, OH 45423-4880

Arrival Date _____
[ ] Before 6 pm [ ] After 6 pm
Departure Date _____
Room: [ ] Single
[ ] Double (1 bed, 2 persons)
[ ] Double Double (2 beds, 2 persons)

Lodging Preference -
See list of Lodging on adjacent page.

1 _____ 2 _____

3 _____ 4 _____

Deposit required - Room deposit must be paid directly to the hotel or motel by date shown on the confirmation form sent to you. Use canceled check for confirmation.

Advance Registration Form

	How Many		
Admission (valid all 3 days)	_____	@ $8.00*	$_____
Grand Banquet	_____	@ $15.00**	$_____
Women's Luncheon			
(Saturday)	_____	@ $7.25	$_____
(Sunday)	_____	@ $7.25	$_____
Flea Market (Max. 3 spaces)	_____	@ $23.00	$_____
Admission ticket must be ordered with flea market tickets		**Total**	$_____

Make checks payable to - Dayton HAMVENTION.
Mail to - Dayton Hamvention, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401

* $10.00 at door ** $17.00 at door, if available

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU IS QUALITY, ACTION & SERVICE.

HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

7 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S

TOP-OF-THE LINE
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD HAND-HELDS

TH-21AT/31AT/41AT

Compact. Only 2.4"W, 4.74"H, 11"D. Outstanding performers in an ideal package size.

TR-2600A/3600A

Deserves its well-earned reputation as the leading HT

CALL FOR PRICE

GORDON WEST'S Radio School

Volunteer Exam TAPES 'N BOOKS

The Complete Novice **$49.95**
Theory (2 tapes, 2 books), Code (4 tapes), Practice CW Oscillator, Exam & Test Package

The Complete General **$49.95**
Theory (4 tapes, 2 books), Speed (4 tapes), 5-13 WPM, All FCC Paperwork

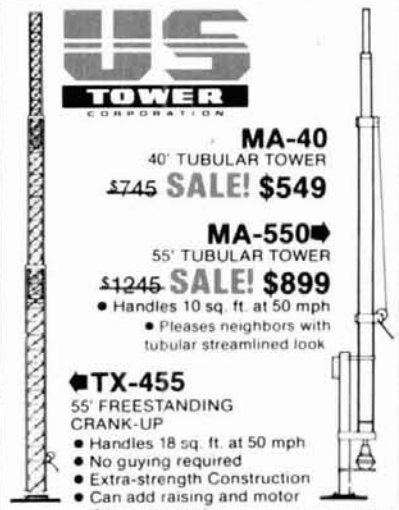
The Complete Advanced **$49.95**
Theory (4 tapes, 2 books), Code (4 tapes), Specify General or Extra class code

The Complete Extra **$49.95**
Theory (4 tapes, 2 books), Speed (4 tapes), 13-20 WPM, All FCC & VEC Paperwork

NEW

The Complete Voice Novice
All new material for the new novice voice class license - updated for 1987. Call for details.

US TOWER CORPORATION



MA-40
40' TUBULAR TOWER
~~$745~~ **SALE! $549**

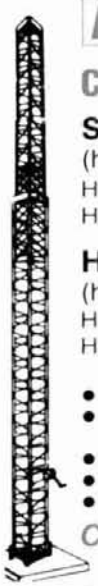
MA-550
55' TUBULAR TOWER
~~$1245~~ **SALE! $899**
- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455
55' FREESTANDING CRANK-UP
- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories

Shown with optional MARB rotor base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

hy-gain



CRANKUP SALE!

Single Strength
(handles 9 sq. ft.)
HG37SS - 37' Tower
HG52SS - 52' Tower

Heavy Duty
(handles 16 sq. ft.)
HG54HD - 54' Tower
HG70HD - 70' Tower

- All steel
- Includes base & rotor plate
- No guying required
- Hot dip galvanized
- Accessories available

CALL FOR PRICE!

KENWOOD TS-440S

HF TRANSCEIVER
- 160-m to 10-m Amateur Band
- 100-kHz to 30-MHz General

LOW PRICE!

YAESU FT-727R

NEW

5 WATT
2M/440 MHz
Dual Band

CALL FOR PRICE

BIRD 43

Model 43
THRULINE® WATT METER & Elements

GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-28A/28H

2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

LOW PRICES

FREE SHIPMENT
Most items UPS surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

MasterCard VISA

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store.
California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NEW ATLANTA STORE! EASY SERVICE FOR OUR EASTERN CUSTOMERS

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM **IC-R71A**

Superior Grade General Coverage Receiver

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM **IC-3200A**

DUAL BANDER

Covers Both 2 Meters & 70 cm

LIMITED QUANTITY AT OLD PRICES

ICOM **IC-1271A**

1.2 GHz Transceiver: The First Full-featured 1240-1300 MHz Transceiver

ARE YOU READY FOR 1.2 GHz OPERATION?

ICOM **IC-28A/28H**

2-METER MOBILES

IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

LOW PRICE!

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES FROM OUR OUTLETS

To Our Customers

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF

IC-02AT IC-04AT IC-2AT IC-4AT IC-3AT

ICOM **IC-735**

The Latest in ICOM's Long Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM **IC-R7000**

25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM NEW

U2-AT

MINI HAND-HELD

GREAT PRICE!

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President

Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland & Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340 NEW
6071 Buford Hwy
(404) 263-0700
Neil, Mgr. KC4MJ
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Al, Mgr. WA6SYK
17N-5th Ave./17S-16th Ave.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, K7RDH
East of Hwy. 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy. at Victory Blvd.

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS

FREE SHIPMENT Most items UPS surface

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

MasterCard VISA

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store.
California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

OPTOelectronics inc

NEW POCKET SIZE FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 1.3 GHZ

SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D
MADE IN USA

$99.95 - $150.00

8 LED DIGITS · 2 GATE TIMES
ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED

EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY & ACCURACY

AC-DC · PORTABLE OPERATION

#AC-1200 AC ADAPTER CHARGER

#1200H 1.2 GHZ

Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.2 GHz and 1.3 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1200H makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensible for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

STOCK NO:

#1200HKC	Model 1200H in kit form, 1-1200 MHz counter complete including all parts, cabinet, Ni-Cad batteries, AC adapter-battery charger and instructions	**$ 99.95**
#1200HC	Model 1200H factory assembled 1-1200 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger	**$137.50**
#1300HC	Model 1300H factory assembled 1-1300 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger	**$150.00**

ACCESSORIES:

#TA-100S	Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector	**$12.00**
#P-100	Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector	**$18.00**
#CC-70	Carrying case, black vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and accessories	**$10.00**

1.3 GHZ
#1300H

144

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-327-5912
FLA (305) 771-2050

MasterCard VISA®

AVAILABLE NOW!

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total ($2 min., $10 max)
Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD fee $2.

OPTOelectronics inc
5821 N.E. 14th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reisert W1JR

microwave and millimeter-wave update

Time really flies. Would you believe this month's column marks the beginning of the fourth year for "VHF/UHF World?" I'd like to thank those of you who have sent in such nice comments and ideas for future columns.

When I first started this column, I had about 15 possible topics outlined. Even though three years have gone by, that list is as long as ever. I'm always looking for constructive suggestions. Any ideas about subjects that need to be addressed or amplified? Just drop me a note. Your letters are always appreciated — even if I don't have time to answer them all.

About half of last year's columns were primarily oriented towards microwave and millimeter-wave subjects. This year I expect to continue in that vein. I hope I can keep the column well enough in balance so that all readers will be satisfied!

microwave and millimeter-wave update

North Americans were pioneers on the microwave and millimeter-wave bands, first with pulse and then "polaplexers."[1] However, in recent years we fell behind, especially in respect to our European colleagues. Most of the activity and DX records on these frequencies are presently held by Europeans. Even the "Gunnplexers" manufactured in the United States are being used in Europe to set new worldwide DX records!

We reviewed the general topic of microwaves in the January, 1986, column,[1] looking at available frequencies, DX records, microwave receivers, transmitters, antennas, feedlines, and schemes for getting on the frequencies above 70 cm (450 MHz). Little did I know that 1986 would be such an explosive year for microwave and millimeter-wave growth in North America. Although none of the worldwide DX records held outside North America were reclaimed in 1986, many of the North American DX records were broken.

For starters, the 33-cm (903 MHz) DX record was extended — but this was to be expected because this band had been available to Amateurs for less than a year. K3YTL and W1JR held the record for just under one day (June 15, 1986); then K1WHS and K3YTL snatched the record! I expect that there will be several 33-cm DX extensions per year for the next several years as gear improves and activity increases.

The North American 23-cm (1296 MHz) tropo DX record was broken this past summer when KH6HME and WB6NMT spanned the Pacific. This record still stands worldwide and will be very difficult to extend much further!

Soon after the DX records were published in the January, 1986 column, the 13-cm (2304 MHz) North American tropo DX record was broken when W4ODW and WB5LUA caught one of those great openings that occur in the Gulf area early each year. They extended this DX record by about 40 miles.

The North Texas Microwave Society, after a real onslaught on the 13-cm band in 1985, decided to push higher in 1986 and challenge the 16-year DX record on the 9-cm (3456 MHz) band. It didn't take them very long; less than three months after they activated this band, one of the longest-standing North American DX records fell when WA5TNY/5 (portable) worked W7CNK/5, a fixed station in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, for a new North American DX record of 221 miles. The QSO first took place on cw and then on two-way SSB.

The 6-cm (5650 MHz) North American DX record is now under fire by a hotbed of activity centered in northeastern Oklahoma. It looks as if this 9-year old DX record will soon be broken. Some one-way contacts have already exceeded the present 267-mile DX record on this band.

Finally, in the Pacific northwest, one of the first regions of the world to develop microwave activity and set DX records, the 12-mm (24 GHz) North American DX record has recently been extended by over 50 percent to 115 miles by WA3RMX/7 and WB7UNU/7. This record is rather unusual in that it was accomplished not only with very low power (20 milliwatts maximum), but with narrowband modulation. First the record was set on cw and then continued using two-way SSB — perhaps the highest frequency where two-way SSB communications has ever been used by Amateurs, and perhaps even commercial interests as well.

Yes, 1986 was an exciting year for microwave and millimeter-wave activity, especially in North America. At long last it looks as if North Americans are again going to be in the forefront of activity and development on one of our highest frequency allocations.

To show the latest North American and worldwide VHF and above DX records, I've revised the tables published in references 1 and 2. **Table 1**

1. This table shows the latest claimed North American DX records on the frequencies above 6 meters. Note that the records are shown alphabetically by propagation modes. (Updated October 12, 1986.)

Frequency	Record	Date	Prop. Mode	DX	
50 MHz	Note 2			miles	(km)
144 MHz	KA1ZE-WB0DRL	86-02-08	Aurora	1347	(2167)
	KH6GRU-WA6JRA	73-07-29	Ducting	2591	(4169)
	VE1UT-VK5MC	84-04-07	EME	10,985	(17676)
	W4EQR-W7HAH	81-07-09	Es	1881	(3027)
	W5HUQ/4-W5UN	83-07-25	FAI	1229	(1977)
	K5UR-KP4EKG	85-12-13	MS	1960	(3153)
	KP4EOR-LU5DJZ	78-02-12	TE	3933	(6328)
	K1RJH-K5WXZ	68-10-08	Tropo	1465	(2358)
220 MHz	W3IY/4-WB5LUA	82-07-14	Aurora	1145	(1842)
	KH6UK-W6NLZ	59-06-22	Ducting	2550	(4087)
	K1WHS-KH6BFZ	83-11-17	EME	5058	(8139)
	K1WHS-KOALL	85-08-12	MS	1274	(2049)
	KP4EOR-LU7DJZ	83-03-09	TE	3670	(5906)
	VE3EMS-WB5LUA	82-09-28	Tropo	1181	(1901)
432 MHz	W3IP-WB5LUA	86-02-08	Aurora	1182	(1901)
	KD6R-KH6IAA/P	80-07-28	Ducting	2550	(4103)
	K2UYH-VK6ZT	83-01-29	EME	11,567	(18612)
	W2AZL-W0LER	72-08-12	MS	1020	(1641)
	WA2LTM-WB5LUA	79-09-10	Tropo	1310	(2108)
903 MHz	K1WHS-K3YTL	86-06-16	Tropo	310	(498)
1296 MHz	KH6HME-WB6NMT	86-08-13	Ducting	2528	(4068)
	K2UYH-VK5MC	81-12-06	EME	10,562	(16995)
	W4WSR-WA5TKU	85-06-03	Tropo	1112	(1790)
2304 MHz	PA0SSB-W6YFK	81-04-05	EME	5491	(8836)
	W4ODW-WB5LUA	86-02-20	Tropo	628	(1003)
3456 MHz	WA5TNY/5-W7CNK/5	86-08-03	Tropo	222	(357)
5760 MHz	K5FUD-K5PJR	77-09-20	Tropo	267	(430)
10.368 GHz	WA4GHK/4-WD4NGG	84-08-07	Ducting	297	(478)
	W7JIP/7-W7LHL/7	60-07-31	LOS	265	(426)
24.192 GHz	WA3RMX/7-WB7UNU/7	86-08-23	LOS	115.5	(186)
48 GHz	W2SZ/1-WA2AAU/1	84-09-08	LOS	0.3	(0.5)
76-149 GHz	None reported				
474 THz	K6MEP-WA6EJO	79-06-09	LOS	15	(24)

Note 1. The records are listed alphabetically by mode. Ducting is suspected where the path is mostly over water. No efforts are made to separate out ducting on overland paths so they're grouped under tropo.
Note 2. Six-meter records were left off since the primary mode is often hard to distinguish. Also long-path QSOs have been reported during solar cycles 19 and 21 which exceed 12433 miles (20004 km).

shows the latest North American DX records on the bands above 50 MHz. **Table 2** shows the equivalent updated worldwide DX records. **Table 3** shows the worldwide EME DX records. Will the data in **Table 1** become obsolete before the end of 1987? I'll bet on it!

why the increased activity?

1986 was a banner year for the microwave and millimeter-wave bands primarily because North American microwave enthusiasts gathered together, organizing societies and conferences and pooling their interests and resources. New DX records were also on their minds. Until recently, the modulation for most North American microwave and millimeter-wave operation was fm or cw using a keyed multiplier chain. Fm requires a good signal-to-noise ratio and moderate to wide bandwidth. Keyed multipliers aren't always that stable, especially if operated in remote locations such as mountaintops.

For reliable communications, and especially DX, you need good frequency stability in the transmitter as well as in the receiver. Narrow bandwidth modulations such as cw and SSB are preferred. Also important are low noise figure receivers, reasonable transmitted output power, moderate- to high-gain low-noise antennas, and low insertion loss feedlines. All these factors had to be addressed if real progress was to be forthcoming.

The same Amateurs who recently activated the microwave bands were also spurred on by the desire to use some of the new state-of-the-art technology that has recently become so affordable. After designing and building this new equipment, they organized mobile stations to travel to DX locations and to aid in activating new "grids" for the ARRL VUCC (VHF/UHF Century Club) award.

equipment considerations

If you want to take advantage of cw and SSB with its improved higher signal-to-noise ratio, you must pay close attention to frequency stability. Receiver/transmitter frequency stability objectives can best be met on the microwave/millimeter-wave bands by using solid-state up/down converters or transverters.

Many homebrew as well as commercial designs are now on the market. Modern solid-state transceivers are now available through 1300 MHz and are often used as the transmit/receive i-f for these same converters/transverters. The combination of

2. This table shows the latest claimed worldwide terrestrial DX records for the Amateur bands above 6 meters.

Frequency	Record Holder	Date/QSO	Prop.Mode	DX	
				miles	(km)
50 MHz	Note 1.				
70 MHz	GW4ASR/P-5B4CY	81-06-07	Es	2153	(3465)
144 MHz	I4EAT-ZS3B	79-03-30	TE	4884	(7860)
220 MHz	KP4EOR-LU7DJZ	83-03-09	TE	3670	(5906)
432 MHz	KD6R-KH6IAA/P	80-07-28	Tropo duct	2550	(4103)
903 MHz	K1WHS-K3YTL	86-06-16	Tropo	310	(498)
1296 MHz	KH6HME-WB6NMT	86-08-13	Tropo duct	2528	(4068)
2304 MHz	VK5QR-VK6WG/P	78-02-17	Tropo duct	1170	(1883)
3456 MHz	VK5QR-VK6WG	86-01-25	ducting	1171	(1885)
5760 MHz	G3ZEZ-SM6HYG	83-07-12	ducting	610	(981)
10 GHz	I0SNY/EA9-I0YLI/IE9	83-07-08	ducting	1032	(1660)
24 GHz	I3SOY/3, IW3EHQ/3-I4BER/6, I4CHY/6	84-04-25	LOS	180	(289)
47 GHz	HB9AMH/P-HB9MIN/P	85-01-13	LOS	31.7	(51)
75 GHz	HB9AGE/P-HB9MIN/P	85-12-30	LOS	0.3	(0.5)
474 THz	K6MEP-WA6EJO	79-06-09	LOS	15	(24)

Note:
1. Six meters has been left blank on this listing because long-path QSOs (those exceeding 12440 miles or 20016 km) have been reported during solar cycles 19 and 21.

3. This table shows the latest claimed worldwide EME DX records.

Band	Record Holder	Date/QSO	Prop.Mode	DX	
				miles	(km)
50 MHz	K6MYC-K8MMM	84-07-24	EME	2127	(3422)
144 MHz	K6MYC/KH6-ZS6ALE	83-02-18	EME	12088	(19450)
220 MHz	K1WHS-KH6BFZ	83-11-17	EME	5058	(8139)
432 MHz	F9FT-ZL3AAD	80-04-18	EME	11679	(18793)
903 MHz	none reported				
1296 MHz	PA0SSB-ZL3AAD	83-06-13	EME	11595	(18657)
2304 MHz	PA0SSB-W6YFK	81-04-05	EME	5491	(8836)

3300 MHz and above: None reported.

a stable solid-state converter/transverter and i-f will produce stable operation on CW and SSB. It also permits moderate to narrow i-f bandwidth and its commensurately better signal-to-noise ratio is especially desirable for receiving weak signals. Finally, this combination will usually be more reliable and small to moderate in size, making it a good choice for portable operations, especially from high elevations free of local obstructions.

conversion schemes

Before you start to design and build microwave and millimeter-wave gear — especially if you want to advance the state of the art — you should first develop an overall plan of attack. Foremost in that plan is choosing the frequency conversion scheme, which is very important because it affects cost, complexity, performance, and future flexibility.

The first step is to identify the generally accepted weak-signal microwave operating frequencies. Those for 13-cm and above were set up many years ago as multiples of 1152 MHz, as discussed in reference 1. These frequencies, as well as the generally accepted frequencies on the lower microwave bands, are shown in **table 4**.

Note that since the microwave frequency plans were originally established, some slight modifications have been made to accommodate EME. EME operation is now centered around this frequency with a guard band of at least ±50 kHz. In North America it is now standard operating practice to use the frequency 100 kHz above the old operating or EME frequency for the terrestrial cw/SSB calling as shown on

1987 CALLBOOKS

The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 66 year tradition, there are three new Callbooks for 1987.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for licensed amateurs in all countries from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists the amateurs in countries outside North America. Coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area.

The 1987 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates; it lists the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1987, this Supplement will include all the new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

Publication date for the 1987 Callbooks is December 1, 1986. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

□ North American Callbook
incl. shipping within USA $28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.60

□ International Callbook
incl. shipping within USA $28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.60

□ Callbook Supplement, published June 1st
incl. shipping within USA $13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

□ Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA $53.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 63.00

* * * * * * * * * * * *

Illinois residents please add 6½% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR callbook INC.
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600 VISA MasterCard

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY

WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
convenient 8½ x 11 size

5-Sheets for $3.95
10 sheets only $5.95

add $1.00 postage — NY res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

Dept. S, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

146

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA

MODEL SG-100F $429.95 delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial • Accuracy +/– 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • External FM input accepts tones or voice • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ ½ Amp • Available for immediate delivery • $429.95 delivered • Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator • Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

147

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!

FULL 1/4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with proven Hi-Q Traps. 5 Models-ALL self supporting - Ground or roof mount. HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING OVER - ALL. NO WOBBLY, LUMPY TRAPS - NO UNSIGHTLY CLAMPS needed - Size 1 1/4" all the way up - Traps hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 ft. sq. Backyard! FOR APARTMENTS, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc. where minimum space and neat appearance is MANDATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included). Use with or without radials (included) (All angle roof mount - Extra) COMPLETELY PRETUNED-NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED FOR MOST TRANSCEIVERS! Use - RG8U feedline, any length! 2000 Watt PEP input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA. Assembles in 10 min. using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No.-AVT80-10 — 5 Band — 25'6" — $199.95
No.- AVT40-10 — 4 Band — 18'9" — $139.95
No.- AVT20-10 — 3 Band — 11'4" — $109.95
No.-AVT80-10W — 5 Band — 22' — $299.95
No.- AVT40-10W – 4 Band — 15'9" — $269.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is $10.00 extra for postage, clerical, Customs) or order using VISA, MASTER CARD or AMER-EXP. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days. All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year. -10 day money back trial. Free Int.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

148

Dept. AH Kearney, Ne. 68847

4. Typical North American weak-signal microwave operating and calling frequencies for EME and terrestrial operation.

Band (cm)	EME center frequency (MHz)	Weak-signal calling frequency (MHz)
33	903.0	903.1
23	1296.0	1296.1
13	2304.0	2304.1
9	3456.0	3456.1
6	5760.0	5760.1
3	10368.0	10368.1

table 4. Calling frequencies are great for finding activity, especially in areas where activity is low.

Next, if possible, choose a conversion scheme that will allow at least 15-20 dB of image rejection with simple filtering. If a low-frequency i-f is chosen (for example, 28 or 50 MHz), the rf filtering ahead of the first mixer will be more stringent, since the image frequency will be close to the rf frequency. This usually requires a narrow bandwidth filter, possibly with more than one pole. This type of bandpass filter is often more difficult to tune and may have higher insertion loss than a simple one-pole type.

Different i-f and LO (local oscillator) schemes are in use on the microwave bands, as discussed in reference 1. Nowadays a 2-meter i-f is most popular for the 23- and 13-cm bands. Therefore, an 1152- and 2160-MHz LO would be required for 1296- and 2304-MHz transverter operation, respectively, as shown in **figs. 1A** and **1B**.

Interestingly enough, if you use these schemes, you can get on 3456 MHz almost for free. Simply mix the output of your 1296-MHz transmitter with the 2160-MHz LO and voila! — you have 3456 MHz, as shown in **fig. 1C**. This is the scheme used by many of the operators now on 9 cm.[3]

If you use this scheme and a TVRO-type (3.7-4.2 GHz) preamplifier, you get sufficient image and LO rejection for free. This is true because the image frequency is 864 MHz and the LO is 2160 MHz, well below the cutoff frequency of the waveguide typically used on TVRO-type preamplifiers.

Paul Shuch, N6TX, recently extended this technique to the 6- and 3-cm (10,368 MHz) bands.[4] His approach is more or less an offshoot of the 1152-MHz multiplier scheme described in reference 1.

Basically it goes like this. If you multiply the 1152-MHz LO three times and mix it with 2304 MHz, you get 5760 MHz (**fig. 1D**). Now if you also multiply the same 1152-MHz LO seven times and mix it with 2304 MHz, you get 10,368 MHz (**fig. 1E**).

Furthermore, if you don't care about the lower microwave bands, just multiply the 1152-MHz LO seven times and mix it with 2304 MHz. You'll get both 5760 and 10,368 MHz from a typical mixer. If an image rejection mixer is used, you'll have instant separation of the two desired outputs (**fig. 1F**).[5]

These conversion techniques all have their advantages and disadvantages, depending on the bands you want to work and the gear you have. If the frequencies specified in **table 4** are maintained, fewer LOs will be required to get on the microwave bands. This is significant because frequency instability is one of the biggest impediments to reliable microwave and millimeter-wave communications.

For over a decade 3-cm ("X" band) GunnPlexers have been in use. Various i-fs (such as 30, 50, and 88-108 MHz) have been used. The majority of stations in North America now seem to favor 30 MHz. The two most popular frequencies chosen for this scheme are 10,250 and 10,280 MHz, well away from the weak-signal calling frequency.

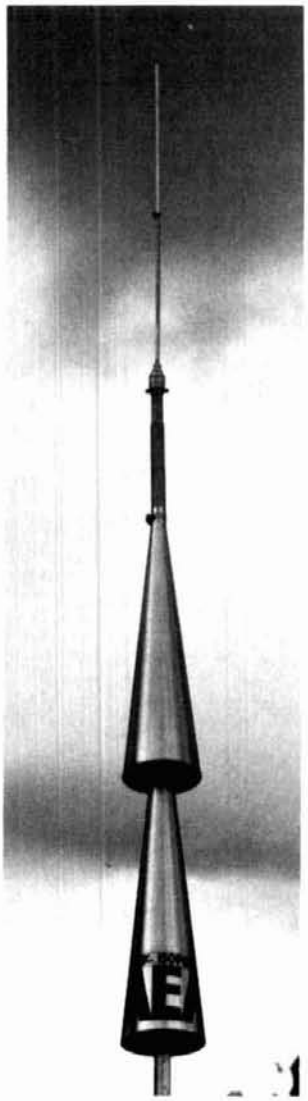
mixer design

Anyone familiar with my designs is well aware of how much I favor the

Put More Punch in Your Packet

Outstanding mechanical design makes the IsoPole the only logical choice for a VHF base station, especially for Packet operation. All Isopole antennas yield the **maximum gain attainable** for their respective lengths and a maximum signal on the horizon. Exceptional decoupling from the feed line results in simple tuning and a significant reduction in TVI potential. The IsoPole antennas are all impedance matched in the factory so that no field tuning is required. The IsoPoles have the broadest frequency coverage of any comparable VHF base station antenna. This means no loss of power output from one end of the band to the other, when used with SWR protected solid state tranceivers. **Typical SWR is 1.4 to 1 or better across the entire band.**

A standard 50 Ohm SO-239 connector is recessed within the base sleeve (fully weather protected). With the IsoPole you will not experience aggravating deviation in SWR with changes in weather. The impedance matching network is weather sealed and designed for maximum legal power. The aerodynamic cones are the only appreciable wind load and are attached directly to the support (a standard TV mast which is not supplied).



High Performance Hand-Held Antenna — The Hot Rod

The Hot Rod antenna can be expected to make the same improvement to hand-held communications that the IsoPole antennas have made to base station operation. **Achieve 1 or 2 db gain** over ANY 5/8 wave two meter telescopic antenna. The factory tuned HR-1 is 20% shorter, lighter and places far less stress on your hand-held connector and case. It will easily handle over 25 watts of power, making it an excellent emergency base or mobile antenna. In the collapsed position, the Hot Rod antenna will perform like a helical quarter wave. Three Hot Rods are available; HR-1 1/2 wave 2M Ant., HR-2 for 220 Mhz, and HR-4 for 440 Mhz. Amateur Net Price on all Hot Rods is $19.95.

For either base station or hand-held operation AEA has the perfect VHF/UHF antenna. Put more punch in your Packet station with an AEA IsoPole or Hot Rod antenna. To order your new antenna contact your favorite Amateur Radio Distributor. For more information contact Advanced Electronic Applications, P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036, or call 206-775-7373.

IsoPole Specifications

Model	144	220	440
Freq. Coverage (Mhz)	135-160	210-230	415-465
2.1 VSWR bandwidth	⟩12Mhz @ 146Mhz	⟩15Mhz @ 220Mhz	⟩22Mhz @ 435Mhz
Power Rating	1 kw	1 kw	1 kw
Gain**	3 dbd	3 dbd	3 dbd
Radiating Element Length	125.5" (3.2m)	79.25" (2m)	46" (1.2m)
Amateur Net Price	$49.95	$49.95	$69.95

**dbd — db gain over a dipole in free space

149

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

use of DBMs (double-balanced mixers) for up/down converters.[6] I feel even more strongly that, if available, they should be used in the microwave region. DBMs have fewer spurious outputs and usually are matched to 50 ohms at all ports, so they're easy to use with standard 50-ohm filters and amplifiers.

Many suppliers manufacture DBMs for the VHF/UHF bands, but the choices narrow as you go above 1 GHz, especially if price is any consideration — as it always is for us Amateurs! Once again, we're helped by the TVRO business, which has generated some reasonably priced DBMs that cover both the 9- and 13-cm bands.

Table 5 shows typical specifications of some reasonably priced (less than $100) DBMs that are usable through 4.2 GHz. Be careful in your selection, because the upper limit of the i-f is not always high enough for some of the higher i-f conversion schemes just discussed.

Until moderately priced DBMs are available above 4.2 GHz, Amateurs will probably have to use single-balanced or single-ended mixers for the upper microwave and millimeter-wave bands. At 3 cm and above, waveguide mixers are readily available on the surplus market. Even some of the police radar detection mixers may be adaptable to Amateur operation.

Finally, don't overlook GaAsFETs as mixers. They may be more difficult to use than DBMs and may require additional filtering or tuning, but they can be much less expensive than DBMs. Single-gate GaAsFETs are usable, but the dual-gate types are a natural for mixers because the LO can be injected directly into the second gate. Furthermore, GaAsFET mixers often have conversion gain and hence require less follow on gain, an especially important consideration in transmitter applications.

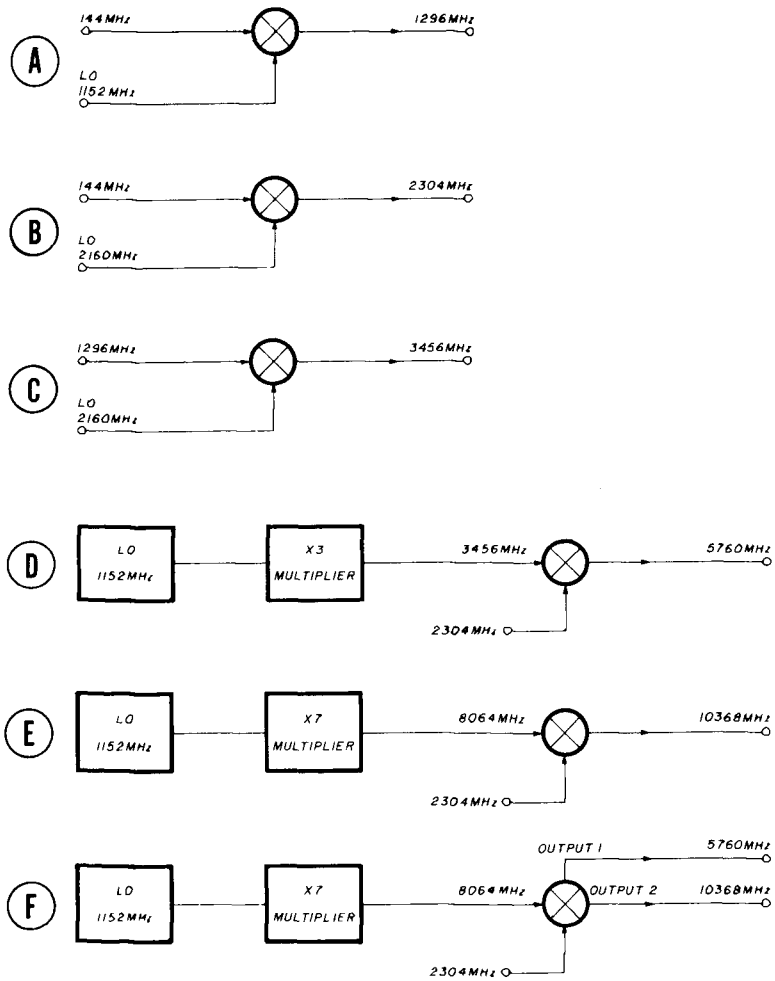


fig. 1. These are some of the popular or recommended conversion schemes for getting on the Amateur microwave bands. In all cases, the frequencies shown will place you near the most common operating frequencies listed in table 4. (See text for explanation of figs. 1A through 1F.)

local oscillators

Local oscillators are a subject unto themselves. Many circuits have been published; the most successful ones used on the microwave bands have been those that started with a fifth or seventh overtone crystal oscillator operating in the 90-125 MHz region followed by a transistor multiplier.[5,6]

Often a 96-MHz oscillator is multiplied 12 times to 1152 MHz as just discussed. Transistor or diode multipliers can be used if a high frequency (for example, 2160 MHz) is desired.[7,8] For the most critical applications, especially for the upper microwave and millimeter-wave bands, oven-stabilized oscillators may be preferred.

Recently several packaged oscillator/multipliers appeared on the surplus market; often they can be retuned to the Amateur bands. Some even use internal phase-locked oscillators. Several commercial sources are now available to the Amateur (more on this later), so I won't dwell on this subject at this time.

low-noise preamplifiers

Only a decade ago receivers using crystal mixers in the front end were in common use. They still are used today in GunnPlexers. Receivers with a mixer as the first active stage frequently have noise figures of 8-10 dB or even higher!

If you want to take advantage of cw and SSB communications, you should design your receiver accordingly. Low noise figure preamplifiers and designs are now quite plentiful, especially since

AUTHORIZED KENWOOD I-COM RADIO DEALER

152

H. L. HEASTER, INC., 203 Buckhannon Pike, Clarksburg, W. Va. 26301 Clarksburg Phone (304) 624-5485 or W. Va. Toll Free 1-800-352-3177

HAROLD HEASTER, KA8OHX, 91 Ridgefield Place, Ormond Beach, Fl. 32074 Florida Phone (904) 673-4066

NEW NATION-WIDE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE 1-800-84-RADIO 1-800-84-72346

Call us for a quotation. WE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!

NEW DVK-100

ANNOUNCING THE

DIGITAL VOICE KEYER

Mic not included

Now for the first time you can enjoy the truly unique operation of a Digital Voice Announcement System designed specifically for Amateur Radio communications. The DVK-100 represents the latest technology in digital audio processing.

Create your own natural voice contest calls, CQ's etc. Your voice is stored in digital memory, ready to be played back at the touch of a key. The Digital Voice Keyer is not a tape recorder or robotic sounding synthesizer but a true full fidelity natural voice record/playback system.

The DVK-100 is a must for the avid contester and great audio accessory for any Ham Shack.

FEATURES

- Superior natural voice quality
- Micro processor controlled
- 32 seconds of message time
- PTT/VOX operation
- Dynamic/condenser mic input
- Selectable monitor amplifier with preset level controls
- Positive/negative keyed PTT
- Selectable end of transmission tone generator

$349.00 SUGGESTED NET AMATEUR PRICE

NEL-TECH LABS, INC.
28 DEVONSHIRE LANE • LONDONDERRY, NH 03053
603-434-8234

153

SOFTWARE FOR THE C-64 *

RF KIT 1.0 disk includes over a dozen RF and DC formulas, programs for Beam Headings, Tower Stress Calc and Noon Meridian to find True North. Also, instructions to add your own favorite formulas to the disk. Write for free data. Price $14.95 + 1.00 postage.

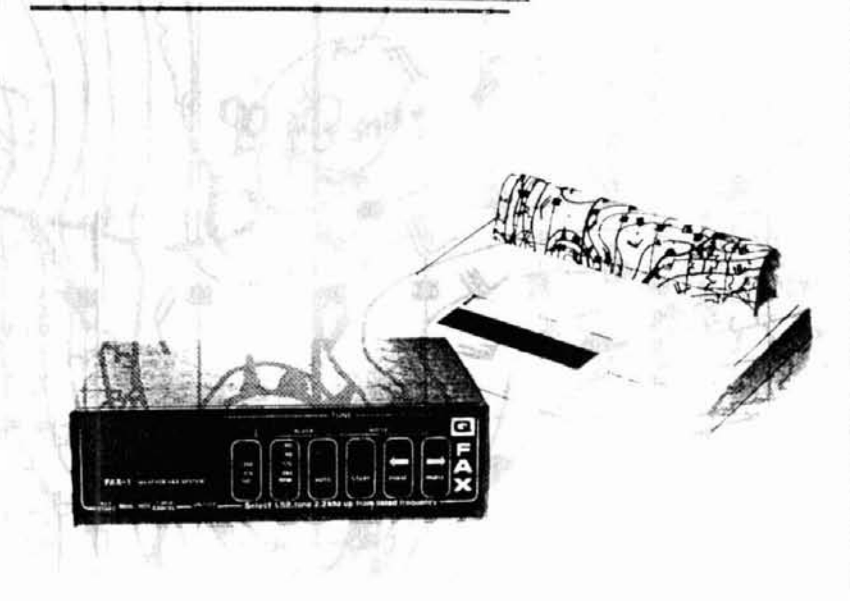
$$F = \frac{10^6}{2\pi \sqrt{LC}}$$

154

RF KIT CO., P.O. Box 27127, Seattle WA 98125 USA
Tel (206) 246-9522 *Trademark of Commodore

151

QFAX FACSIMILE TERMINAL



• Prints high quality weather maps and cloud cover photographs from around the world • Uses a standard communications receiver and computer printer • Fully automatic with manual over-ride • Built-in tuning indicator and timer • Powered by 12V D.C. supply

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

QFAX Terminal and QPRINT Inkjet Printer
Package Including Printer Cable and Power Supply
Price $749.00 ($15.00 Shipping/Insurance)

QFAX Receiving Terminal	$399.00 ($8.00)	12 Volt Power Supply	$15.95 ($2.75)
QPRINT Inkjet Printer	$479.00 ($8.00)	Parallel Cable	$29.95 ($2.75)

TERMS: ALL PRICES IN U.S. DOLLARS ( ) SHIPPING & INSURANCE. CWO, VISA OR MC WELCOME. INTRODUCTORY PACKAGE VALID FOR ORDERS PLACED BEFORE 31 JAN. 1987

QUAY TECHNOLOGIES

35 Stroughton Crescent, 150
Munster Hamlet, Ontario,
Canada, K0A 3P0 (613) 838-5254

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

DIRECTION FINDING?

★ Interference Location
★ Stuck Microphones
★ Cable TV Leaks
★ Security Monitoring

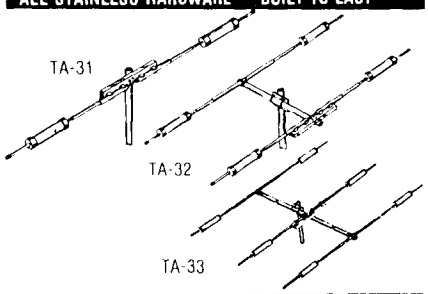
★ VHF and UHF Coverage
★ Computer Interface
★ Speech Synthesizer
★ 12 VDC Operation

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

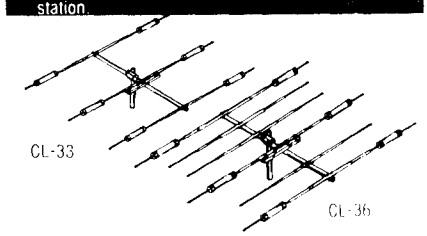
DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 31819
Phoenix, AZ 85046
(602) 488-9755

MOSLEY...A Better Antenna... For New and Old

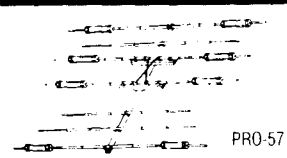
*EASY ASSEMBLY *2 YEAR WARRANTY
*NO MEASURING *LOW SWR
*ALL STAINLESS HAROWARE *BUILT TO LAST



Whether you are just starting out or trying to complete the Honor Roll, Mosley offers a Full Line of Tri-Banders which will mechanically and electronically outperform the competition. For the new ham with limited space and pocket book, start with our TA-31 Jr. rotatable dipole. You can make our TA-31 Jr. into a 2 or 3 element as your needs increase.
If you start with the need to run higher power, then the TA-31 is for you. This also can be made into a 2 or 3 element beam as you expand your station.



For the ham that wants a little more performance out of a Tri-Bander but is limited in room, then our CL-33 on a 18 foot boom is the way to go. For those that want MONO BAND performance out of a Tri-Bander, want to hear better, and be louder, the CL-36 is for you.



For the ham that wants to start right at the top, the PRO-57 is the antenna that will give you king of the hill performance. It is the broadest banded, highest power, best performing Multi-Bander in our line. PRO-57: (10, 12, 15, 18, 20) also available: PRO-67 (10, 12, 15, 18, 20 & 40)

Compare ours before buying any other antenna. All stainless standard, all heavy telescoping aluminum elements which means better quality and no measurement. Ease of assembly gives you a quality antenna with consistent performance. Our elements are pre-drilled so you will get the same performance as we do. All of our Tri-Banders come with a 2 year warranty.

If you are a new ham and are not familiar with MOSLEY, ask an older ham about us or call the PRESIDENT of MOSLEY. He will be glad to explain why MOSLEY is A BETTER ANTENNA.

These and other MOSLEY products are available through your favorite DEALER. Or write or call MOSLEY for the DEALER nearest you.

Mosley Electronics Inc.

1344 BAUR BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63132
1-314-994-7872 1-800-325-4016

Table 5: Some recommended "standard level" (5 milliwatts LO) DBMs that will work on the microwave frequencies and cost less than $100.00.

Part No.	Supplier	rf/LO freq GHz	i-f freq GHz	Conv.loss typ.dB	Price ea.	Notes
DBM-500	Vari-L Company	1.7-4.2	DC-1.5	7.5	95.00	w/SMA connectors
DBM-1120	Vari-L Company	1-2	DC-0.8	5	85.00	w/SMA connectors
PAM-42	Mini-Circuits	2-4.2	DC-1.3	7-8	26.95	module
SRA-5	Mini-Circuits	.05-1.5	DC-0.6	7-8	21.95	relay can
ZAM-42	Mini-Circuits	1.5-4.2	DC-0.5	7-8	39.95	w/SMA connectors
ZFM-4212	Mini Circuits	2-4.2	DC-1.3	7-8	39.95	w/SMA connectors

low-cost GaAsFETs became available.[9] Low-cost GaAsFETs can now yield noise figures under 2 dB through 25 GHz, which is more than sufficient for terrestrial communications!

TVRO preamplifiers without modifications seem to work quite well on the 9-cm Amateur band and deliver 40-55 dB of gain with a typical noise figure of 1.5 dB. All they require is a waveguide-to-coax transition on the input and dc power applied directly to the unit or through the feedline if so configured. They're often available at flea markets for less than $30!

transmitter amplifiers

CW or SSB with narrow bandwidth i-fs and good frequency stability make microwave and millimeter-wave DX very feasible using low power (less than 1 watt), as discussed previously. The use of a low-level upconverter with a DBM is becoming very popular even in the microwave region.[10] The rf output power available from a "standard" level DBM is typically in the 10-100 μwatt region. Therefore, this approach normally requires 25-50 dB of gain to reach a reasonable transmitter output power level.

Inexpensive gain (at $2-4 per device) is now readily attainable by the use of MMICs (monolithic microwave integrated circuits). Many devices are available up through at least 6 GHz, with output powers approaching 100 milliwatts.[7,11] The MMIC will probably be the workhorse for power levels below 100 milliwatts.

GaAsFETs are particularly attractive for transmitter applications since they're low in cost and have high gain. Even the small-signal types can usually deliver 10-100 milliwatts of output power.

Microwave class C power bipolar transistors and GaAsFETs -- especially the "internally" matched types -- are also usable, especially if only cw operation is contemplated. They are less costly than linear types with higher power levels (5 to 10 watts or more).

Linear types of bipolar and GaAsFETs that can deliver 2 to 5 watts are also available. These devices are expensive ($100 to $300), but offer considerable performance and size advantages when compared to conventional power generation techniques. Prices of these devices are constantly dropping.

One of the real sleeper bargains is the TWT (Traveling Wave Tube). Expensive only if it's purchased new, it provides very high gain (typically 25-40 dB), usually over an octave of bandwidth into 50 ohms -- without external tuning! Two-to 4-GHz TWTs are quite common and cover two Amateur microwave bands for the price of one!

Available through 25 GHz and usually moderate in size (typically only 6 to 12 inches long), TWTs are generally linear amplifiers. Transmitter-type TWTs that deliver up to 100 watts of output power at 10 GHz are also available!

155

TWTs do require several different voltages, often up to or above 1000 volts, with a positive ground. They can be used for portable operation if 115 VAC is available either locally or from a small gasoline generator or a dc-to-ac inverter.

Don't overlook receiver-type TWTs, which also have high gain and typically deliver 1-10 milliwatts of maximum output power, more than adequate for low-power operation. However, they're not recommended for front ends on receivers because they usually have 5-10 dB noise figures.

TWTs have been used in satellites and point-to-point microwave links for many years. However, the trend is to use solid-state amplifiers because they require only a few low voltages and are very compact. Furthermore, some of the TWTs used by telephone companies are being replaced by solid-state-amplifiers. As a result, TWTs are finding their way into the Amateur surplus market, especially for the 6- and 9-cm Amateur bands.

Below 3.5 GHz, the ubiquitous 2C39/7289 vacuum tube family is still usable. Twenty-five to 50 watts output per tube has been reported on 13 cm. Power klystrons that deliver hundreds of watts are also available for the microwave frequencies if you're fortunate enough to locate them, but that's another ball game.

antennas and transmission lines

Antenna designs have also come a long way in recent years. The principal workhorse of the microwave bands is the parabolic dish, although the loop Yagi has been used as high as 10 GHz.[12,13,14]

The real bargains are the used or surplus UHF TV and TVRO dishes. Channel Master makes a 7-foot UHF TV dish which, when covered with proper screening, works well up through 13 cm.[13,15]

Feeding dishes isn't too complicated for terrestrial work. Two 3-pound coffee cans soldered together using a quarter-wave probe works well at 23 cm.[15] A similar arrangement using a one-pound coffee can will cover 13-cm[15] while a Campbell's soup can makes a good feed on 9 cm.[7]

Recently scalar feeds such as the TVRO "Chaparral"™ type are being used. They seem to work well on the lower F/D (0.35-0.4) dishes.[12,13] When this feed is used on the larger diameter (6 foot minimum) dishes on the 9-cm Amateur band, the overall gain seems to be very near the expected value.

Feedlines are always a problem on the microwave bands. Low dielectric foam or air dielectric Heliax™ used in the shortest possible length are recommended.[16] The popular trend on the microwave bands is to use antenna-mounted preamplifiers and to locate the transmitter as close to the antenna feed as possible. This is increasingly more feasible when solid-state devices are used in the transmitter. Low-loss waveguide feedline is recommended on 10 GHz and above.

commercial gear

As previously mentioned, there are now commercial converters, transverters, and LOs available for all the Amateur bands through 13 cm. SSB Electronics uses a very interesting packaging concept. Each of their subsystems is a separate module. For instance, for a transverter you buy a separate LO with dual outputs, receive downconverter, and transmit upconverter. The LO for a 13-cm setup is a compact unit that puts out a stable 3-5 milliwatts of power at 2160 MHz for about $100. This unit can be adapted to the 9-cm scheme mentioned earlier.

Recently SSB Electronics announced a 3-cm (10,368 MHz) transverter that sports a 2.5-dB maximum receiver noise figure and over 150 milliwatts of output on CW or SSB. A 144-MHz i-f is used. The filtering required is obtained by the use of several dielectric resonators that have very high *Q* and low insertion loss. At less than $500 for the basic transverter, this should be a natural for weak-signal "X" band enthusiasts.

*Transverters Unlimited, Hans Peters, VE3CRU, Box 6286 Station A, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5W 1P3.

propagation

This subject was discussed in detail earlier.[2,17] It's quite obvious from the details already discussed on new North American DX records that the microwave and millimeter-wave Amateur enthusiasts are taking advantage of many of the radio propagation opportunities available to them. Once again this proves that these are very worthwhile frequencies, quite capable of supporting radio propagation well beyond the line of sight!

summary

This month's column was primarily aimed at updating all the recent happenings on the microwave and millimeter-wave bands and in particular the recent record breaking DX contacts. It's great to see such activity and advancement of the state of the art.

Some of the latest techniques and devices that are presently being used were also discussed. It's good to see that Amateurs are really taking advantage of the new low- to moderately-priced solid-state devices, and nice to see Amateurs benefit from the UHF and TVRO businesses. It's no longer very difficult to build or operate gear on our highest Amateur bands.

Important VHF/UHF Events:

January 3:	*Predicted peak of the Quadrantids Meteor Shower at 1830 UTC.*
January 10-12:	*ARRL VHF Sweepstakes Contest*
January 28:	*EME perigee*
February 25:	*EME perigee*

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Amateur Microwave Bands," *ham radio*, January, 1986, page 44.
2. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Microwave and Millimeter-Wave Propagation: Part 1", *ham radio*, July, 1986, page 82.
3. Rick Fogle, WA5TNY, "3456 MHz Operation," *Proceedings of the 1986 Central States VHF Conference*, St. Louis, Missouri, July, 1986.
4. Paul Shuch, N6TX, "A Five-Band Microwave Transverter," *Proceedings of the Microwave Update 86 Conference*, Estes Park, Colorado, August, 1986.
5. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "Getting Started on 13 and 23 cm", *Proceedings of the 1985 1296/2304 MHz Conference, Estes Park, Colorado, September, 1985.*
6. *Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: VHF/UHF Receivers," ham radio*, March, 1984, page 42.
7. Al Ward, WB5LUA, "MMIC Update/Cascading

CUT YOUR LOSSES

Portable radios can be a trade-off. In return for mobility you get loss of performance.

Well now you can cut your losses significantly. All you need is the new Larsen UHF KūLDUCKIE® KD14-HW half-wave antenna.* It's a mouthful but it'll do your ears a lot of good.

Because it's half-wave, the KD14-HW is fully resonant despite the poor ground plane portables are faced with. Under ideal ground plane conditions, it delivers performance equal to a full quarter-wave. And that's a powerful improvement over most portable antennas!

And because it is inherently resonant, the KD14-HW can also be easily remoted with a length of coax.

The KD14's flexible, easy-to-get-along-with radiating element measures a scant 12 inches. At the base is a 3¼ inch impedance transformer that gives added strength.

The KD14 half-wave series is also available in a collapsable 2-meter version.

Cut your losses and improve your gain when you operate with the new Larsen UHF KūLDUCKIE® KD14-HW, with no-nonsense warranty. You can see it at your favorite amateur dealer.

*For units with BNC output.

Larsen Antennas
The Amateur's Professional™

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.
IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc. / 11611 N.E. 50th Ave. / P.O. Box 1799 / Vancouver, WA 98668 / 206-573-2722
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd. / 149 West 6th Ave. / Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 / 604-872-8517

LARSEN® KūLROD® AND KūLDUCKIE® ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF LARSEN ELECTRONICS, INC.

MMIC's," *Proceedings of the Microwave Update 86 Conference*, Estes Park, Colorado, August, 1986.
8. Richard L. Campbell, KK7B, "A Clean Microwave Local Oscillator," *Proceedings of the 1985 1296/2304 MHz Conference*, Estes Park, Colorado, August, 1985.
9. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Low-Noise GaAsFET Technology," *ham radio*, December, 1984, page 99.
10. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: VHF/UHF Exciters," *ham radio*, April, 1984, page 84.
11. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Broadband Amplifiers in Receiver Design," *ham radio*, November, 1986, page 91.
12. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Reflector Antennas — Part 1," *ham radio*, February, 1986, page 51.
13. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Reflector Antennas — Part 2," *ham radio*, March, 1986, page 68.
14. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Designing and Building Loop Yagis," *ham radio*, September, 1986, page 56.
15. Gerald Handley, WA5DBY, "The Care and Feeding of a 7-Foot Dish," *Proceedings of the 1985 1296/2304 MHz Conference*, Estes Park, Colorado.
16. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Transmission Lines," *ham radio*, October, 1986, page 83.
17. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Microwave and Millimeter-Wave Propagation — Part 2, *ham radio*, August, 1986, page 69.

ham radio

NE5205 wideband amplifier

There is an error in Mike Gruchalla's article, "NE5205 Wideband Amplifier" (September, 1986, page 30). In the last few sentences of the section on performance (page 38), the 20-dB return loss is stated as being related to an impedance within 0.5 ohm of 50 ohms. This is incorrect. The port-one impedance Z_1 is given in terms of the S-parameter S_{11} by:

$$Z_1 = Z_0 \frac{(1+S_{11})}{(1-S_{11})}$$

The display of S_{11} in dB indicates the magnitude of the ratio of the reflected power from and the incident power to port 1. That ratio is equal to the magnitude of S_{11} squared. A 20-dB return loss is a power ratio of 1/100, which implies that the *magnitude* of S_{11} is 0.1. The two value extremes that will result in real (i.e., non-complex) values for load impedance are +0.1 and −0.1. Using the equation above and a 50-ohm characteristic impedance, the impedance corresponding to a return loss of 20 dB could be as high as 1.22 Z_0, or 61 ohms, and as low as 0.82 Z_0, or 41 ohms. So, the 20-dB return loss represents a port impedance within about 10 ohms of 50 ohms, and not 0.5 ohms as stated in the article. (TNX W3NQN — Ed.)

156

THE CHAMP

BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS
25-1000 MHZ
RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR

Webster

WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
313-375-0420

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
800-482-3610

157

DESIGN EVOLUTION IN RF P.A.'s

Now with GaAs FET Preamp

- Linear (all mode) RF power amp with automatic T/R switching (adjustable delay). Amplifier useable with drive powers as low as ½ watt.
- Receive preamp option, featuring GaAs FETS (lowest noise figure, better IMD). Device NF typically 5 dB.
- Thermal shutdown protection incorporated.
- Remote control capability built-in.
- Rugged components and construction provide for superior product quality and performance.
- All models include a complete operating/service manual and carry a factory warranty on all components.
- Designed to ICAS ratings, meets FCC part 97 regulations.
- Approximate size is 2.8 x 5.8 x 10.5" and weight is 5 lbs.

Specifications/price subject to change.

Model [1]	Frequency [2]	Output Power	Drive Power	Preamp	
	(MHz)	(W)	(W)	NF	GAIN
050R	50-54	170	1	-	-
050RG	50-54	170	1	6	15
0510	50-54	170	10	-	-
0510G	50-54	170	10	6	15
1410	144-148	160	10	-	-
1410G	144-148	160	10	6	15
1412	144-148	160	30	-	-
1412G	144-148	160	30	6	15
2210	220-225	130	10	-	-
2210G	220-225	130	10	7	12
2212	220-225	130	30	-	-
2212G	220-225	130	30	7	12
4410	420-450	100	10	-	-
4410G	420-450	100	10	1.1	12
4412	420-450	100	30	-	-
4412G	420-450	100	30	1.1	12

1. Models with G suffix have GaAs FET preamps. Non-G suffix units have no preamp.
2. Covers full amateur band. Specify 10 MHz Bandwidth for 420-450 MHz Amplifier.

★SEND FOR FURTHER INFORMATION★

TE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

159

Full Feature
Remotely Programmable
Repeater Controller
for under $600

✓ *Field tested for over 2 years*
✓ *Full 2 year warranty*

FREE
Free Full Color Brochure
Call Toll-Free
1-800-621-8387
ext. 224, 8 am - 5 pm Mountain Time
Or Write

S·COM INDUSTRIES

158

P.O. Box 8921 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

HARDLINE — 50 OHM

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft
FXA12	1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket	.89
FLC12	1/2" Corr. Copper (EQ Heliax®, LDF4/Blk Jkt)	1.59
FLC78	7/8" Corr. Copper	3.92
NM12AL	N Conn. 1/2" Alum. (Male or Female)	22.00
NM12CC	N Conn. 1/2" Copper (Male or Female)	22.00
NM78CC	N Conn. 7/8" Copper (Male or Female)	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
1100	RG8 95% Shielded Mil Spec	28.00	.32
1102	RG8 95% Shielded Foam	30.00	.32
1110	RG8X 95% Shield (mini 8)	15.00	.17
1130	RG213/U Mil Spec 96% Shield	34.00	.36
1140	RG214/U Mil Spec Dbl Silver	155.00	1.65
1180	Belden 9913 Low Loss	46.00	.50
1705	RG142B/U Teflon/Silver	140.00	1.50
1810	RG217/U 5/8" 50 ohm Dbl Shield	80.00	.85
1470	RG223/U Mil Spec Dbl Silver	80.00	.85
1450	RG174 95% Shielded Mil Spec	12.00	.14

ROTOR CABLE — 8 COND.

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
RC1822	2 18 Ga. 6 22 Ga.	19.00	.21
RC1620	2 16 Ga. 6 20 Ga. Heavy Duty	34.00	.36

* Shipping $3.00 - 100 Ft. / Conn. $3.00 / C.O.D. $2.00

CONNECTORS — MADE IN U.S.A.

Nemal No.	Description		Each
NE720	Type N for Belden 9913		4.75
NE723	N Female Belden 9913		4.75
PL258AM	Amphenol Right		1.45
PL259	Standard Plug for RG8, 213	(10.5-40 dB)	.65
PL259AM	Amphenol PL259	(10-7 90 dB)	.89
PL259TS	PL259 Teflon/Silver		1.59
UG21D	Type N for RG8, 213, 214		3.00
UG83B	N Female to PL259		6.50
UG88C	BNC RG58		1.25
UG146	SO239 to Male N		6.50
UG175/6	Adapter for RG58/59 (specify)	(10-7 90 dB)	.27
UG255	SO239 to BNC Amphenol		1.75
KA51-1R	TNC RG58		4.45
AM9501-1	SMA RG178		8.95
SO239AM	Amphenol SO239		.89

GROUND STRAP — BRAID

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft
GS38	3/8" Tinned Copper	.10
GS12	1/2" Tinned Copper	.10
GS316	3/16" Tinned Copper	.05
GS316S	3/16" Silver Plated	.05

GROUND WIRE — STRANDED

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft
HW06	6 Ga. insulated stranded	.05

Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's 32-page Cable & Connector Selection Guide is available at no charge with orders of $50.00 or more, or at a cost of $4.00 individually.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
12240 N.E. 14 Ave., No. Miami, FL 33161

(305) 893—3924 • Telex 6975377
24-Hr. FAX (305) 895—8178

160

a deluxe logic probe

Accurate logic probe detects high frequencies and pulses

Plenty of good logic probe circuits have already been described in print. Unfortunately, a review of their schematics shows that each lacks something — either speed, accuracy, flexibility, or protective devices. Increasing use of microprocessors, PLL synthesizers and digital signal processing circuitry makes the need for an improved probe obvious.

The logic probe shown in **fig. 1** represents an attempt to overcome problems with existing circuits and produce a device which is simple in design and easy to construct, yet powerful and inexpensive.

circuit description

To protect the probe from an accidental reverse voltage connection, a diode is included in series with the power supply (**fig. 2**). The 1N270, a germanium diode, has a lower forward voltage drop than a silicon diode and has a peak reverse breakdown voltage of about 100 volts. The LM330T-5.0 is a low-voltage dropout voltage regulator which provides a regulated 5.0 volts output with an input as low as 5.6 volts.[1] In addition, this regulator has an approximately linear voltage output drop as the input supply voltage falls below 5.6 volts. For instance, with this device connected to a 5-volt TTL supply, its output would still be approximately 4.3 volts. The combined effects of the diode and voltage regulator are such that when the probe is connected to any supply above 6.0 volts (CMOS) the regulated output voltage V_{REG} will be 5.0 volts. When the probe is connected to any TTL supply, the voltage at V_{REG} will be about 4 volts, which is acceptable. In fact, I've found that the probe still works with an input supply voltage down around 4 volts. The 60-μF capacitor is necessary for proper regulation and should be a tantalum.

To protect the input from accidental negative or high voltage, I've used a technique similar to that used to protect CMOS gate inputs. The 2.2 k (3 watt) resistor provides current limiting when either the lower 1N914 diode conducts (negative input) or when the top 1N914 diode conducts (positive input greater than supply). The 0.068-μF ceramic capacitor provides an ac bypass for pulses.

To allow high-speed pulse detection, I've separated the pulse and level detection functions. This was necessary because most comparators have a response time far below that of most modern logic operating frequencies and therefore would reduce or miss high frequency pulses.[2] At the input, a 100-pF ceramic capacitor couples pulse signals into an MC74HC04 CMOS inverter.[3] The MC74HC04 is a HEX high-speed CMOS inverter which has an operating speed similar to that of LSTTL. In addition to low power consumption typical of CMOS, this device can be powered from

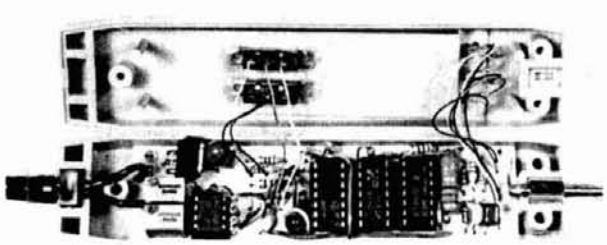


fig. 1. Deluxe logic probe.

M. Wilde, 7708-181 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5T-127

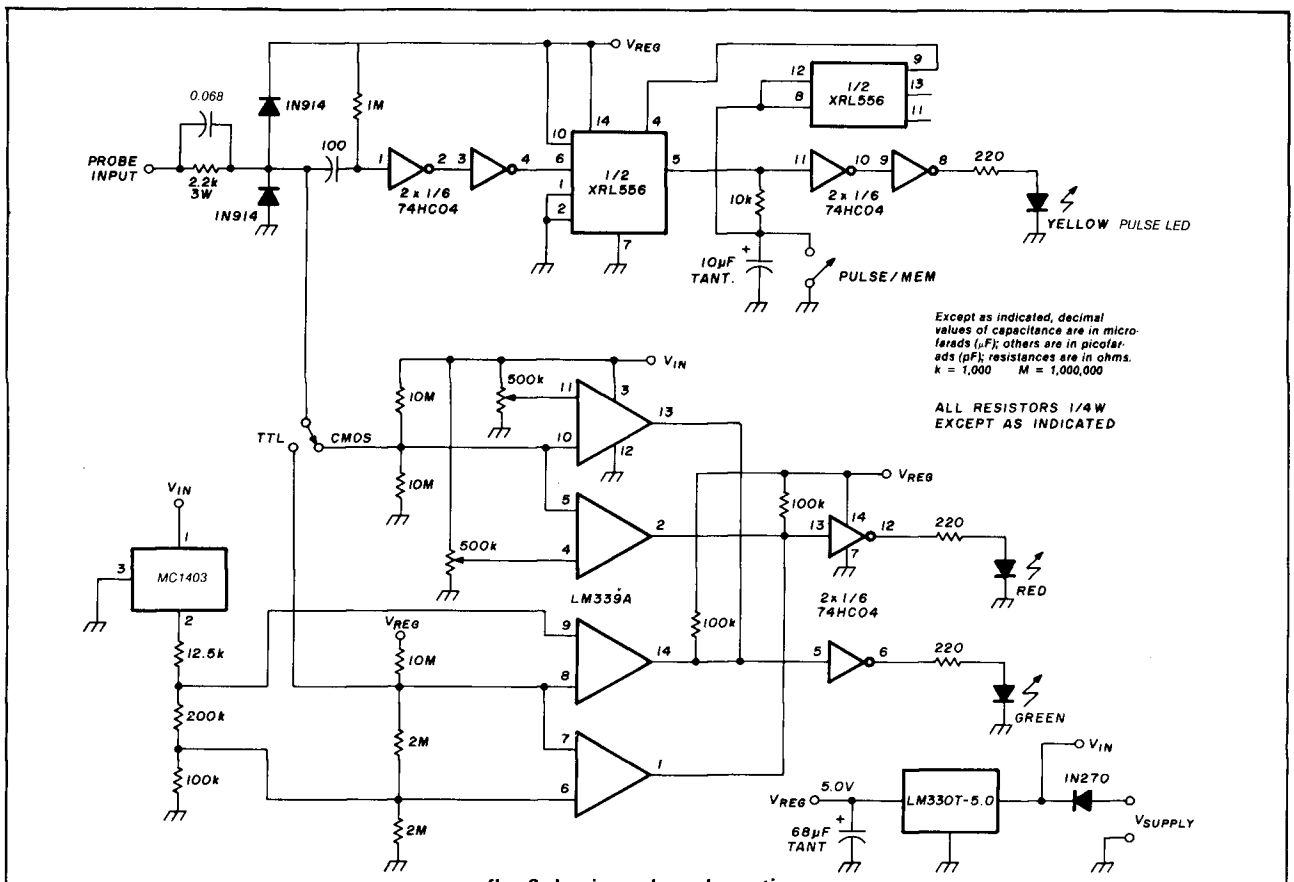


fig. 2. Logic probe schematic.

a wide range of supply voltages — 2 to 6 volts. This is useful because of the approximately 1-volt drop across the probe power supply. The 1-megohm resistor connected from the input to V_{REG} is a pullup resistor used to prevent the CMOS input from floating and erroneously triggering. The incoming pulses are put through two inverters which buffer the original pulse and square up the waveshape.

The pulse trigger and display use an XRL556 dual timer.[4] The first timer is a negative edge-triggered Set/Reset flip-flop, and the second a comparator/flip-flop. When a negative edge first appears at the input of timer 1 (pin 6), a flip-flop is set and its output goes high. This causes the pulse LED to turn on and the 10-µF capacitor to begin charging toward the supply voltage. When the voltage on this capacitor reaches 0.66 V_{REG}, the second timer turns on, resetting the flip-flop in timer 1. Now the pulse LED is turned off, and the 10-µF capacitor begins to discharge toward ground. The flip-flop in timer 1 remains reset until the decreasing voltage on the capacitor reaches 0.33 V_{REG}. At this point, timer 2's output goes low and timer 1 is ready for retriggering. Two timers provide a fixed on and off time, which will cause the pulse LED to flash on and off (at about 1 Hz) when repetitively triggered, thereby providing a pulsing display for a pulsing input. By shorting out the 10-µF capacitor, timer 2 is never allowed to reset timer 1, which provides memory.

logic level detection

Logic level detection is accomplished by two separate window detectors with their outputs ORed together. A National Semiconductor LM339 quad, single-supply comparator, which has open collector outputs is used.[5]

Two 500-k, 10-turn trim pots set to 70 percent and 30 percent of the supply voltage are used to set the CMOS thresholds. Using a 10-turn pot allows an accurate and stable setting, with the possibility of resetting these ranges to, say, 80 percent and 20 percent if it's ever necessary to detect a narrower range. Two 10-megohm resistors in series from the supply to ground hold the CMOS window comparator input to 0.5 volts V_{IN}. This keeps the logic level output LEDs off when there's no input signal. Large value resistances were chosen to reduce power consumption and provide a high input impedance.

For the TTL window detector, I used the combination of a 10-megohm resistor and two 2-megohm resistors to keep this window input at a nominal 1.1 volts (remember the approximate 1-volt drop across the

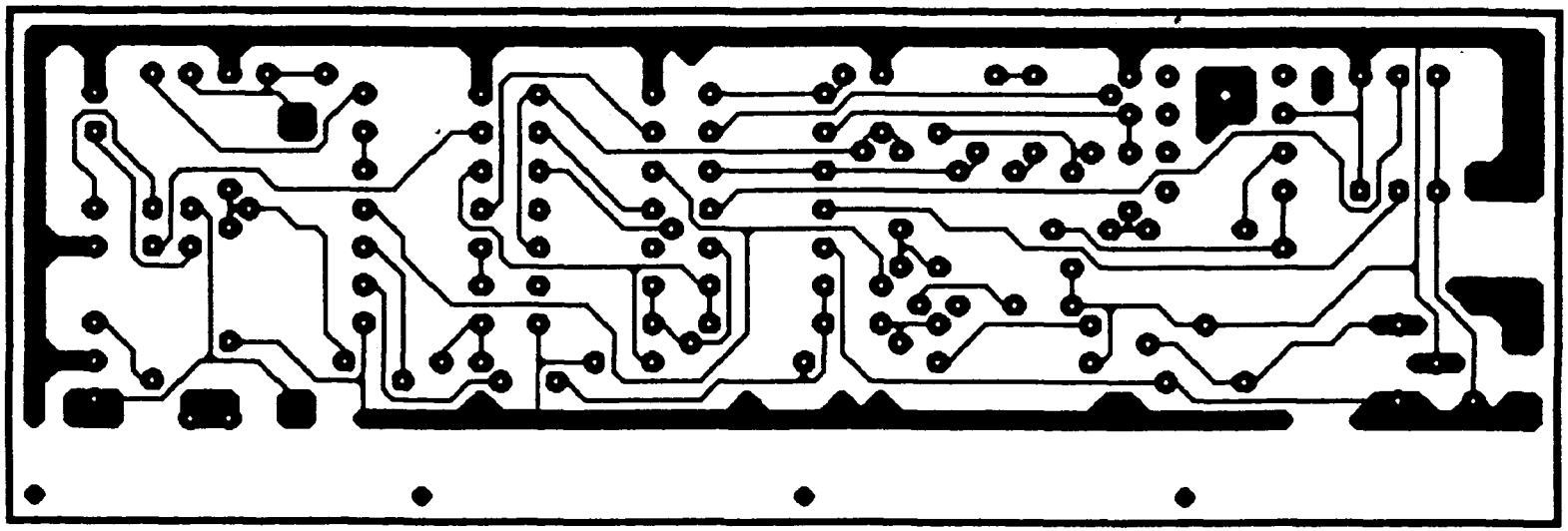


fig. 3A. Logic probe pc board artwork, shown 2x actual size.

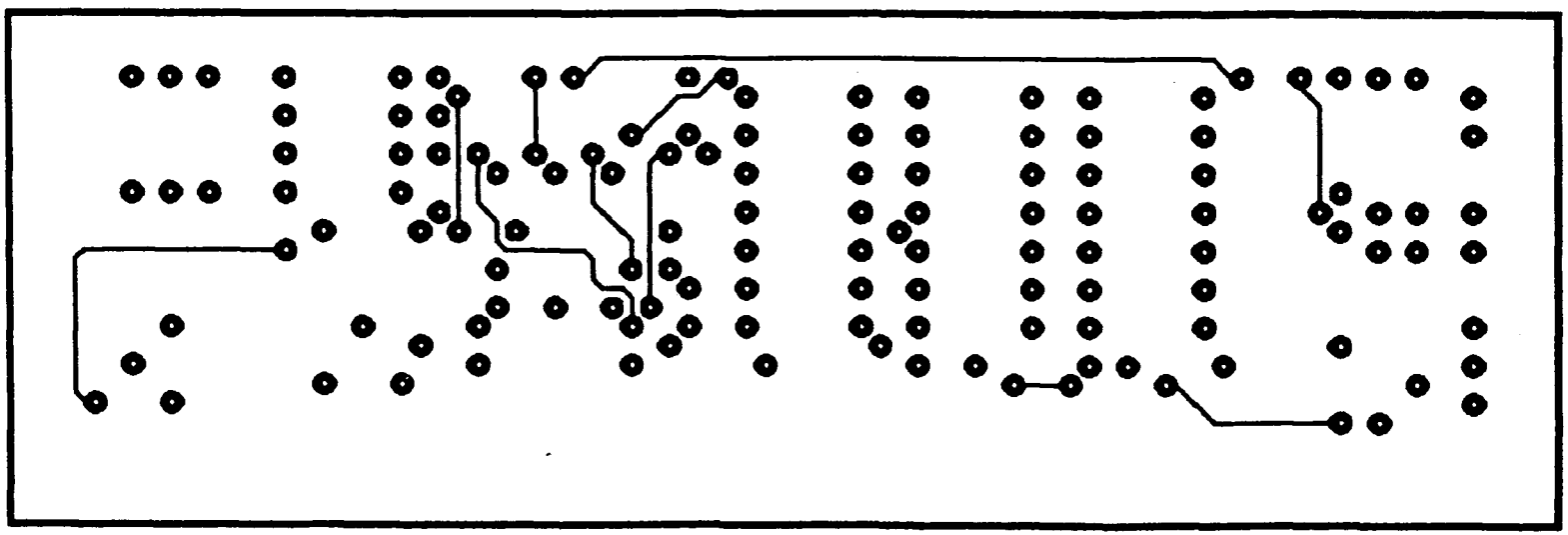


fig. 3B. Reverse side (component side) pc artwork, shown 2x actual size.

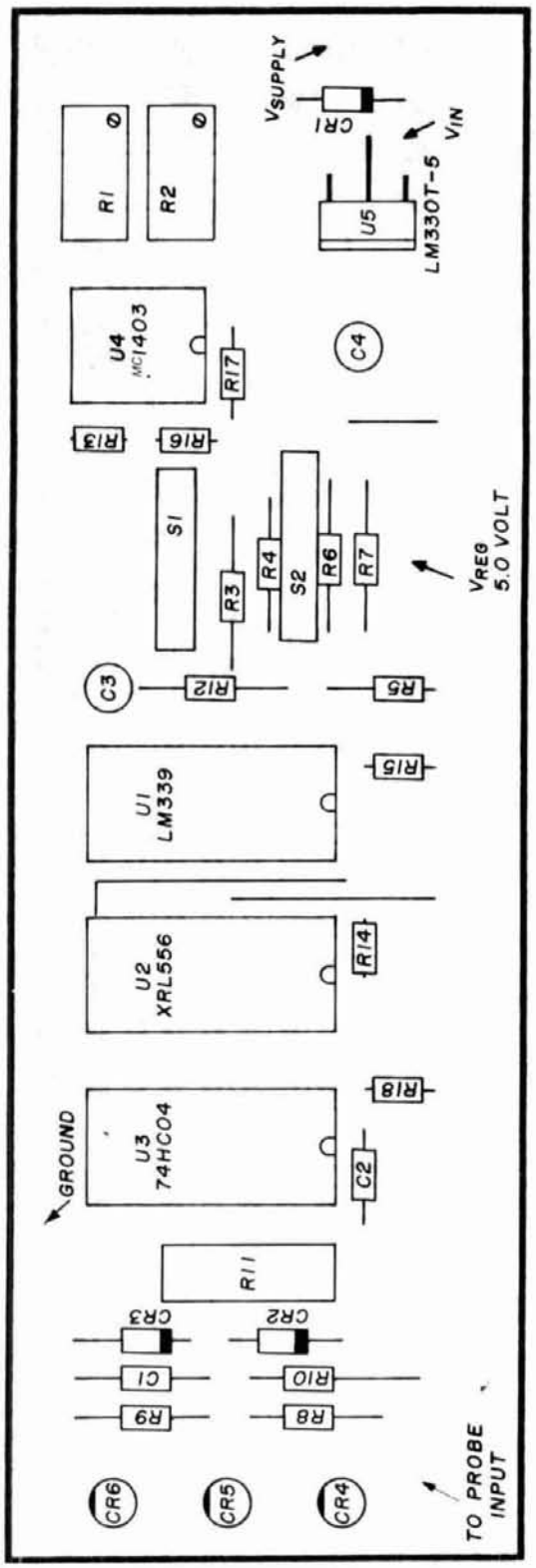


fig. 3C. Component placement diagram showing pattern of 3A, 2x actual size.

C1	*0.068 μF ceramic chip*
C2	*100 pF ceramic*
C3	*10 μF tantalum, 10 volts*
C4	*68 μF tantalum, 16 volts*
CR1	*IN270*
CR2,3	*IN914*
CR4	*LED Miniature Green*
CR5	*LED Miniature Yellow*
CR6	*LED Miniature Red*
R1,R2	*500 k, 10-turn (potentiometer)*
R3,R4,R5	*10-Megohm, 1/4-watt*
R6,R7	*2-Megohm, 1/4-watt*
R8,R9,R10	*220-ohm, 1/4-watt*
R11	*2.2 k, 3-watt*
R12	*10-k, 1/4-watt*
R13,R14,R15	*100-k, 1%, 1/4-watt*
R16	*200-k, 1%*
R17	*12.4-k, 1%*
R18	*1-Megohm*
S1,S2	*Miniature slide switch*
U1	*LM339N*
U2	*XRL556CP*
U3	*SN74HC04N*
U4	*LM 1403*
U5	*LM 330T-5.0*

supply). The logic thresholds themselves are set by a voltage divider network connected to an MC1403 precision voltage reference IC.[6] The MC1403 provides a stable temperature-compensated 2.5 volts output and operates at a supply voltage range of 4.5 to 40 volts. Because of this lower voltage limit, this device must be connected to V_{IN} and not V_{REG}, because the additional 0.6 volt drop would be too much. The resistor combination shown in **fig. 2** provides 0.8- and 2.4-volt references for the TTL window detector.

calibration and assembly

The only calibration required for this probe is to set the CMOS logic levels on the multi-turn pots. This is easily done by connecting the probe to a 10-volt supply and adjusting the pots until they provide 7 volts and 3 volts at pins 11 and 4, respectively, of the LM339.

I've tried to measure the maximum frequency and minimum pulse width this probe is capable of detecting, but the probe is capable of detecting higher speed pulses than my test equipment will provide. With my test equipment I've found that the probe will at least work up to 20 MHz (square wave input) and detect pulses as narrow as 20 nanoseconds. This is sufficient for most work currently being done, but still isn't the limit of the probe.

The slow response time of the comparators (LM339) results in the green and red LEDs turning on and a

ALL NEW!

DUAL BAND ANTENNAS FOR ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE!!

Model	Description	Sug. List
2X4Z	Base/Repeater 200 Watt	$168.95
	Gain 146 MHz 8.2dB, 446 MHz 11.5dB	
2X4SR	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 150 Watt	71.90
	Gain 146 MHx 3.8dB, 446 MHz 6.2dB	
2X4SDY	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 100 Watt	65.95
	Gain 146 MHz 2.15 dB, 446 MHz 3.8dB	
HT 702	146/446 MHz Hand Held BNC 50 Watt	29.95
C7-71	Base/Repeater 920 MHz	$115.95
	50 Watt 7.14 dB Gain	
C202N	Mobile 920 MHz with Mag. Mt.	72.95
	5 dB Gain 50 Watt	
1234E	Base/Repeater 200 Watt	$178.95
	Gain 446 MHz 8.5dB, 1.2 GHz 10.1dB	
124X	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 100 Watt	104.95
	Gain 446 MHz 2.5dB, 1.2 GHz 3.5dB	
1221S	1.2 GHz Base/Repeater 100 Watt	$158.95
	Gain 15.5dB, 21 Step colinear	
1210M	1.2 GHz Mobile with Mag. Mt. 50 Watt	76.95
	Gain 8.8dB	
415M	High power duplexer 146 MHz 400 Watt	59.95
	446 MHz 250 Watt	
412N	UHF/GHz Duplexer 446/140OMHz	68.95
	Max. 70 Watt	

NCG CO.

1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541
CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

Dealer prices may be different than list.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

161

HIGH PERFORMANCE - LOW COST!

Texas Radio

BUGCATCHER MOBILE HF ANTENNA

8 BAND COVERAGE - All Amateur, Mars, and CAP frequencies from 10 to 80 meters!

BANDSWITCHING - Switches instantly to pre-tuned frequencies on any band!

HIGH Q RESONATOR - Air inductor provides high efficiency on all bands!

FUNCTIONAL DESIGN - Provides low wind load, easy tuning, and pleasing appearance! Rugged construction for long life and easy maintenance.

500 WATT CAPACITY - Conservatively rated!

COMPLETE ANTENNA - READY TO MOUNT

PRICE $69.95

Bandswitching High Q Resonator only - $45.00

Shipping prepaid with check or money orders. Shipping charges added to credit card sales and shipment out of the lower 48 States.

TEXAS RADIO PRODUCTS
5 East Upshaw
Temple, Texas 76501
(817) 771-1188

163

1-800-USA-9913

GENUINE BELDEN CABLES

Belden #	Mil. #	500' Roll	100' & up	99' & down
9914	RG-8	$185	38	39
8267	RG-213	195	39	40
8214	RG-8	149	33	35
8237	RG-8	145	32	34
9258	RG-8X	80	17	17

Amphenol connectors:

UG-21D	'N' Male cable end	3.00
UG-21D	Fitted for Belden 9913	4.50
UG-29A	'N' Barrel connector	4.75
UG-58A	'N' Female chassis mount	3.50
UG-146	'N' Plug to UHF jack	7.50
UG-83	'N' Jack to UHF plug	8.50
PL-259	UHF Male cable end silver	1.25
PL-258	UHF Barrel connector	2.00
UG-260B	BNC Plug for MiniX-fitted	3.60
UG-625B	BNC panel receptacle	1.35

8 guage hook-up wire 28¢/ft.

Perfect for power supplies. Red or Black only

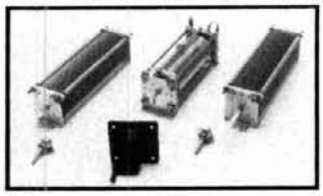
Vibroplex Keyer/paddles
MFJ antenna Tuners & Acc.
COMPLETE STOCK, SAME DAY SHIPPING
Seth Thomas 13" 24-hour Station Clock
Reg. price 39.90 Now only $28.95

in New Jersey 201-887-6424
110-4 Route 10
E. Hanover, N.J. 07936

QEP's

164

1500 WATT PEP TRANSMATCH KIT



BASIC KIT—
1-rotary inductor 28μh
2-6:1 ball drives
1-0-100 turns counter
2-variable capacitors 25-245 pf 4500 V

OPTIONS—
enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ) $60.00
4:1 balun kit $18.75

dials, terminals, ceramic standoffs, hardware, toroids, amp components, B&W coilstock, etc.

Call Now
Nel-Tech DVK-100
B&W PT-2500 A
Amplifier
in STOCK

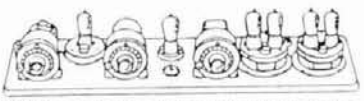
Basic Kit $154.95
Plus $4.00
Shipping and handling

RADIO KIT

1986-87 CATALOG $1.00

RADIO KIT
BOX 973H
Pelham, NH
03076
(603) 635-2235

162



IF YOU COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Published Monthly
Classifieds – Informative Articles
Ads for Services & Hard-to-Find Parts
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...
Free 20-word ad each month
Sample Copy - Free
6-Month Trial Subscription (US) - $9.00
A.R.C., PO Box 2-A1, Carlisle, MA 01741

165

flashing pulse LED for square wave inputs under about 2 MHz. For square waves over about 5 MHz, however, the green and red LEDs will be off (because of the slow comparators), but the pulse LED will still flash. Although I initially thought this was a shortcoming, others have suggested that this is actually useful because it provides a rough indication of speed. The probe will indicate a true pulse and logic level condition for all narrow pulses because one logic level is present for most of the time.

The pc board, which measures approximately 1 x 4 inches, fits nicely into a logic probe case available from Global Specialties.* The case comes with a probe tip and power cord, but the holes for the switches have to be drilled and a label made (if desired). The prototype used sockets for all ICs; this causes some height problems, however, and I recommend leaving them out.

The pc board artwork is reproduced in **fig. 3A**. **Figure 3B** illustrates the reverse side (component side) hole diagram as well as a computer-generated jumper placement. Point-to-point wiring is recommended for this side. **Figure 3C** details component placement using the same pattern shown in **fig. 3A**.

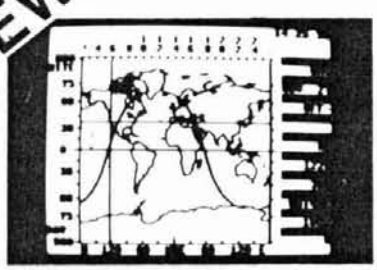
references

1. LM330T-5.0 data sheet, National Semiconductors.
2. J. Rozenthal, "Improved Logic Probe," *ham radio*, April, 1983, page 91.
3. SN74HC04N data sheet, Motorola.
4. XRL556CP data sheet, EXAR.
5. LM339N data sheet, National Semiconductors.
6. LM1403 data sheet, Motorola.

*Global Specialities, Inc., 70 Fulton Terrace, P.O. Box 1942, New Haven, Connecticut 06509.

ham radio

NEW The SUPER DX EDGE®



A Great DX Operating Aid Improved!

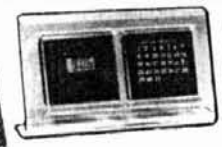
for the Commodore 64 & 128

Complete software package.
The most advanced available.
All the tools you need.

NOW with
- Maximum Usable Frequency (MUF) between any two QTHs;
- Great Circle Bearings and distance to any QTH.

- Finest graphics show best paths in REAL TIME! Color too.
- Accurate sunrise/sunset/daylight/darkness info.
- Fully menu driven.
- Requires 1541 or 1571 disk drive.
- $34.95 (Plus $3.50 shipping & handling)

ham radio magazine BOOKSTORE



RECEIVE THIS LCD CALENDAR CLOCK FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING IN HOME SATELLITE TV?

STV® THE HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE™

A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to **STV**® you will receive a FREE **LCD Calendar/Clock**.

- **Only $19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)**
- **$1.00 for sample copy**

IF YOU HAVE A SATELLITE SYSTEM, THEN YOU REALLY NEED ...

OnSat®

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★All Scheduled Channels ★Weekly Updated Listings ★Magazine Format ★Complete Movie Listing ★All Sports Specials ★Prime Time Highlights ★Specials Listing and ★Programming Updates!

- **Only $45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)**
- **2 Years $79.00 (104 weekly issues)**
- **$1.00 for sample copy**

Visa® and **MasterCard**® accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV®/OnSat®

P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

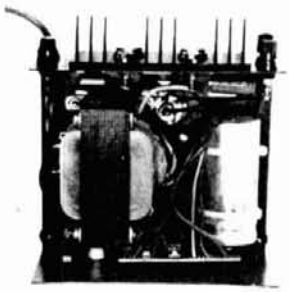
SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY
TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277

Canadian Distributor:
Eastcom Industries, Ltd.
430 Signet Drive
Weston, Ont. Can 49L 2T6
(416) 743-7801

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



INSIDE VIEW – RS-12A

RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

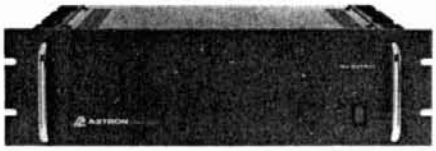
- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)

MODEL RS-50A

MODEL RS-50M

MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series



MODEL RM-35A

19" X 5¼ RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) HXWXD	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ x 19 x 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ x 19 x 12½	50

• Separate Volt and Amp Meters

RM-35M	25	35	5¼ x 19 x 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ x 19 x 12½	50

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W X D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3¾ x 6½ x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3¾ x 6½ x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7½ x 10¾	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7½ x 10¾	11
RS-12A	9	12	4½ x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10½	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13¾ x 11	46

RS-M SERIES

MODEL RS-35M

• Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4½ x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13¾ x 11	46

VS-M SERIES

MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13¾ x 11	46

RS-S SERIES

MODEL RS-12S

• Built in speaker

MODEL	Continous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7½ x 10¾	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7½ x 10¾	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 - 9 - 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4½ x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10½	18

167

modifying microphones

Adapt yesterday's microphones for use with modern rigs

Although modern transceivers are designed to accommodate low-Z, hand-held microphones, some of us prefer desk-type units to handhelds. We'd like to use a prized older microphone but know it just won't match the new transceiver. Older microphones *can* be modified, however; this article describes some simple modifications and a special preamplifier that may be added if necessary.

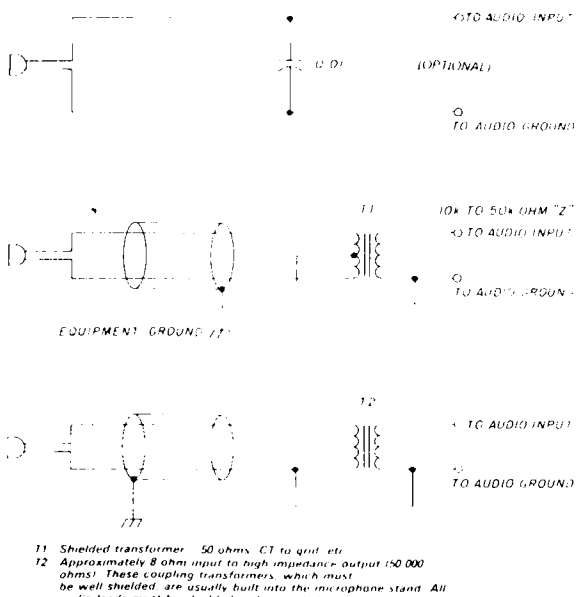


fig. 1. (A), Crystal microphone, approximately 50,000-ohm "Z"; (B), dynamic microphone, 50 ohms, Western Electric 600 broadcast types, etc.; (C), dynamic microphone, 8-500 ohms, into 10,000 to 50,000 ohm "Z."

Most modern rigs use low-Z impedance microphones, usually around 500 ohms. Because you can run a lower-Z unit into a higher Z-input and lose only gain, it isn't necessary to "match" the impedance, provided you have adequate microphone gain. No changes are necessary unless you want to use, for example, a Western Electric 50-ohm broadcast microphone with a 430S. In this sort of arrangement, it would be necessary to use a matching step-up transformer as shown in **fig. 1**.

Other low-Z microphones may also be used in this manner. Some manufacturers enclose the transformer and the 50-kilohm microphone in the same unit. Under these circumstances, the transformer must be magnetically shielded and preferably located in the base of the microphone stand. I found this system satisfactory for rigs that have adequate microphone gain; others may require an additional outboard preamplifier. Some manufacturers provide such units. As a rule, though, lower-output microphones are a better choice.

Crystal microphones can be used only into a high impedance input of 50 kilohms or more. An Astatic D104, for example, may be shunted at the microphone terminals with a 0.01μF capacitor to equalize the audio output.

Condenser Electret microphones (CEM), widely used by ICOM and other manufacturers, usually employ a transistor preamplifier built into the microphone capsule. This requires that preamplifier power be supplied. Generally a small battery is incorporated into the base of the stand, or, as in the Radio Shack 33-1058 tie clip that I use, a built in mercury cell is incorporated within the microphone case. No on/off switch is required because the life of the battery is equal to its shelf life. The IC-HM12, for example, obtains its preamp voltage from the transmitter (eg., IC 735, 745, 751), via the same terminal (No. 1) that carries the audio from the preamp. (See **figs 2 and 3**.)

The output impedance of these units is 600 ohms, at a level above that of an unamplified dynamic micro

By A.G. Sheffield, VE7CB/W6, Tri-Palms Estates, 32-291 Merion Drive, Thousand Palms, California 92276

27th ANNUAL

TROPICAL HAMBOREE

ARRL FLORIDA STATE CONVENTION

FEBRUARY 7-8, 1987

DADE COUNTY YOUTH FAIR GROUNDS

Tamiami Park, 10901 S.W. 24 Street (Coral Way) Miami, Florida

- FREE PARKING 15,000 VEHICLES
- 1,000 INDOOR SWAP TABLES W/POWER
- LICENSE EXAMS
- PACKET RADIO PROGRAMS
- TECH TALKS
- TRAFFIC HANDLERS BREAKFAST
- WOUFF HONG INITIATION
- 300 CAMPSITES WITH FULL HOOKUPS
- 200 COMMERCIAL EXHIBIT BOOTHS
- DX FORUM & DINNER
- COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE
- RCA FLORIDA SECTION LUNCHEON
- HAMBOREE DEALER SPECIALS
- ACTIVITIES FOR NON-HAMS

Registration: $5.00 Advance . . . $6.00 Door. Valid both days. (Advance deadline Jan. 30th)
Swap Tables, 2 days: $16.00 each, Includes power.
All swap table holders must have registration ticket.
Campsites: $10.00 per day, includes water, power, sanitary hook-ups, showers.
(All RV vehicles, tent campers, vans, trailers welcome — no ground tents please.)
Headquarters Hotel: Ramada Hotel, Airport, 3941 N.W. 22nd Street
Special Hamboree Rates: $45.00 Single, Double, Triple or Quad
Reservation forms available through Dade Radio Club December 1st.

Exhibit Booth Information:
Evelyn D. Gauzens, W4WYR, Chairman
2780 N.W. 3rd St,
Miami, FL 33125
Telephone:
(305) 642-4139

Make checks for Registration, Swap Tables & campsites payable to:
DADE RADIO CLUB, P.O. BOX 350045, MIAMI, FL. 33135

4 Page Brochure Available . . . December 1st

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!

If you are ACTIVE in FSTV SSTV, FAX, OSCAR, PACKET, RTTY, EME, LASERS, or COMPUTERS, then you need

" SPEC-COM !"

Published 10 Times Per Year
By WBØQCD
(Serving Amateur Radio Since 1967!)

48 Pages per issue. Loaded with News, Articles, Projects, and Ads.

SIGN UP TODAY AND GET 3 BACK ISSUES "FREE"!

Join our growing membership at the regular $20 per year rate and we will send you 3 back issues (of your choice) absolutely "free"! We also have 2 and 3 year discounts at just $38 and $56. Foreign surface and air mail subscriptions also available, please write for details. Add $2.00 for a special 19-year "master article index" issue. Allow 2–3 weeks for your first issue. Special TRS-80C, Commodore 64, Apple, IBM Software Catalog Available!

VISA

THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL
P.O. BOX H,
LOWDEN, IOWA 52255

MasterCard

Credit Card Orders (5% added) **Iowa Residents Add 4% State Sales Tax**

MICROCOMPUTER REPEATER CONTROL

$129

Introducing the MICRO REPEATER CONTROLLER RPT-2A, a new concept in LOW COST, EASY TO INTERFACE, microcomputer repeater control. Replace old logic boards with a state of the art microcomputer that adds NEW FEATURES, HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW POWER, SMALL SIZE, and FULL DOCUMENTATION to your system. Direct interface (drop in) with most repeaters. Detailed interface information included. Original MICRO REPEATER CONTROL article featured in QST Dec. 1983.

- Two CW ID Messages
- Time Out Timer
- Pre Timeout Warning Msg.
- Post Timeout CW Msg.
- Courtesy Beep
- Auxiliary Inputs
- Reconfigurable COR Input
- High Current PTT Interface
- Sine Wave Tone Generator
- Low Power 9-15 VDC @ 200 ma
- Size 1.5" x 3.5"
- All Connectors Included

RPT-2A Kit Only $129 plus $3.00 shipping

PROCESSOR CONCEPTS
P.O. BOX 26023
ST. PAUL, MN 55126
(612) 484-9176 7pm-10pm evenings

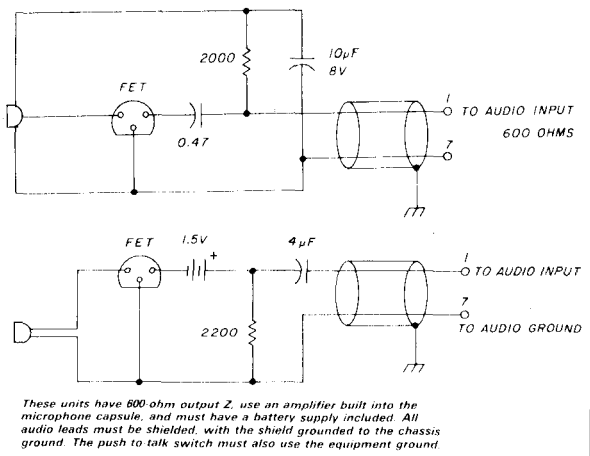
VISA

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND SPECIFICATIONS

168

VISA *CHARGE* MasterCard
YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS
to your MC or VISA, write or call
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441

phone. It should be noted that equipment designed for CEM microphone inputs will not have sufficient gain unless a preamplifier is added. Using the RS 33-1058 capsule, the circuit shown in **fig. 3** is more than adequate.

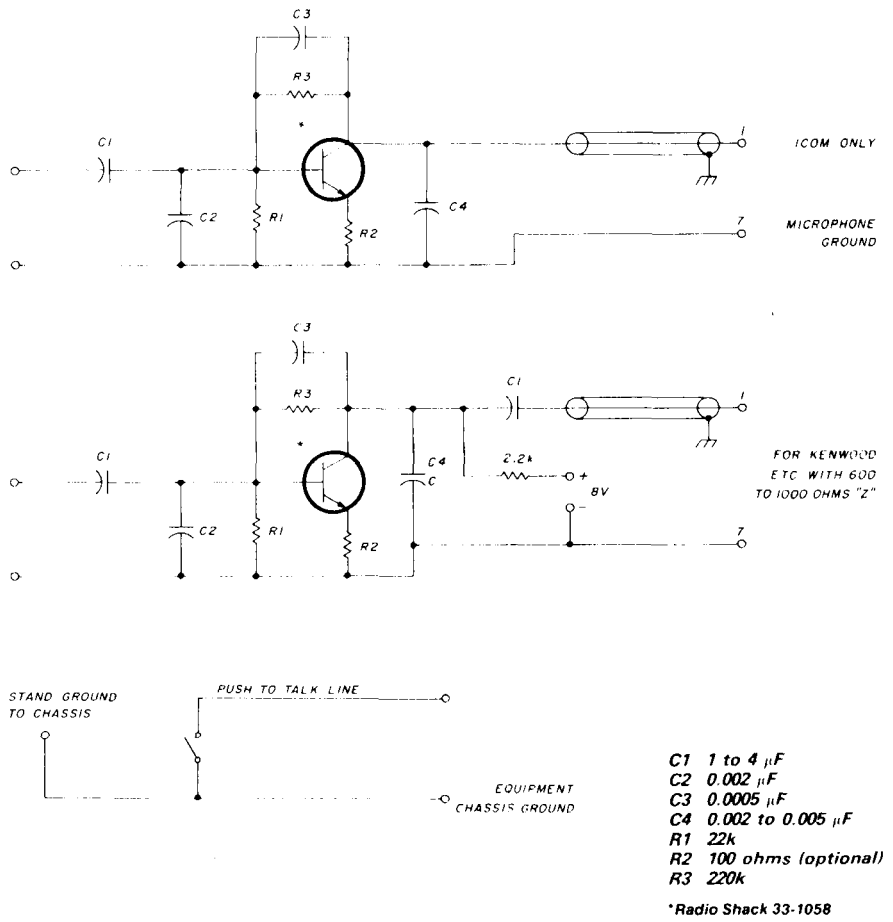


These units have 600-ohm output Z, use an amplifier built into the microphone capsule, and must have a battery supply included. All audio leads must be shielded, with the shield grounded to the chassis ground. The push to talk switch must also use the equipment ground.

fig. 2. Condenser Electret microphones employing built-in preamplifier circuits.

providing more gain

The preamplifier was constructed on a 1 X 2-inch piece of insulating board, with holes punched through for each component lead. It was wired directly into the microphone output and transceiver input via the microphone cord, directly from the base of the desk unit. (Note that the preamp termination must match your rig's input Z. Also, if a common audio and voltage line isn't used — as in the ICOM series — a battery for the preamp will be necessary.) Matching to 600 ohms is enhanced by using a larger transistor than normal and operating it at a lower level. I have used a 2N3053, 2N1304, 2N2430 satisfactorily in this application, with no hiss or distortion noticeable at full gain. It's very important that the audio line to the microphone plug be an insulated shielded wire and that the microphone and preamp ground be kept insulated and separate from the chassis ground. Pin 1 is audio, pin 8 is equipment ground, and pin 7 is audio ground.



C1 1 to 4 μF
C2 0.002 μF
C3 0.0005 μF
C4 0.002 to 0.005 μF
R1 22k
R2 100 ohms (optional)
R3 220k

**Radio Shack 33-1058*

fig. 3. Microphone preamplifier circuits that can be used with ICOM and Kenwood transceivers.

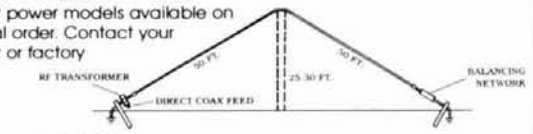
CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS FOR COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR SERVICE

Model AC 1.8-30

1.8 to 30 MHz

- SWR Max 2:1, 1.4:1 average from 1.8 to 30 MHz
- Can be installed in approximately 80 ft. space
- Ideal for commercial services for multi frequency operation without the need for antenna tuners or additional antennas
- Handles 1 KW, 2 KW PEP ICAS
- Higher power models available on special order. Contact your dealer or factory

$159.50
SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00



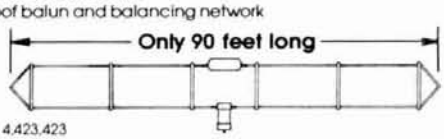
U.S. Patent No. 4,511,898

Model AC 3.5-30

3.5 to 30 MHz

- SWR less than 2:1 from 3.5 to 30 MHz
- Complete assembled. Balun terminated with standard SO-239 connector
- Power capability 1 KW - 2 KW PEP ICAS. Higher power model is available on special order.
- Designed for 50 ohm feedline
- Weather proof balun and balancing network

$167.50
SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00



U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

B&W **BARKER & WILLIAMSON**

Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors Write or Call.
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

VISA

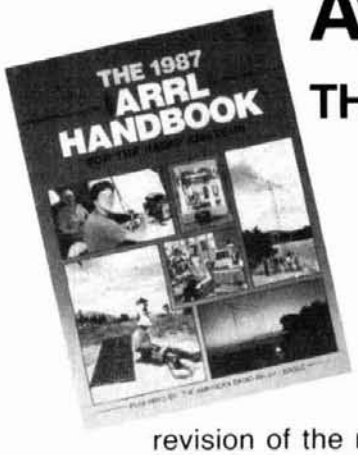
This grounding method is essential in order to prevent hum and RF feedback. I wrap the microphone capsule with clear plastic tape to insulate it from the stand clamp. There should be no continuity path between the capsule and microphone stand; if there is, severe RF feedback will be evident.

For operation on SSB, it's especially important that the frequency response from 300 to 3000 Hz be flat and free of spurious peaks. Speech limiters and processing will level off these peaks somewhat, but it's at this point that the distortion inherent in such designs becomes apparent. Clipping produces square waves and harmonics within the audio range and is therefore not desirable. Response can be tailored to suit by reducing C1 for less bass and increasing the value of C2 for less highs. If full gain is required, remove emitter resistor R3. In my case, with the 745, the microphone gain is equal to the HM12's with the resistor left in. It is higher, but still within usable limits with the resitor out.

This low-cost, conventional design is the result of many hours testing different microphones and preamplifiers. Through its use, increased operating comfort — plus good voice quality and clean audio, with no spurs or splatter — can be achieved.

ham radio

AVAILABLE NOW



THE 1987 ARRL HANDBOOK

The latest edition of the Ham's bible has been updated with plenty of exciting new projects, new theory and information chapters and the latest in state-of-the-art technology. Check out these new features: Passive LC filter design including standard value capacitor tables, overview of 23cm FM fast scan tv weather satellites basics, a complete revision of the radio frequencies and transmission section (chapter 22) and satellite communications section (chapter 23). Some of the exciting new projects are: a new hf legal limit, all band amplifier using the 8877 tube, a dedicated CRT for Wefax image display and a new marker generator project for general use to name just a select few. Over 200 pages have been revised and updated. Great reference book that should be in every Ham's shack. Order your's today! Over 1100 pages. © 1986

☐ AR-HB87 Softbound $17.95
☐ AR-BB87 Hardbound $26.95

ORDER YOURS NOW

ham radio magazine

Please enclose $3.50 to cover shipping and handling

BOOKSTORE Greenville, NH 03048

ham radio Reader Service

For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101	113	125	137	149	161	173	185	197	209	221	233	245	257	269	281	293	305	317	329	341
102	114	126	138	150	162	174	186	198	210	222	234	246	258	270	282	294	306	318	330	342
103	115	127	139	151	163	175	187	199	211	223	235	247	259	271	283	295	307	319	331	343
104	116	128	140	152	164	176	188	200	212	224	236	248	260	272	284	296	308	320	332	344
105	117	129	141	153	165	177	189	201	213	225	237	249	261	273	285	297	309	321	333	345
106	118	130	142	154	166	178	190	202	214	226	238	250	262	274	286	298	310	322	334	346
107	119	131	143	155	167	179	191	203	215	227	239	251	263	275	287	299	311	323	335	347
108	120	132	144	156	168	180	192	204	216	228	240	252	264	276	288	300	312	324	336	348
109	121	133	145	157	169	181	193	205	217	229	241	253	265	277	289	301	313	325	337	349
110	122	134	146	158	170	182	194	206	218	230	242	254	266	278	290	302	314	326	338	350
111	123	135	147	159	171	183	195	207	219	231	243	255	267	279	291	303	315	327	339	
112	124	136	148	160	172	184	196	208	220	232	244	256	268	280	292	304	316	328	340	

Limit of 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before April 30, 1987

March 1987

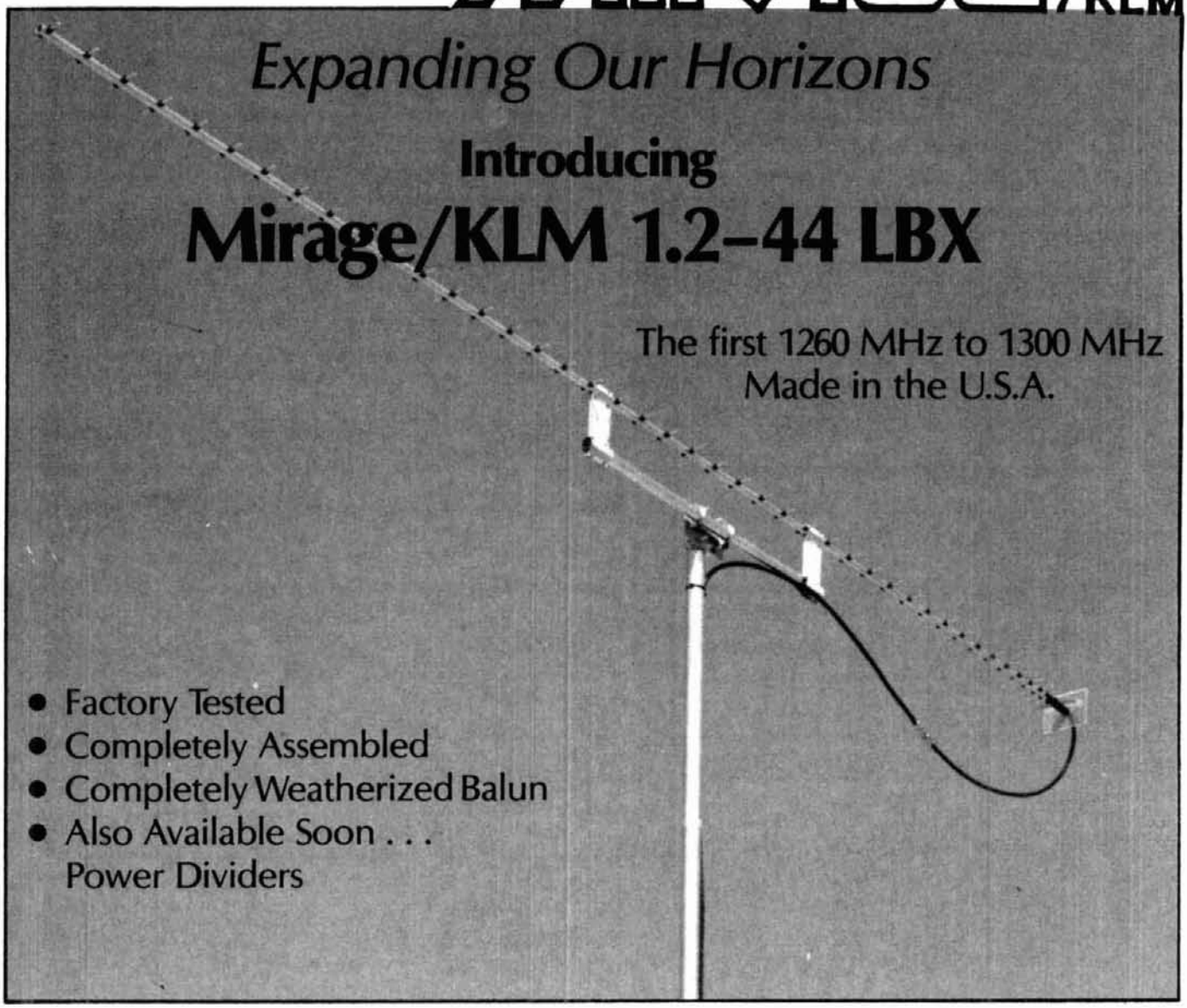
AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 2558
WOBURN, MA 01888

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

MIRAGE/KLM



SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical

- Band Width ..... 1260–1300 MHz
- Gain 18.2
- VSWR ..... Better than 1.5 to 1
- Feed Imp ..... 50 Ohms
- Balun ..... 4:1 Rigid Coax

Mechanical

- Beam Length ..... 12′ 4″
- Element Length ..... 4.5″
- Mast ..... 2″ O.D.
- Windload ..... 1 sq. ft.

Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.
P.O. Box 1000
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 779-7363

169

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

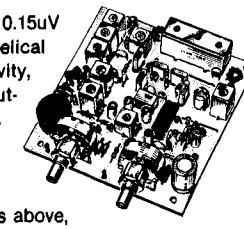
BAND	KIT	WIRED
6M, 2M, 220	$630	$880
440	$730	$980

(Also available for commercial bands)

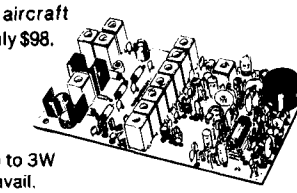
FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; 0.15 uV (VHF), 0.2 uV (UHF) TYP.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE XTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR > 100 dB AT ± 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS TO FIGHT DESENSE & INTERMOD.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.



- **R144/R220 FM RCVRS** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens.;8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, > 100 dB at ± 12 kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only $138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 uV sens. Kit only $138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only $118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only $98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft or ham bands or Space Shuttle. Only $98.

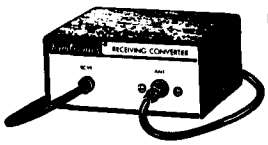


- **TA51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220 MHz. 2 Watts continuous, up to 3W intermittent. Kit only $68
- **TA451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2W cont., up to 3W intermittent. Kits only $68. Xtal oven avail.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtg converters. Several models. Kits from $ 78.

NOW—FCC TYPE ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS, AND REPEATERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2dB or less.



VHF MODELS		Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
Kit with Case	$49	28-32	144-148
Less Case	$39	50-52	28-30
Wired	$69	50-54	144-148
		144-146	28-30
		145-147	28-30
		144-144.4	27-27.4
		146-148	28-30
		220-222	28-30
		220-224	144-148
		222-226	144-148
		220-224	50-54
		222-224	28-30

UHF MODELS			
Kit with Case	$59	432-434	28-30
Less Case	$49	435-437	28-30
Wired	$75	432-436	144-148
		432-436	50-54
		439.25	61.25
		902-928	422-448

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 806 MHz band on any scanner. Wired/tested ONLY $88.

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

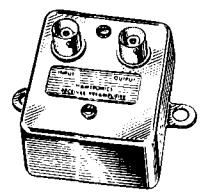
For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For VHF, Model XV2 Kit $79 Wired $149 (Specify band)	28-30	144-146
	28-29	145-146
	28-30	50-52
	27-27.4	144-144.4
	28-30	220-222*
	50-54	220-224
	144-146	50-52
	144-146	28-30
For UHF, Model XV4 Kit $79 Wired $139	28-30	432-434
	28-30	435-437
	61.25	439.25
	144-148	432-436*

*Add $20 for 2M input

VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from $78.

LOW-NOISE PREAMPS



Hamtronics Breaks the Price Barrier!

*

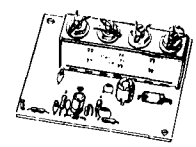
No Need to Pay $80 to $125 for a GaAs FET Preamp.

FEATURES:
- Very Low Nose: 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- High Gain: 13 to 20dB, Depending on Freq.
- Wide Dynamic Range for Overload Resistance
- Latest Dual-gate GaAsFET, Very Stable

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	PRICE
LNG-28	26-30 MHz	$49
LNG-50	46-56 MHz	$49
LNG-144	137-150 MHz	$49
LNG-160	150-172 MHz	$49
LNG-220	210-230 MHz	$49
LNG-432	400-470 MHz	$49
LNG-800	800-960 MHz	$49

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

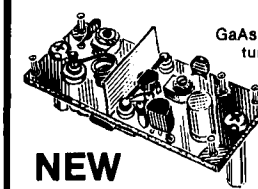
Low-noise preamps with helical resonators reduce intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. 12 dB gain.



MODEL	TUNING RANGE	PRICE
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	$49
HRA-(*)	150-174 MHz	$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	$64
HRA-(*)	450-470 MHz	$64

Specify Center frequency desired

MINIATURE PREAMPS



NEW

GaAsFET Preamps with features similar to LNG, except designed for LOW COST and SMALL SIZE: only 5/8"W × 1-5/8L × 3/4H. Easily mounts inside many radios.

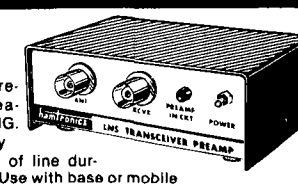
Model LNW-(*) ..... Only $19/kit, $34wired

Models available to tune the following bands: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, and 400-500 MHz.

*Specify band

IN-LINE PREAMPS

NEW



GaAsFET Preamp with features like LNG. Automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mtg hdwr incl.

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	KIT	WIRED
LNS-144	120-175 MHz	$59	$79
LNS-220	200-240 MHz	$59	$79
LNS-432	400-500 MHz	$59	$79

ACCESSORIES

- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR.** Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR**
- **COR-2 KIT** With audio mixer, local speaker amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 KIT** with "courtesy" beep".
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS**
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control.
- **CWID KITS**
- **SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH**

- **Send $1 for Complete Catalog**
  (Send $2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- **Order by phone or mail • Add $3 S & H per order**
  (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- **Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.**

hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

PRACTICALLY SPEAKING ... Joe Carr K4IPV

"function generator" circuits: part 2

Last month we discussed using textbook integrator circuits as low-pass filters, for generating quadrature sine wave signals, and for generating triangle waves out of square waves. This month, we'll look at some practical circuits, keeping in mind that there's a serious difference between textbook circuits and real, on-the-workbench ones.

a practical integrator

Almost all textbooks on linear integrated circuits or operational amplifiers include the circuit shown in **fig. 1**. This circuit produces an output voltage that is related to the integral of the input signal and the gain ($-1/R1C1$).

The nature of the integrator is that it produces an output voltage that is the time-average of the input voltage. There's only one problem with the traditional circuit: with real operational amplifiers, it often doesn't work! But unfortunately, some articles and books don't tell you what the problem is and how to deal with it. When I first started building integrators several years ago I discovered the problem the hard way.

The main problem in practical integrators is that the dc offset voltage normally present at the output of real operational amplifiers charges capacitor C1, and thereby soon saturates the op-amp. The output voltage starts rising immediately after power is applied and soon is off scale.

One method used to cancel the effects of offset is to use an operational amplifier that has a very low offset potential and no input bias current (or very little). For low-cost applications, the CA-3140 BiMOS op-amp (which uses MOSFET input transistors) is a good choice. Devices of the 741 family are almost useless for integrator service except for periodic signals with no dc offset.

Another procedure is to connect a resistor across the integrator capacitor in order to keep the dc from building up (**fig. 2**). This is especially useful for integrators that see periodic input signals. The rule of thumb is to make the shunt resistor (R2) very much larger than R1. In the test case, I used a 470-k input resistor and a 10-Megohm shunt resistor, which worked quite nicely.

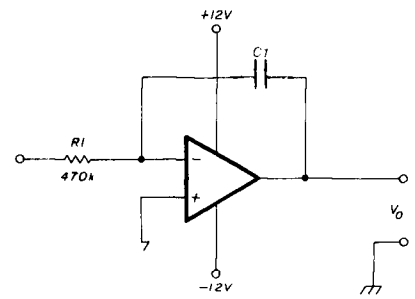


fig. 1. Basic integrator circuit uses op amp and single resistor/capacitor combination.

Finally, we may also have to use an offset null potentiometer in some circuits. In my test case, with 400-Hz sine, square, and triangle wave input signals, the potentiometer was not needed. Other cases, however, may require a counter offset provided by R3. Although the values of the resistors in this network are dependent upon the application, most of the time a 5-k value for R3, and 10 to 27-k for R4 and R5 will suffice. Make R6 equal to R1 for starters; it can be increased or decreased as needed after the circuit is tested.

To adjust the potentiometer, short the input of the integrator (making $V_{in}=0$). Adjust R3 for a potential of zero volts at point "A." Momentarily close S1 to force the output voltage to zero. If the output voltage rises to either positive or negative values after S1 is opened, adjust R3 to cause the rate of increase to slow down to zero. Again close S1 and see if the output voltage changes. Repeat the procedure until the output voltage remains at zero following every closing of S1.

In normal operation, switch S1 is used to reset the integrator after it performs an operation. It is used in some instruments where a value is calculated, but is only occasionally needed in cases where an integrator sees a periodic signal with no dc offset component. For slow circuits, the switch can be a relay, while in faster circuits it can be a CMOS electronic switch with an "on" channel resistance very much lower than R1. Keep in mind that this switch dumps the charge in capacitor C1, so the CMOS switch selected must be able to withstand the charge in the capacitor without burning up.

sawtooth generator circuit

Not long ago, when I was building Science Workshop's "Poor Man's Spectrum Analyzer," decribed by W4UCH in a recent *ham radio* article,[1] I needed a sawtooth generator circuit from an oscilloscope. But W4UCH had used a 30-year old Heathkit, and modern oscilloscopes don't have a sawtooth output. (Mine is a modern triggered sweep model with "X-Y" capability.) Although I eventually

INTN'L MONTHLY MAGAZINE-BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

RADIOSPORTING

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by world's best in their fields.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160 m, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, contest rules and results, Traffic-Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, technical articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, YL, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Room, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame, World Contest Championship and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!"
Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"
Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!"
Dick Moen, N7RO

"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."
Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA $18, Canada CDN$24, Overseas US$21; 2 years $33, $44, $39 respectively. Single issue $2.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND $1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine
PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA

✓ 171

NEW!

RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

by Bill Orr W6SAI

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting new edition: New easy-to-use charts for Chebyshev and elliptic filter configuration, new data on power MOSFETS, how to use state-of-the-art OP-AMPS, and home computer RTTY to name just a few examples. New projects include: GaAsFET preamps for 902 and 1296 MHz, easy-to-build audio CW filter, Economy two 3-500Z, 160 meter amplifier, multiband amp using two 3CX800A7's, and a deluxe amplifier with the 3CX1200A7 tube. New antenna projects include: efficient Marconi design for 160 and 80 meters, computer generated dimensions for HF-Yagis, and a 2 meter slot beam. Also all the other information you count on Bill Orr for! You deserve the latest Radio Handbook.

23rd edition ©1986

☐ 22424 **Hardbound $26.95**

Reg. 29.95
SAVE $3

Please enclose $3.50 to cover shipping and handling

ham radio magazine BOOKSTORE

Interested in SAVING MONEY? Want to find the BEST BARGAINS on NEW and USED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT available?

NUTS & VOLTS
BUY • SELL • TRADE ELECTRONICS
HAM GEAR
COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
SCANNERS • OPTICS
TEST EQUIPMENT
MICROWAVE
SATELLITE
AUDIO VISUAL
NEW PRODUCTS
COMPONENTS • KITS
ANTIQUE ELECT.
PUBLICATIONS
PLANS • SERVICES

You'll Find Them in the Nation's No. 1 Electronic Shopper Magazine

NUTS & VOLTS

Now in our 7th Year

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:

NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS • SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS • 50% DISCOUNT TO SUBSCRIBERS ON CLASSIFIED ADS • EVENTS CALENDAR • NEW PRODUCTS • LOW COST DISPLAY AD RATES • NATIONAL CIRCULATION • AND A FREE 40-WORD CLASSIFIED AD WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

☐ One Year - 3rd Class Mail $10.00
☐ One Year - 1st Class Mail $15.00
☐ One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) . . $18.00
☐ Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail *(U.S. Only)* $35.00

ORDER NOW!

Send: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

TO: **NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**
P.O. BOX 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____

IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS, THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

✓ 170

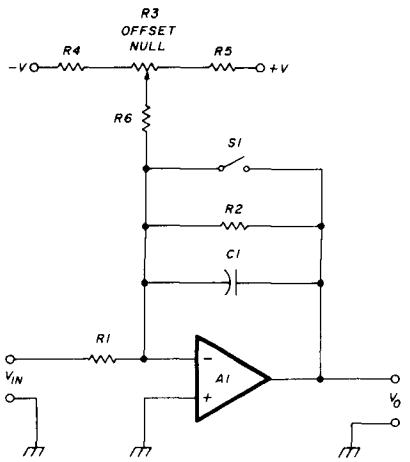


fig. 2. Use of resistor R2, in parallel with C1 prevents input offset voltages from saturating the op-amp.

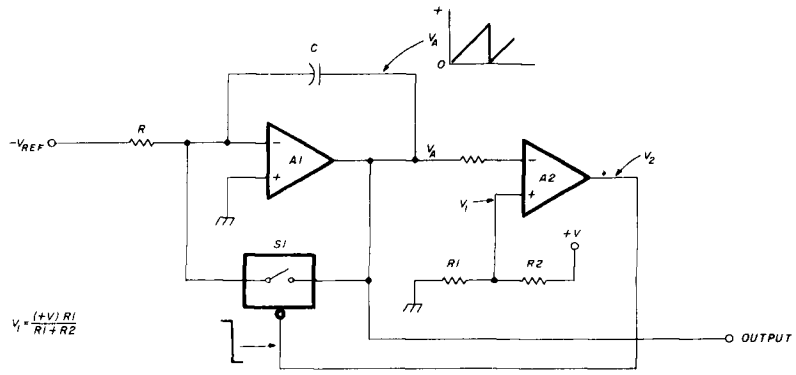


fig. 3. Integrator and comparator combine to form sawtooth generator.

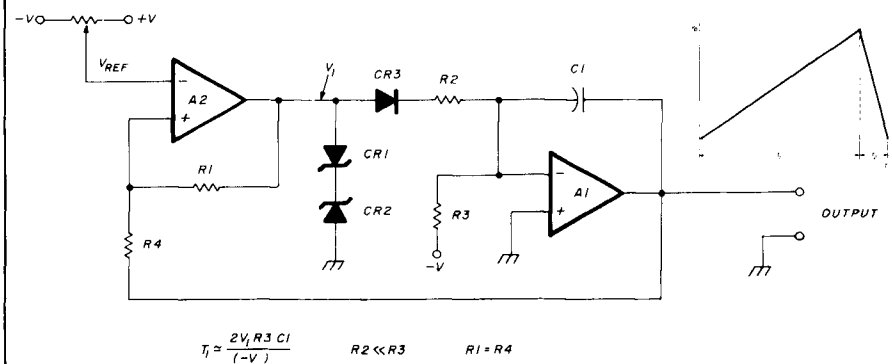


fig. 4. Sawtooth generator's decay time is function of R2/R3 ratio.

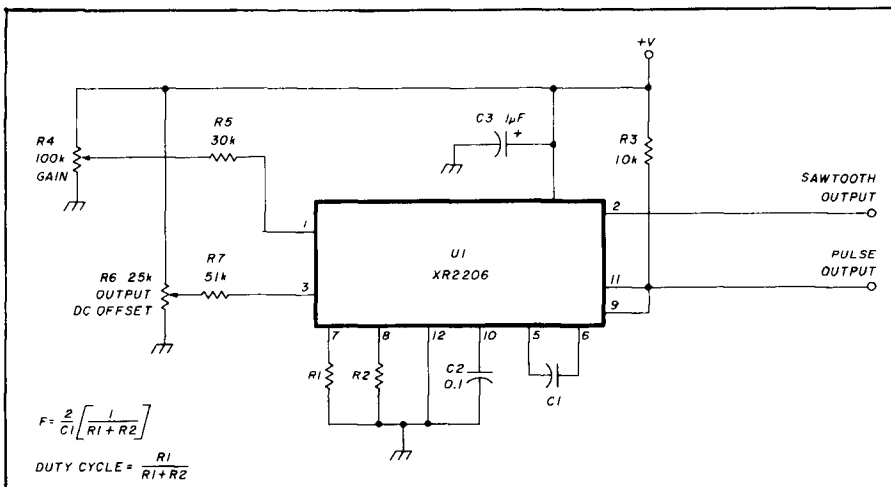


fig. 5. Circuit built around XR-2206 chip provides sawtooth and short pulse waveforms.

bought the Science Workshop sweep board described in W4UCH's article, I decided to look into sawtooth generator circuits. Because they're based on the integrator circuit, I decided to include them here.

Figure 3 shows one attempt at designing a sawtooth circuit. It consists of an integrator (A1) followed by a voltage comparator; the output of the comparator drives the control input on an electronic switch (which is active-LOW). At turn-on, the charge in capacitor C is zero, so voltage V_A is zero. Because voltage V1 is positive, the output of the comparator (V2) is positive. Under this circumstance the control line of S1 is inactive, so S1 is open.

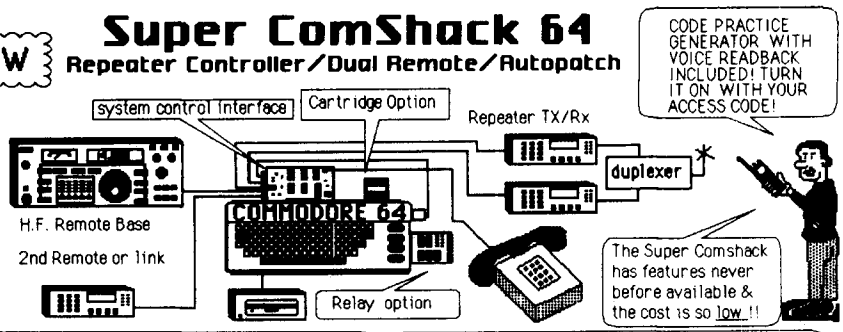
At turn-on, the stable reference voltage $-V_{REF}$ causes the output of the integrator to increase. At the point where $V_A = V1$, the output of A2 drops LOW, forcing S1 to close. This discharges C, forcing the output voltage V_A down to zero.

Figure 4 was derived from a circuit given in one of Graeme's classic op-amp books.[2] The ramp generator circuit is the integrator formed with A1, C1, and R3 (being driven by V−). The output voltage rises until it reaches the threshold of comparator A2. That comparator uses positive feedback and a reference voltage V_{REF} provided by a potentiometer. The trip threshold is V_{REF} + V1 (which is set to 0.7 volts greater than the zener voltage of CR1/CR2, assuming that these diodes are identical). When the output voltage hits the threshold voltage, the comparator output snaps positive and forward biases diode CR3. If resistor R2 is very much less than R3, then C1 will discharge very rapidly, resulting in the classical sawtooth waveshape (see **fig. 4** inset). The reset time, T2, will

Super ComShack 64

NEW

Repeater Controller/Dual Remote/Autopatch



Super Repeater Controller

*Remotely programable with Touchtones/ change up to 9 sets of access codes & parameters from H.T!
*Synthesized speech consisting of high quality male or female digitized human voice
*Dual Remote base (H.F. and V.H.F.)
*Autopatch and Repeater Controller
*Programable CW or voice ID and courtesy beep
*Automatic voice clock & activity timers
*Multiple commands can be executed at once (up to 16 digits per command string)
*Sub-audible tone compatible
*Alarm clock & auto-excute command string!
*Optional cartridge eliminates disk drive

Special Club Features

*Generates random code practice @ any speed with voice readback after each 20 random code group!
*Set CW speed & pitch from your H.T.
*5 touchtone defined voice ID tail messages!

Autopatch Specifications

*300 Touchtone loadable Autodial numbers plus 10 Emergency Autodial (quick access)
*300 Reverse patch call signs uploaded from your H.T./general or directed page modes
*Incoming caller receives voice message & may select the station to be paged with 3 digit code
* Phone number memory readback
*Toll restrict-leading 1/0 and 3 digit prefix
*Full or half duplex (repeater on/off)
*Storage of MCI/Sprint access codes
*Call waiting allows switching to second phone line
*Touchtones are regenerated onto the tel./speed dial
*Touchtone or dial pulse mode
*Ring detected while in all remote modes
*Last number redial memory
*Single digit resets autopatch to dial tone

Dual Remote Base Specifications

* H.F. remote supports: Yaesu FT-757/767, Kenwood TS-440/940, Icom IC-735
*2nd remote or link supports: Yaesu FT 727 (VHF & UHF); Kenwood 7950/TS-2530/70 series with RAP1(Remote-a-Pad)
*10 H.F. Memory channels/enter or recall
*Automatic USB/LSB/FM mode select
*Scan up/down, fast/slow, or 100hz steps
*Control CS-8 relay/latch option with master reset & status announcement
*All control inputs are voice confirmed including frequency, mode, scan status, time, outputs on/off
* autopatch audiable ring/page while in all modes

System Options

*8 Relay control (CS-8) **$ 79.95**
+ 3 DPDT 2A relays, 5 open collector outputs
+ user defined 2 letter function name
+ on/off position user defined
+ automatic PTT fan/blower control line enables when repeater or any PTT line is activated
*Optional CMOS auto-boot 72k EPROM Cartridge programmed with your parameters **$99.95**
*RAP 1 Keypad controller for VHF remote **$149.95**

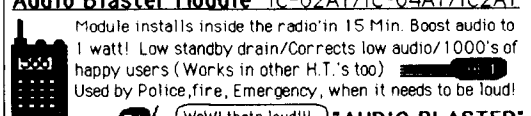
model **CS64S-$349.95** (wired and tested)

includes: computer interface, disk, cables & manual, duplex & simplex versions are supplied (some features not applicable when in simplex mode)
(add $4.00 shipping / Ca. residents add 6%)
MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECK/M.O./COD

Engineering Consulting

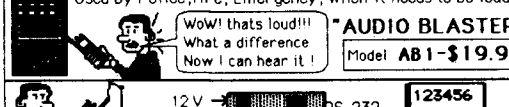
583 Candlewood St.
Brea, Ca. 92621
tel: 714-671-2009

Audio Blaster Module IC-02AT/IC-04AT/IC2AT



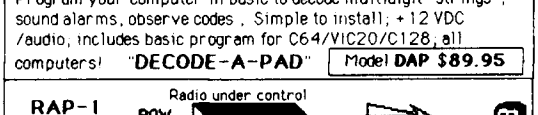
Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boost audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain/Corrects low audio/1000's of happy users (Works in other H.T.'s too)
Used by Police,fire, Emergency, when it needs to be loud!

"AUDIO BLASTER" Model **AB1-$19.95**



Touchtone to RS-232 (300 baud interface)

Program your computer in basic to decode multidigit "strings", sound alarms, observe codes , Simple to install; +12 VDC /audio, includes basic program for C64/VIC20/C128, all computers! "DECODE-A-PAD" Model **DAP $89.95**

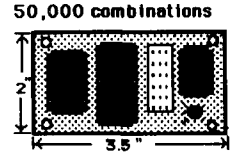


Remote Keypad Rows & Columns Controller Plus Two 4 digit decoders (on/off)/Will control frequency of any keypad entry radio such as the Kenwood 7950/2530/IC04-AT. Easy to install in parallely with existing keypad/Use with ComShack 64 as a freq. controller or with Pro Search rotor control box/A versatile board for all remote control applications. The latches may be used for on/off or momentary.

"REMOTE-A-PAD" Model **RAP-1 $149.95**

Touchtone 4 Digit Decoder & on/off latch

50,000 combinations



Repeater on/off Master control

Wired and tested +5 to +12 Volts/ User programable to 50,000 codes/ All 16 digits/Send code once to turn on, again to turn off/ Momentary & Latching output/drives relay/LED latch indicator/Optional 4 digit extra custom latch IC's $8.95 each/add as many latches as you want to your external board Model **TSD $59.95**

Touchtone Decoder Kit

M957 Teltone 5 to12v.15ma (SSI-201 compatable)/inc. 3.58 Mhz Crystal/ 22 pin socket, Data Sheet, Sample circuits, decoder specs, all 16 touchtones, BCD/HEX.

No filters req Model **TTK $22.95**

be very much shorter than the period, T1, if R2 << R3.

Another means of generating a sawtooth waveform is to use a special function generator chip such as the Exar XR-2206.* The XR-2206 is capable of generating sine/square wave/ triangle waveforms; it is used to generate a sawtooth and a short duty cycle pulse in the circuit in **fig. 5**.

The frequency of this sawtooth generator circuit is set by resistors R1 and R2, plus capacitor C2:

$$F = \frac{2}{C1(R1 + R2)}$$

where: F is in Hz, C1 is in Farads, and R1 and R2 are in ohms. The duty cycle is:

$$\frac{R1}{R1 + R2}$$

Jameco** makes a circuit board "function generator" kit for less than $20 that creates the sine wave, square wave, and triangle wave signals. It can be easily modified for sawtooth applications.

references

1. Bob Richardson, W4UCH, "A Low-Cost Spectrum Analyzer with Kilobuck Features," *ham radio*, September, 1986, page 82.
2. Jerald G. Graeme, "Designing With Operational Amplifiers: Applications Alternatives," McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1977, pages 159-162.

*Dick Smith Electronics, P.O. Box 8012, Redwood City, CA 94063-8021. Order part No. Z6820 ($3.95).
**Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002.

ham radio

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

ALSO: DIPOLES & LIMITED-SPACE ANTENNAS

Outstanding performance of W9INN antennas is well known! Now enjoy multi-band BIG-SIGNAL reports! Automatic bandswitching · Very low SWR · Coax feed · 3kw power · Compact · FULLY ASSEMBLED to your specified center frequency each band · Easy to install · Very low profile · Complete instructions · Your personal check accepted

4-BAND SLOPER	160, 80, 40, 30, or 20M	60 ft. long	$ 48 ppd
3 "	" - 160, 80, 40M	60 ft. "	$ 43 "
2 "	" - 80, 40M	40 ft. "	$ 35 "
3 "	NO-TRAP DIPOLE - 160, 80, 40M	113 ft. long	$ 71 "
2 "	" " - 80, 40M	85 ft. "	$ 55 "
9-BAND SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE	160 thru 10M*	46 ft. long	$ 85 ppd

* Requires wide-range tuner (80, 40, 20, 15M without tuner)

SEND SASE for complete details of these and other unique antennas

W9INN ANTENNAS 312-394-3414
172 BOX 393-H MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clarions
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Canada
Send orders to
Ham Radio Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048 USA
Prices in Canadian funds
1 yr. $41.85, 2 yrs. $74.25
3 yrs. $99.90

Ham Radio Italy
Via Maniago 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio England
c/o R.S.G.B.
Alma House
Cranborne Road
Potters Bar
Herts EN6 3JW
England

RAMSEY

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

QUALITY TEST GEAR YOU CAN COUNT ON

INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES **$369.95***

20 MHz DUAL TRACE

Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier

INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES **$499.95***

35 MHz DUAL TRACE

wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity —delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation— HF/LF noise reduction

NEW

INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES **$449.95***

15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE

Field/bench applications—built-in charger and battery pack —up to 2 hours operation per charge—5X horizontal magnification—high brightness CRT—front panel trace rotator

RAMSEY OSCILLOSCOPES

All Ramsey oscilloscopes feature unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price. Of heavy duty construction, they are suitable for hobby, service and production applications.

*Add an additional $10.00 for each unit for shipping.

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
2500	15 MHz	(2)	3.5 inch	2 mV per div	30 MHz	25 MHz
3500	35 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout. 1 year warranty.

MINI-100 COUNTER

$119.95 CHARGER, NICAD BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz

$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz

$169.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz

$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz

$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 KHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50mv To 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH OV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much.

✓ 173

RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER

$24.95

test leads and battery included

NEW

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multitester easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3½ digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life

RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER

$49.95

Includes Probes
1 Year Warranty

Provides distinctive audible chirp after contact has been made and meter reading has stabilized. Has TOUCH-HOLD feature to allow readings to be logged or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms.

$44.95 wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit **$39.95**

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

$69.95 wired

PS-2 kit **$49.95**

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies Up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiples by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

$89.95 wired includes AC adapter

PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

TONE DECODER
A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation. 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete kit, TD-1 **$5.95**

40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP
Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.
PA-1, 40 W pwr amp kit **$22.95**
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **6.95**

COLOR ORGAN
See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for: high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 110VAC.
ML-1 Kit **$8.95**

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH
Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.
VS-1 KIT **$6.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR
Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V, accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 **$7.95**

LED BLINKY KIT
Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts.
BL-1 Kit **$2.95**

UNIVERSAL TIMER
Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.
UT-5 Kit **$5.95**

MAD BLASTER
Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC.
MB-1 Kit **$4.95**

WHISPER LIGHT
An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC.
WL-1 Kit **$6.95**

FM WIRELESS MIKE
Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.
FM-1 Kit **$3.95**
FM-2 Kit **$4.95**

SIREN
Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.
Complete kit, SM-3 **$2.95**

SUPER SLEUTH
A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
BN-9 Kit **$5.95**

60 Hz TIME BASE
Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25ma). 1 min/month accuracy.
TB-6 Kit **$5.50**
TB-6 Assy **$9.95**

NEW

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER
Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity antisensitive, compact size (1⅝" x 1¼"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.
PB-1 KIT **$14.95**

NEW

FM RECEIVER
For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged superhetrodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF. Integrated Circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception.
FR-1 KIT **$14.95**

FM MINI MIKE
A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.
FM-3 Kit **$14.95**
FM-3 Wired and Tested **19.95**

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125	3.95

VISA

PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-586-3950
TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI
FAX 716-586-4754

MasterCard

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of $10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add $2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under $15.00 add $1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Ave.—Dept. HR
Penfield, N.Y. 14526

open-wire line for 2 meters

Low-loss, inexpensive VHF "cable"

It's a well-known fact that transmission line losses increase with the frequency of operation. Coax and open-wire line manufacturers supply data to permit users to select the proper transmission line for a given frequency. The data is usually in the form of dB loss per 100 feet, specified at discrete frequencies or by means of a curve expressed in dB loss per 100 feet versus frequency. Typical transmission line attenuation losses are shown in **table 1**.

line loss and cost considerations

For any frequency, it's possible to find a line that provides the lowest losses to the antenna system. For frequencies below 30 MHz, losses are not a problem unless line lengths are great — for example, over 300 feet at 30 MHz. At that frequency, RG8/U may produce a 3-dB loss over the line length, which represents one-half the power being lost in the coax line.

There's also a relationship between transmission line loss and cost, which is nonlinear. For a given frequency, cost versus line loss is an inverse function; that is, the lower the loss, the higher the cost. At 145 MHz, we have the choice of several readily-available transmission lines (**table 1**). The table also shows the market cost of each type as determined from recent magazine advertisements. Some of the transmission line costs are high, especially for long runs.

I'm interested in both minimum line loss and minimum costs. Reference 1 describes such lines for operation below 30 MHz in lengths of approximately 500 feet. Those lines are open four-wire transmission lines of 200 ohms impedance, which can be converted to 50 ohms with 4:1 baluns at the high frequencies. Open two-wire lines of 200 ohms impedance become impractical because of the very close spacing (less than 0.1 inch) required.

running the line

When it came time to consider the location of a 2-meter beam to pick up the Carolina DX Association repeater at a distance of approximately 50 miles, the closest tower was an 80-footer 120 feet from the operating position.

It has been my practice to bury coax cable from the house to the base of the antenna tower and run the coax up the tower. That practice was appropriate for low-frequency antennas in lengths of less than 200 feet. An alternative method would be to run a support line of steel cable between the house and the tower, securing the coax to the support line. Either way is acceptable; it's simply a matter of esthetics.

choosing the line

To run the coax underground and up the tower to the 50-foot level would require approximately 190 feet of transmission line. A suitable transmission line to produce an attenuation less than 2 dB for the total length would be one of the hard-line types.

Because of my successful experience with the four-

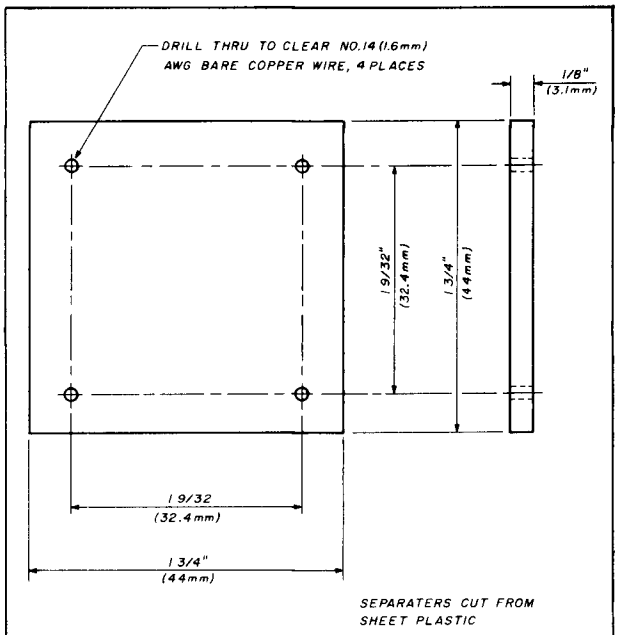


fig. 1. Dimensions of plastic spreaders for four-wire, 200-ohm transmission line.

By Henry G. Elwell, Jr., N4UH, Rt. 2, Box 20G, Cleveland, North Carolina 27013

Table 1. Attenuation as a function of transmission line length.

Cable Type	Impedance (ohms)	dB/100 ft (150 MHz)	Avg cost/100 ft (dollars)
RG213/U	50	2.3	30.00
RG8X	52	3.5	15.00
RG58/U	52	6.0	12.00
Aluminum (1/2 inch)	50	1.2	79.00
Heliax, (1/2 inch)	50	0.9	179.00
Heliax, (7/8-inch)	50	0.5	399.00
Four-conductor, open-wire	200	0.6	46.00

Notes:
1. Coax-type cables do not include connector cost.
2. The cost of the four-conductor open-wire line includes $36.00 for 400 feet of No. 14 copper wire plus an additional $10.00 for homemade spreaders and baluns.
3. The loss for the 200-ohm line is calculated from **eq 5** of reference 1.

wire, 200-ohm transmission line, I decided to use it for the straight-line, 120-foot run to the 2-meter antenna. Since I wanted as short a run as possible, the transmission line would be supported at the ends with no intervening support poles. That decision meant that the line would require good separation along its length as well as proper end supports.

building the line

Four 120-foot lengths of No. 14 copper wire were measured, and about a dozen square plastic spreaders made by W2IRC (**fig. 1**) were slipped on one end. That end was tied to a tree. The remaining spreaders were slipped on the other end, and the line pulled tight and secured. The spreaders were finally separated by a distance of 3 feet, with each hole encapsulated with silicone rubber to retain each spreader at its selected location. The transmission line was left undisturbed; after a few days, I found they were properly secured.

I used a special four-wire, 200-ohm terminating block, available from W2ER,* at each end. One was attached to the house and the other to the tower. Meanwhile, because commercial baluns for 145 MHz appeared to be unavailable, I made two 4:1 baluns. I decided small cores would be adequate for the amount of power to be used (25 watts maximum), so I wound Amidon iron-core type T94-12 cores as shown in **fig. 2** and soldered them to the cross-connected four-wire line at each end. Then I mounted a coax receptacle on the tower terminating block for ease of

*Marshall Etter, W2ER, 16 Fairlane Drive, East Quoque, New York 11942.

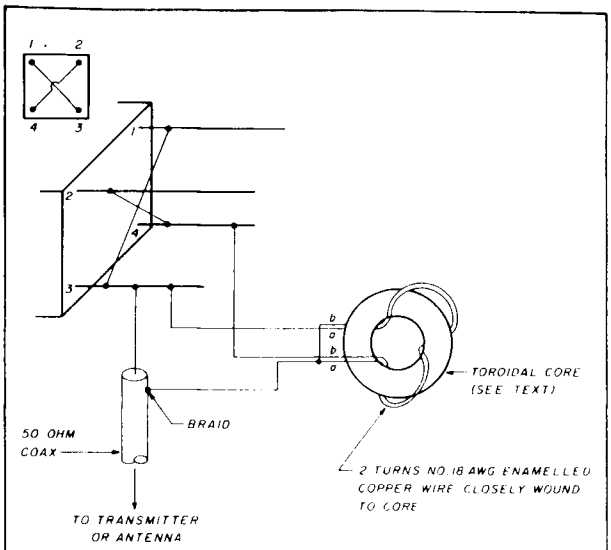


fig. 2. Connections of 50-ohm coax and 4:1 balun to four-wire 200-ohm transmission line, cross connected.

assembly and wrapped the baluns in tape for minimal weather protection.

final assembly

I connected one end of the transmission line under the eaves, then ran the line to the transmitter using a 15-foot piece of RG8/U coax. I connected the other end to the 80-foot tower at the 50-foot level, then added a noninductive, 50-ohm resistor across the coax connector at the tower. The VSWR of the line measured 1:1.

This whole exercise came about because of the prodding of N4ZC, who wanted me to be able to access the Carolina DX Association repeater located near the North Carolina/South Carolina border. His final exhortation included an offer to install the 10-element beam for me. With that kind of an offer, who could refuse?

N4ZC installed the beam at the 50-foot level, connected the 6-foot length of coax, and inquired whether the Carolina DX repeater could be accessed from the height. I raced into the house, raised the repeater, then ran outdoors again to report success!

Before this system was installed, I couldn't hear any signals at all from the Carolina DX Association repeater; now, operation over the less-than-ideal 50-mile path is satisfactory. And although the VSWR on the antenna system becomes very high during heavy rain storms, operation into other North Carolina repeaters has improved tremendously.

references

1. Henry G. Elwell, Jr., N4UH, "Long Transmission Lines for Optimum Antenna Location," *ham radio*, October, 1980.

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER
ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION

synthetic textiles,inc. ✓ 174

Save Time-Money with HAZER

- Never climb your tower again with this elevator system.
- Antenna and rotator mount on HAZER complete system trams tower in verticle upright position.
- Safety lock system on HAZER operates while raising-lowering & normal position. Never can fall.
- Weight transferred directly to tower. Winch cable used only for raising & lowering. Easy to install and use.
- Will support most antenna arrays. ✓ 175
- High quality materials & workmanship.
- Safety - speed - convenience - smooth travel - inexpensive.
- Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohn 25 G Tower.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq ft load $297.00 ppd.
Hazer 3-Standard alum. 8 sq ft load 213.00 ppd.
Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel, 16 sq ft load 278.00 ppd.
Ball thrust bearing TB-25 for any of above 42.50 ppd.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa or MasterCard.

As an alternative, purchase a Martin M-13 or M-18 aluminum tower engineered specifically for the HAZER system, or a truly self-supporting steel tower. Send for free details.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box H 253 Boonville, Mo. 65233
816-882-2734

Subscribe Today

Call Toll Free
(orders only)
1 (800) 341-1522
Have your credit card ready
Ham Radio Magazine

Gunnplexers & accessories 10 & 24 GHz

A. Microwave Associates 10 GHz Gunnplexer. Two of these transceivers can form the heart of a 10 GHz communication system for voice, mcw, video or data transmission, not to mention mountaintop DXing! MA87141-1 (pair of 10 mW transceivers) $251.95. Higher power units (up to 200 mW) available. B. Microwave Associates 24 GHz Gunnplexer. Similar characteristics to 10 GHz unit. MA87820-4 (pair of 20 mW transceivers) $739.20. C. This support module is designed for use with the MA87141 and MA87820 and provides all of the circuitry for a full duplex audio transceive system. The board contains a low-noise, 30-MHz fm receiver, modulators for voice and mcw operation, Gunn diode regulator and varactor supply. Meter outputs are provided for monitoring received signal levels, discriminator output and varactor tuning voltage. RXMR30VD assembled and tested $119.95. D. Complete, ready to use communication system for voice or mcw operation. Ideal for repeater linking. A power supply capable of delivering 13 volts dc at 250 mA (for a 10 mW version), microphone, and headphone and/or loudspeaker are the only additional items needed for operation. The Gunnplexer can be removed for remote mounting to a tower or 2 or 4 foot parabolic antenna. TR10GA (10 GHz, 10 mW) $399.95. Higher power units available. TR24GA (24 GHz, 20 mW) $639.95. Also available: horn, 2 and 4 foot parabolic antennas, Gunn, varactor and detector diodes, search and lock systems, oscillator modules, waveguide, flanges, etc. Call or write for additional information. Let ARR take you higher with quality 10 and 24 GHz equipment!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409

✓ 176

HERE'S A NEAT GIFT IDEA

When we first saw the Casio PQ-40U Portable World Time Clock, we knew instantly that Ham Radio Bookstore customers would love this one.

This time piece is more than a simple clock. Besides all the standard features, alarm, snooze, lightweight portable design and digital readout, this clock gives you time at 21 different locations around the world at the twist of a dial. DX'ers will delight at being able to get rid of their cumbersome manual time calculators: determining band and path to use will be greatly simplified. Contesters can simultaneously display both local and UTC times for logging purposes. In fact, every Amateur will find at least a dozen uses for this nifty clock. You can take it with you when you go on vacation—business trips—set the alarm and get out of meetings early—anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Get a couple of them and give them as gifts, one for the house, car, office, just about anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Quantities are limited—order now and avoid disappointment.

PQ-40U $29.95

Please enclose $3.50 shipping and handling

ham radio magazine BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

the weekender

the weekender: aural VCO provides relative metering

frequencies, however, conventional varicap diodes aren't effective. Instead, transistor Q5 and the 1000-ohm resistor form the variable element needed for controlling the frequency of our VCO by limiting the charging current flowing into the 0.15 μF timing capacitor according to the forward bias being applied to Q5.

As the voltage on pins 2 and 6 of U1 reach 2/3 Vcc (about 6 volts with a 9-volt supply) the timer will fire and pin 3 will be pulled low. Pin 7, an open collector output, goes low and begins to discharge the timing capacitor — through the 3.3-kilohm resistor. The discharge time provided by this resistor assures a reasonable, although asymmetrical, waveform for the aural

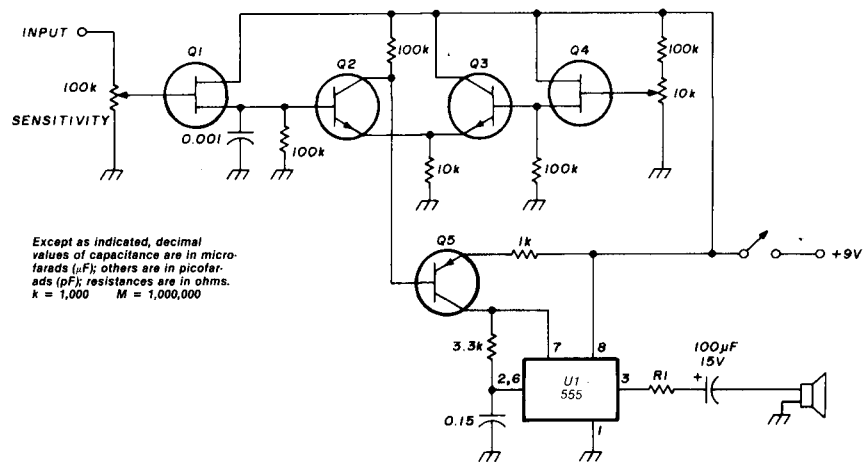


fig. 1. Aural VCO schematic parts values not shown are discussed in the text.

Being an avid 2-meter foxhunter, I'm always willing to try out any new gadget that might serve that end. This article describes a circuit, shared with me by Don Lewis, KF6GQ, for an RF sniffer which produces a tone that rises in frequency as the signal gets stronger. Ideas for a number of useful Amateur applications will be discussed.

how it works

Figure 1 shows the schematic for the aural VCO. The heart of the circuit is a 555 timer used as an RC audio oscillator. The frequency is determined by the RC values; increasing the value of resistance or capacitance lowers the frequency, while decreasing either has the opposite effect. In an HF VCO design, a varicap diode would be used as the variable element controlling the frequency of oscillation; at audible signal generated by U1. At 1/3 Vcc the internal flip-flop resets, the output on pin 3 goes high, the open collector output on pin 7 floats, and the timing cycle begins again.

Transistor Q5, a PNP device, is used in a common collector configuration. Forward bias occurs as the base is driven towards ground. Transistors Q1 and Q4 form a differential amplifier. The quiescent bias for Q5 is set by the 10-kilohm pot's setting the bias at one of the differential amp inputs. The input signal, applied to the remaining differential amp input, in turn controls the forward bias of Q5. As the input voltage rises, transistor Q5 is driven further into conduction, reducing the RC time constant and thus increasing the frequency of the tone.

adjusting and using the VCO

The tone level is set through the value of R1, the resistor in series with the pin 3 output of U1 and the speaker. Battery life will be greatly reduced if too small a resistor is used for R1. Depending on the audio level

By Peter J. Bertini, K1ZJH, 20 Patsun Road, Somers, Connecticut 06071

Join AMSAT...Today

Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:

- **A New Worldwide DX Ham Band** open 10 hours a day.
- **Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations** in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- **Popular Modes In Use:** SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- **Full Operating Privileges** open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:
Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software
Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is $24 a year, $26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044

301 589-6062

177

needed, 47 to 1000 ohms will serve here. The 555 can source or sink upwards of 200 mA and will easily drive speakers with 8 to 45 ohms impedance. With no input signal the zero-set pot is adjusted for the desired resting tone. A steady click-click-click (similar to the sound of a Geiger counter) marks the lowest frequency that should be set. At this point any signal applied to Q1 will proportionally increase the tone frequency.

construction

Because layout is not critical, perfboard with 0.1-inch centers may be used for component mounting; all of the parts are available "off-the-shelf" from your nearest electronics distributor or Radio Shack. A 2N2222, 2N3904, or similar small-signal NPN device may be used for Q2 and Q3. A 2N2907, 2N3906, or similar small-signal PNP transistor will serve for Q5. Q1 and Q4 are N-channel JFETs; an MPF102, 2N5485, 2N5486, or 2N5487 will work well, although the pinch-off voltage rating, if too low, may limit the range of the device. Feel free to use junkbox parts if they're available; the circuit is forgiving of part substitutions.

putting the VCO to work

Figure 2 shows the VCO being used as a sensitive 2-meter field strength meter. Combined with a hand-held DF antenna, the meter lets you leave your vehicle and find a hidden transmitter within easy walking distance.

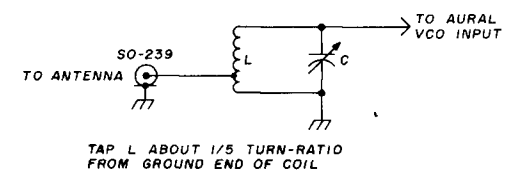


fig. 2. Using the aural VCO as an indicating device for a field-strength meter. The values for L and C should resonate at the frequency desired.

In a recent article I showed a simple external metering and attenuator for 2-meter FM transceivers.[1] Connecting this aural VCO to the signal-strength metering circuits allows you to orient your directional antenna without having to watch the S-meter — certainly a feature conducive to safe driving. Sightless or mobile HF operators might find that the aural VCO could replace the meter movement used for SWR bridges or relative output indication to facilitate antenna tuner or radio tuneup.

reference

1. Peter J. Bertini, K1ZJH, "The Foxbox: A Direction-Finding Tool," *ham radio*, October, 1985, page 25.

ham radio

TOWERS
by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

40' Alum Crank Up Model T-140

60 Ft. Alum. Crank-Up Model T-60-H

- TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

Mobile Trailer Type

Mobile Truck Type

Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-Up
Aluma Tower

Fixed Base

ALUMA TOWER CO.
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

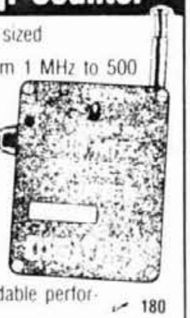
179

POPULAR PA 19 Wideband Preamp

- Over 8,000 sold since 1976
- 0.5 - 200 MHz bandwidth
- 19 dB gain
- 50 Ω in/output
- Increase sensitivity of receivers or counters
- Built, tested & ready-to-go

ONLY $9.95 PPD

NEW POCKET SIZED 500 MHz Freq. Counter



- Compact design-pocket sized
- Measures frequency from 1 MHz to 500 MHz to within 1 kHz
- Built-in telescoping antenna
- Uses 1 standard 9 volt battery
- All units pre-tested and calibrated to .001%
- Professional and dependable performance at a low cost

180

ONLY $49.95 PPD

DIGITREX
Division of NCI
10073 N. Mary Ann, Northville, MI 48167
(313) 348-7313
WEST COAST DISTRIBUTOR
R.C. LUKASZEWICZ, WD8RCL
1948 COVENTRY COURT
THOUSANDS OAKS, CA 91362
(805) 497-2397

★QUALITY PARTS ★DISCOUNT PRICES ★FAST SHIPPING!

SEND FOR FREE 1986 CATALOG... 48 PAGES!

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

SPECIAL PURCHASE

COMMODORE PRINTER/PLOTTER
CAT # COM-1520 $49.95 each
EXTRA pen sets $1.50 per set

2K 10 TURN

SOLID STATE BUZZER

POLARITY SWITCH

EDGE CONNECTORS
ALL ARE 1.56 SPACING

SPECIALS
1 AMP 50 VOLT DIODES
100 for $4.50
1000 for $30.00

SOLDER TAIL I.C. SOCKETS
100 for $22.00
1000 for $200.00

MICRO-CASSETTE MECHANISM

PHOTO-FLASH CAPACITORS

WALL TRANSFORMER
11.5 Vdc
1.95 Amp

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

RELAYS
10 AMP SOLID STATE

ULTRA-MINIATURE 5 VDC RELAY

MINIATURE 6 VDC RELAY

13 VDC RELAY

4PDT RELAY

TRANSISTORS

• SPECIAL PRICE • TRANSISTOR
100 for $8.00
1000 for $60.00

3½" SPEAKER

TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER

SPRING LEVER TERMINALS

XENON FLASH TUBE

TRANSFORMERS

48 KEY ASSEMBLY FOR COMPUTER OR HOBBYIST

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

S.P.D.T. (on-on) — S.P.D.T. (on-on) — S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) — S.P.D.T. (on-on) — D.P.D.T. (on-on)

WALL TRANSFORMERS

TI SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
• SPECIAL PRICE •

STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED T 1-3/4

D.P.S.T. LIGHTED ROCKER SWITCH

13.8 VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES

FLASHER LED

MINI PUSH BUTTON

MINI-BOX

SNAP ACTION SWITCH

BI-POLAR

FUSES

8" P.A. SPEAKER

UNIVERSAL CHARGER

LED HOLDERS

CLEAR CLIPLITE LED HOLDER

220 Vac COOLING FAN

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
LOS ANGELES, CA STORE
905 S. Vermont Ave.
213 380-8000
VAN NUYS, CA STORE
6228 Sepulveda Blvd.
818 997-1806

MAIL ORDERS TO:
P.O. BOX 20406
Los Angeles, CA 90006

TWX - 5101010163 ALL ELECTRONIC
EASYLINK MBX - 62887748

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY
1-800-826-5432
(ORDER ONLY)
(IN CALIFORNIA: 1-800-258-6666)
ALASKA, HAWAII, OR INFORMATION
(213) 380-8000

NO C.O.D.!

QUANTITIES LIMITED
MINIMUM ORDER $10.00
USA: $3.00 SHIPPING
FOREIGN ORDERS: INCLUDING SUFFICIENT SHIPPING
CALIF RES. ADD 6½%

178

The ISOTRON
ANTENNAS FROM 160 TO 10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

BILAL COMPANY
S.R. 2, Box 62, Dept. 2
Eucha, OK 74342 (918) 253-4094

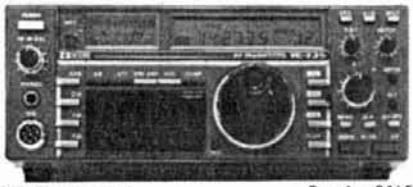
181

1986-87 CALL DIRECTORY
(on microfiche)

Call Directory $8
Name Index $8
Geographic Index $8
All three $20
Shipping per order $3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

182



HF Equipment	Regular	SALE
IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	999.00	849.95
PS-55 External power supply	199.00	179.95
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	445.00	359.95
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00	
UT-30 Tone encoder	17.50	

IC-745 9-band xcvr w/ 1-30 MHz rcvr	1049.00	899.95
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00	179.95
EX-241 Marker unit	22.50	
EX-242 FM unit	44.00	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00	
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50	
FL-54 270 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	53.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99.95
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99.95
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	159.95

IC-751 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr	1399.00	999.00
IC-751A 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr	1649.00	1399
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00	179.95
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50	
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99.95
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99.95
FL-33 AM filter	35.25	
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	52.00	
RC-10 External frequency controller	39.25	

Other Accessories:	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL 160-15m solid state amp w/ps	1999.00	1699
PS-15 20A external power supply	169.00	154.95
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	299.00	269.95
OPC Opt. cord, specify 2, 4 or 6-pin	10.00	
MB Mobile mount, 735/745/751A	24.50	
SP-3 External speaker	61.00	
SP-7 Small external speaker	49.00	
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal (745/751)	63.00	
PP-1 Speaker/patch	159.25	149.95
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95	
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan	78.50	
SM-10 Compressor/graph EQ, 8 pin mic	136.25	124.95
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. antenna tuner	445.00	389.95
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. antenna tuner	559.00	489.95
OPC-118 Adapts AT-100/500 to IC-735	16.00	
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	625.00	549.95
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only	495.00	429.95
OPC-137 Adapts AH-2/2A to IC-751/745	16.00	

ICOM

Check the Prices at AES®!

Other Accessories - continued:	Regular	SALE
GC-4 World Clock (Closeout)	99.95	59.95
GC-5 World clock	91.95	
6-meter VHF Portable	Regular	SALE
IC-505 3/10W 6m SSB/CW portable	549.00	489.95
BP-15 AC charger	14.00	
EX-248 FM unit	55.50	
LC-10 Leather case	39.50	
VHF/UHF base multi-modes	Regular	SALE
IC-551D 80W 6-meter SSB/CW	799.00	699.95
EX-106 FM option	140.00	126.95
BC-10A Memory back-up	9.50	
IC-271A 25W 2m FM/SSB/CW	859.00	759.95
AG-20 Internal preamplifier	64.00	
IC-271H 100W 2m FM/SSB/CW	1099.00	969.95
AG-25 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00	
IC-471A 25W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr	979.00	869.95
AG-1 Mast mounted preamplifier	99.50	
IC-471H 75W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM	1399.00	1169
AG-35 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00	
Accessories common to 271A/H and 471A/H		
PS-25 Internal power supply for (A)	115.00	104.95
PS-35 Internal power supply for (H)	199.00	179.95
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00	
TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder	59.95	
UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface	14.00	
UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed	92.00	
VHF/UHF mobile multi-modes	Regular	SALE
IC-290H 25W 2m SSB/FM, TTP mic	639.00	569.95
IC-490A 10W 430-440 SSB/FM/CW	699.00	599.95
VHF/UHF/1.2 GHz FM	Regular	SALE
IC-27A Compact 25W 2m FM w/TTP mic	429.00	379.95
IC-27H Compact 45W 2m FM w/TTP mic	459.00	399.95
IC-37A Compact 25W 220 FM, TTP mic	499.00	439.95
IC-47A Compact 25W 440 FM, TTP mic	549.00	489.95
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply	139.00	129.95
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer	34.99	
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker	35.99	
IC-28A 25W 2m FM, UP/DN mic	429.00	379.95
IC-28H 45W 2m FM, UP/DN mic	459.00	399.95
IC-38A 25W 220 FM	459.00	399.95
IC-48A 25W 440-450 FM	459.00	399.95
HM-14 TTP microphone	55.50	
UT-28 Digital code squelch	37.50	
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder	43.00	
HM-16 Speaker/microphone	34.00	
IC-3200A 25W 2m/440 FM w/TTP	599.00	499.95
UT-23 Voice synthesizer	34.99	
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band antenna	37.00	
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount	34.00	
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	20.00	
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount	20.18	
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	19.63	
RP-3010 440 MHz, 10W FM, xtal cont.	1229.00	1099
IC-120 1W 1.2 GHz FM Mobile	579.00	499.95
ML-12 1.2 GHz 10W amplifier	379.00	339.95
IC-1271A 10W 1.2 GHz SSB/CW Base	1229.00	1079
AG-1200 Mast mounted preamplifier	105.00	
PS-25 Internal power supply	115.00	104.95
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00	
TV-1200 ATV interface unit	129.00	119.95
UT-15S CTCSS encoder/decoder	92.00	
RP-1210 1.2 GHz, 10W FM, 99 ch. synth	1479.00	1299

MasterCard VISA

Hand-helds	Regular	SALE
IC-2A 2-meters	279.00	249.95
IC-2AT with TTP	299.00	259.95
IC-3AT 220 MHz, TTP	339.00	299.95
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP	339.00	299.95
IC-02AT 2-meters	399.00	339.95
IC-03AT for 220 MHz	449.00	399.95
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	449.00	389.95
IC-u2A 2-meters	299.00	269.95
IC-u2AT with TTP	329.00	289.95
Accessories for u2A/T	Call	

IC-12AT 1W 1.2GHz FM HT/batt/cgr/TTP	459.00	399.95
A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT	599.00	499.95

Accessories for IC series	Regular
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	74.50
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8	20.25
LC-11 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-3	20.50
LC-14 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	20.50
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	54.50

Accessories for IC and IC-O series	Regular	SALE
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	47.00	
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	37.50	
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	15.25	
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	58.50	
CA-5 5/8-wave telescoping 2m antenna	18.95	
FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna	11.50	
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or Dlx	13.00	
CP-10 Battery separation cable w/clip	22.50	
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	23.25	
EX-390 Bottom slide cap	5.50	
MB-16D Mobile mtg. bkt for all HTs	24.50	
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	54.50	
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag	34.95	
HH-SS Handheld shoulder strap	16.95	
HM-9 Speaker microphone	47.00	
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset	23.25	
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	23.25	
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	23.25	
ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier	SALE	99.95
SS-32M Commspec 32-tone encoder	29.95	

Receivers	Regular	SALE
R-71A 100 kHz-30 MHz, 117V AC	$949.00	799.95
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	67.25	
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50	
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	159.95
EX-257 FM unit	42.50	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00	
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	63.00	
SP-3 External speaker	61.00	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	12.25	
MB-12 Mobile mount	24.50	
R-7000 25 MHz-2 GHz scanning rcvr	1099.00	969.95
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	67.25	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00	
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	89.95	(12)

HOURS • Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Milwaukee **WATS** line: 1-800-558-0411 answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday.
WATS lines are for Quotes & Ordering only, use Regular line for other Info & Service dept.

All Prices in this list are subject to change without notice.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 • Phone (414) 442-4200

AES® BRANCH STORES — Associate Store

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (305) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33575
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

an IF sweep generator

Versatile unit tests and aligns LC, crystal and mechanical filters

How would you like to have a versatile piece of test gear that could be used to align LC, crystal, or mechanical filters as well as to provide fm discriminator alignment? The generator described in this article can be set to a center frequency of 455 kHz and frequency modulated at any desired deviation up to ± 40 kHz. The sweep rate of 25 Hz is suitable for checking filters such as the Murata CFS series and for fm discriminator alignment. A 2-Hz rate is used for checking narrow-bandwidth crystal and mechanical filters. Linearity of sweep is excellent. A crystal diode detector is built in. A dc-coupled scope and a frequency counter are needed for calibration and display.

circuit operation

Referring to the schematic (**fig. 1**), U1, Q1, Q2 and associated components make up the rate and ramp generator. U1 is connected in the conventional astable circuit, but with the addition of CR4 and CR5 silicon diodes.

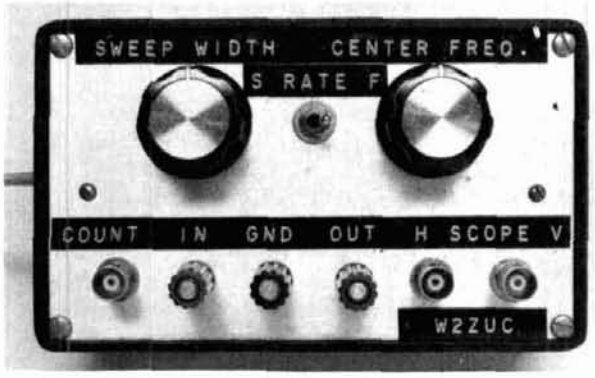


Photo 1. BP1 is labeled IN. Connect to input filter under test. BP3 is labeled OUT. Connect to output of filter under test.

Positive going pulses about 5 microseconds long occur at the output, pin 3, at 40-millisecond intervals (fast rate) and at about 480-millisecond intervals (slow rate).

Assume that at turn-on, C1 is at zero voltage. Q2 is turned off and C9 in the 555 timer circuit is also at zero voltage. C1 begins to charge through constant current generator Q1. A linear voltage ramp appears at Q2 collector. When U1 times out, a short positive pulse is coupled to Q2 base through R3. It turns Q2 on, which rapidly discharges C1, and the cycle is repeated at the rate selected by S1. Ramp voltage is applied to the gate of Q3, which is used as an inverting buffer and for dc-level shifting. Q3 drain is directly connected to modulation input pin 5 of U2, an LM566 function generator. It is a voltage-controlled oscillator, which outputs approximately square waves at pin 3 (not used here) and more or less triangular waves at pin 4. The changing voltage at pin 5 frequency modulates the output at pin 4, which is applied to the unit under test. Output from that unit is detected and filtered by CR3 and associated components, and a dc voltage proportional to this output is supplied to the scope vertical amplifier at J3.

The scope horizontal amplifier is connected to J1. The ramp voltage sweeps the trace left to right and the detected output voltage deflects the trace vertically. Thus the display can trace out the passband of a filter or the characteristic S-curve of an fm demodulator.

component selection

Capacitors C1 and C2 should be tantalum. C4 is polystyrene; an NPO ceramic would probably serve as well.

R1 in the constant-current generator limits charging current to C1, and its value may need to be changed to allow C1 to be charged to about 4 volts during the 40-millisecond period of the 25-Hz sweep rate. When in the 2-Hz mode, C1 will charge to about 8.5 volts. Neither value of voltage is critical.

Q2 must be a fast-switching type, capable of handling the high peak current that flows when C1 is discharged. Its duty cycle is very low. The 2N2222A used here has

By Bob Griffith, W2ZUC, 476 Keenan Avenue, Fort Myers, Florida 33907

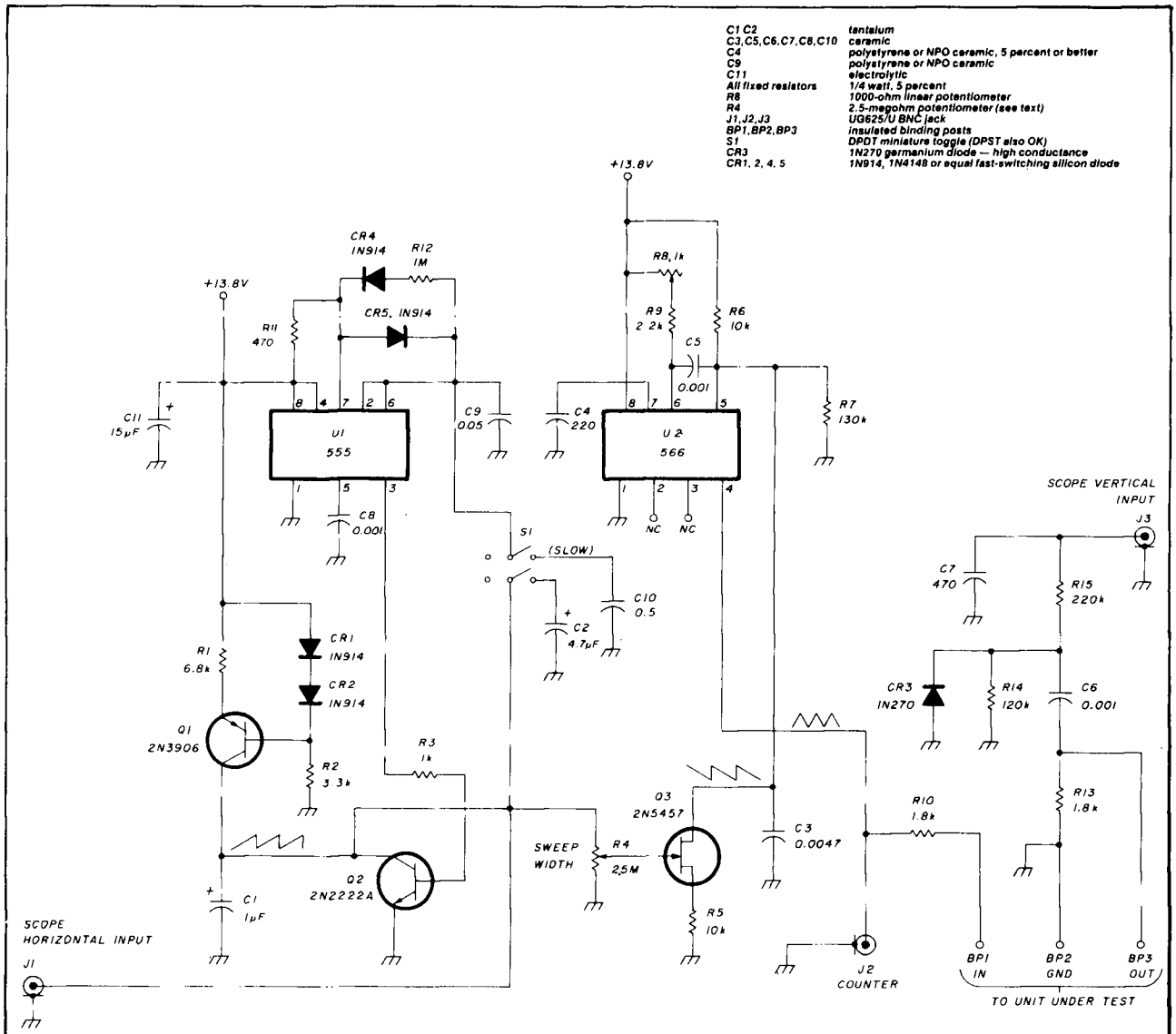


fig. 1. Schematic for the sweep generator.

survived many hours of operation. R3, the 1-kilohm resistor in series with Q2 base, is near the maximum value that allows the collector to be driven close to ground.

It's possible that U1 may fail to output the desired 5-microsecond pulse. If so, increase R11 to 1-kilohm, which will lengthen the pulse but won't upset operation.

Sweep width control R4 is a 2.5-megohm potentiometer. It may be replaced by a 1-megohm potentiometer in series with a 1-megohm fixed resistor to Q2 collector. The full ramp voltage isn't needed (or usable) at the gate of Q3.

Q3 is a readily available JFET. However, the spread in characteristics is broad, and it may be necessary to try more than one in this circuit. The selection can be made by setting up the test circuit of **fig. 2**. Pick a transistor that draws enough current to make the drain voltage approximately 12.0 volts and source voltage about 0.8

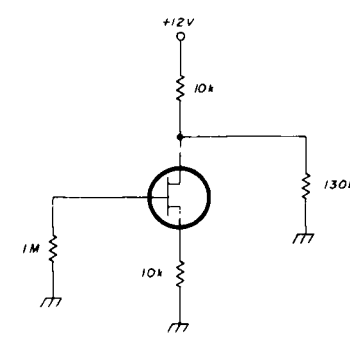


fig. 2. Circuit for testing the 2N5457 inverting buffer.

volts. The value of the 130-kilohm resistor can be varied ± 20 percent if necessary.

U2 center frequency is determined by R8, R9, and C4. R9 is near the recommended 2-kilohm lower limit for the 566. When the sweep is zero, the output frequency can be varied from 350 kHz to 486 kHz. The upper frequency limit of the chip is 1 MHz, but any lower range can be obtained by increasing the values of R and C in the timing circuit.

The inverted ramp voltage supplied to U2, pin 5 from Q3 drain causes the VCO frequency change. Sensitivity is high; from a resting voltage of 12.0 volts, a drop of 0.1 volts to 11.9 volts increases the frequency about 22 kHz. Thus the output frequency at pin 4 increases during the ramp cycle, and the display is from left to right for increasing frequency.

Resting voltage at U2 pin 5 should be close to 12.0 volts for a 13.8-volt supply to obtain best linearity of sweep frequency. Total current drawn is 48 mA. An on-card 12-volt regulator can be used. If so, adjust the value of R7 to bias pin 5 at 10.5 volts. Closely regulated voltage isn't necessary, but it must be well filtered. The ramp generator and U2 are sensitive to hum voltages. For that reason, an external power supply is used.

construction

All the components except width control R4, center frequency control R8, S1 with C2 and C10, and the binding posts and jacks are on a single-sided board measuring 1.5 by 5 inches. I don't have a layout for it; I make lines and pads using dental burrs in a a high-speed grinder. Perf board should be acceptable.

The controls, switch, three binding posts, and three UG-625/U BNC jacks are mounted on an aluminum panel measuring 3.5 by 6 inches. The board is held to the panel by two small angle brackets. A short two-conductor cable with a two-contact male connector passes through a hole in the phenolic box, which measures 3.8 by 6.3 by 2 inches. No high frequencies are involved, but there are some high-impedance points and good insulation is needed.

initial checkout

Connect a counter to J2 and connect the scope DC vertical input to J1. Turn sweep width control R4 fully counter-clockwise and set center frequency control R8 fully clockwise. Set S1 to fast and apply well-filtered 13.8 volts to the power connector. The frequency should be about 486 kHz. Turn the center frequency control fully counter-clockwise. The frequency should be about 350 kHz. If the upper frequency is below about 475 kHz, you can shunt R9 with a fixed resistor from 22 kilohms upward, or try a slightly smaller value of capacitor at C4. The upper limit isn't critical, but it must be high enough to allow setting of the frequency at the upper point of a filter under test, which will be explained later.

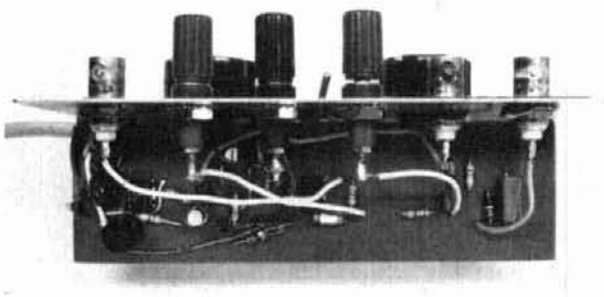


Photo 2. Bottom view of circuit board. The 555 timer is at left. Q2 and Q1 are next to the right. Q3 is near the front of the board between BP1 and BP2. The 566 is near the center of the board. Detector and associated components are at the right end.

Check the ramp voltage. It should be a very linear sawtooth having a period of approximately 40 milliseconds and a peak amplitude of about 4 volts. If no signal is here, check Q1 for short or open circuit and check Q2 base for a positive-going pulse. If it's missing, check the 555 timer. Set S1 to slow. The sawtooth amplitude should be about 8.5 volts and the period near 480 milliseconds.

This procedure assumes that you have a scope with a calibrated sweep. If not, the counter should work on the 25-Hz rate, and the 2-Hz rate can be estimated by visual check against a sweep second hand. Neither rate is really critical. If you don't intend to check very narrow filters, the slow rate and switch can be eliminated.

Disconnect the counter and connect the scope probe to J2. Turn the sweep width control to about 10 o'clock. Triangular waves about 3 volts peak-to-peak above a 5-volt DC level should appear. Successive waves should appear to move left and right at the repetition rate of the ramp voltage. If little or no movement can be seen, check for a signal at the gate of Q3 and at its drain. If there's a normal signal at the gate but no inverted signal at the drain, check the dc bias at the drain and at pin 5 of the 566.

Connect a jumper from BP1 to BP3 (binding posts). Connect the scope dc horizontal input to J1 and vertical input to J3. Turn the sweep width control to minimum. Vary the center frequency control through its range and observe the trace on the scope face. It should be a straight line at 400 to 500 millivolts above ground. Turn up the width control. Output at J3 should not change except near maximum sweep.

calibration and use

Connect the input of the filter to be tested to BP1, ground to BP2, and the output of the filter to BP3. Set the center frequency and width controls to obtain a display that looks like an inverted U. Check both sweep rates. If there's a noticeable difference in the trace shape, use the slower rate. Increase the sweep width and note

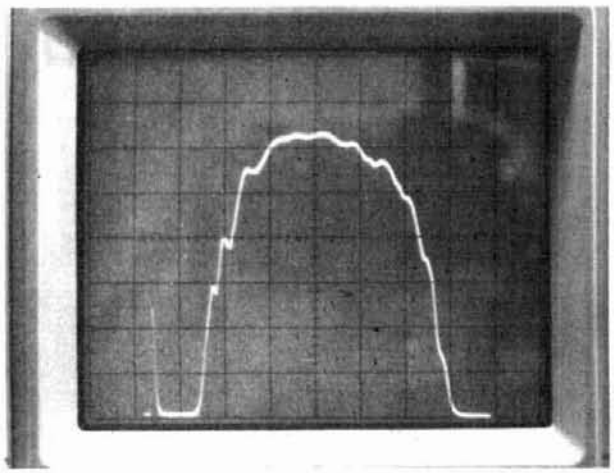


Photo 3. Scope display of passband of Murata CFS455E filter. Each horizontal division is 0.5 volts. Each vertical division is 50 mV. Sweep rate is 25 Hz. The 6dB points are at 446 and 466 kHz. The pip at left of trace is not a spurious response of the filter. It is display of retrace during the negative going portion of the ramp voltage, since there is no blanking during that interval.

that the trace moves to the left. This is normal. Restore to center by adjustment of the center frequency control.

Reconnect the counter to J2. Position the trace so that a point near the middle of the passband is at some easily noted height — for example, six divisions above the zero-volt baseline. Reduce the sweep to zero and adjust the center frequency control for six divisions in height of the now-straight horizontal line. Read the frequency from the counter. This is the frequency for approximately the center of the filter. Now readjust the center frequency control for three divisions in height at both low and high-frequency ends of the passband. Read the counter again. These frequencies are at the 6-dB points for that filter. Symmetry and ripple within the passband are easily seen on the display.

It's impossible to determine the 60-dB points accurately on a filter passband using the simple diode detector in this unit. An idea of the skirt selectivity and presence of nearby spurs can be obtained by reducing scope attenuation to a minimum. Alternatively, you might disconnect the detector circuit and measure the output voltage of the filter with a well-calibrated RF millivoltmeter.

For narrow passband ceramic or crystal filters, follow the manufacturers' recommendations for input and output terminations. The values may be quite different from the 1.8 kilohm series and shunt resistors I chose. (Mine were close to the 1.5-to-2 kilohm terminations specified for the Murata CFS series filters that are commonly used in 2-meter fm receivers and in VHF marine radios.) Mechanical filters usually require shunt C at both input and output to resonate the coupling coils within them. You may wish to remove R13 from the board and use it or other values externally between BP2 and BP3.

For the home brewer of multipole crystal filters, this generator should make it much easier to trim to the desired center frequency and minimize ripple.

For discriminator alignment, input a signal through a capacitor of 1000 pF to a point in the receiver ahead of the discriminator but following any 455-kHz filter. Use a 1-kilohm potentiometer for level adjustment and check with a scope to see that sufficient signal is injected to cause limiting before the discriminator. Set the center frequency and sweep width as required to obtain a trace of the S-curve and adjust the primary and secondary for best linearity. The desired center frequency should be halfway between those at the ends. If a very narrow (for fm) filter such as the CFS-F is used in the receiver, you may wish to remove the filter and determine its actual passband and center the discriminator to match.

You can also determine the curve for the ceramic discriminator now used in many 2-meter transceivers. These are fixed and no adjustment is provided. They appear to be inferior to a good Foster-Seeley discriminator with respect to linearity, although they are undeniably smaller and probably less expensive.

ham radio

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK
Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.
RP-BA **Softbound $9.95**

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS
Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972. 2nd edition.
RP-WA **Softbound $7.95**

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS
Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.
RP-CQ **Softbound $6.95**

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK
A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.
RP-AH **Softbound $7.95**

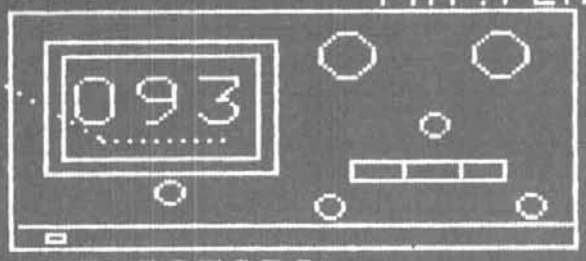
Please enclose $3.50 for shipping and handling. VISA MasterCard

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

PRO-SEARCH® ELECTRONICS, INC.

NEW DIGITAL CONVERSION !!!!!

* BRIGHT DISPLAY OF YOUR HEADING
  1/2"X 1 1/2" PAT.PENDING



* FOR ALL COE ROTORS
* N.& S. CENTER ONLY $59.95
* EASY TO INSTALL
* CONTINIUOUS 360° PLUS SHIPPING

MasterCard 1-800-325-4016 VISA

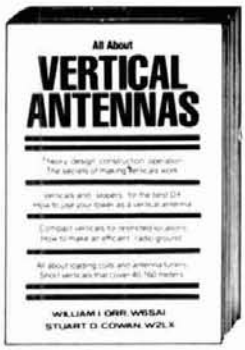
1350 BAUR BLVD.,ST.LOUIS, MO. 63132

PRO-SEARCH™
Reaching The World

183

NEW!

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS



by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Smart DX'ers know that the vertical antenna can be the secret to low band DX success. Until now, most books gave at best a cursory overview and a couple of projects for the vertical. Ham Radio's well known columnist and book author Bill Orr, has now given the vertical the kind of attention it deserves in his own popular style. Theory, design, construction, operation—all the secrets of making the vertical work—are fully covered in clear concise easy-to-read text. Orr is a master at making the complex simple and this book is no exception. Here's just a sample of what this exciting new book covers: Horizontal vrs vertical—which is best? Top loaded and helical antennas, 5 high efficiency Marconi antennas for 80 and 160, verticals and TVI—Is there a problem? The effects of ground on vertical antennas and a how to make an effective ground system, The Bobtail beam, construction data for 25 different antennas, matching circuits of all descriptions—which is best, plus P-L-E-N-T-Y more! For years Hams having been asking for this book. Get your's now. You won't regret it! 1986, 1st Edition.

RP-VA Softbound $10.95

Please enclosed $3.50 shipping and handling

ham radio's bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

UTILI-CASTING?

While some mergers result in funny names, the recent merger of **Monitoring Times** and **International Radio** (formerly the **Shortwave Guide**) has resulted in an excellent new 60-page magazine covering full-spectrum utilities communications as well as world-wide shortwave broadcasting activities. To keep it simple, we've retained the name of one of the two partner companies—**Monitoring Times**. It's all new, bigger, more colorful and more informative. Clearly, it's the most comprehensive publication for the radio listener available today!

184

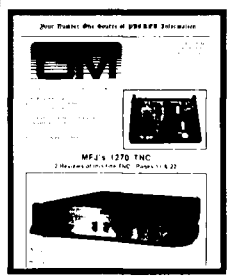
Send for a free "sample digest" or subscribe by contacting:

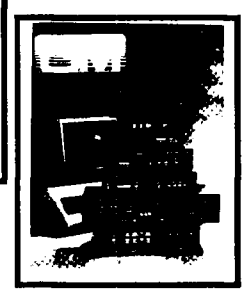
MONITORING TIMES
P.O. Box 98
Brasstown, N.C. 28902
704-837-9200

Rates: 1 Yr. $14; 2 Yrs. $25; 3 Yrs. $36

CTM

For Computerists and Amateur Radio





U.S.A.	$18.00	1 Yr
	$33.00	2 Yr
	$48.00	3 Yr
Mexico & Canada	$32.00	1 Yr
All Other Countries	$68.00 (Air)	1 Yr
	$43.00 (Surface)	
U.S. $ FUNDS ONLY		
Permanent U.S. Subscription	$150.00	
Sample Copy	$ 3.50	

Cut out and mail coupon at right to:

Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

✓ 185

Why you Should Subscribe!

Read what our subscribers say!

• it's in the fine print •

•Your magazine is the finest innovation that I have seen in ham radio since 1953 - except... maybe the all-solid state transceiver. **Carl Soltesz** • *Twelve more, please.* Ed Shaughnessy • *Love the articles on Timex-Sinclair computers.* **A. Nieuwenhoff, Sutton, MA** • *...have most certainly received my moneys worth in software...* **Michael Regan, K8WRB** • *... information contained in the articles has made me more "computer literate" than would have been possible reading only publications dedicated to my particular computer.* **Donald H. Haisccher, W8MHR, Martinsburg, WV** • *Here it is renewal time already -- time sure passes fast when you are having fun (reading CTM).* **Bob Sirekis, Holly Hill, FL** • *...thank your for a great magazine.* Frank Davis, Peru, IN • *Another year goes by and another subscription dollar well spent.* **R. P. Campbell, LaPlace, LA** • *CTM and you have found the way to an advertisers heart. Quality of publication and reasonable advertising rates are basic criteria you have achieved better than your competition. But what really sets you apart from others is empathy, a tasteful quality in which you excell while others can't even pronounce the word.* **Bob Harris Sr., BCD Electro, Richardson, TX** • *...you have found a nice niche for CTM in packet... you have me getting interested...* **Charlie Curle, AD4F Chattanooga, TN** • *The packet/computer info convinced me to subscribe.* **John Skubick, K8JS** • *Enclosed is my check for renewal of my subscription. I enjoy the down to earth and homey style of your magazine and the many fine computer articles...* **Andy Kosiorek, Lakewood, OH** • *I was both pleased and dismayed upon becoming acquainted with your magazine at HAM-COM. Pleased that I discovered your magazine - dismayed that I didn't long before now.* **Bill Lathan, AK5K** • *...CTM gives the finest coverage to packet radio that I have seen in any of the computer or amateur radio magazines. It would appear that CTM has just the right blend of packet/amateur radio articles and computer articles.* **Barry Siegfried, K2MF** • *Thank you for an excellent magazine, and the only magazine I read over 75% of.* **W. F. Pence Jr.** • *... your publication is the most enjoyable computer magazine on the market.* **Andrew Zerbe** • *Congratulations on your informative magazine. Looking forward to each issue.* **Carl & Nancy Jones, Kodiak, AK** • *...received my moneys worth with just one issue...* J. Trenbick • *...always stop to read CTM, even though most other magazines I receive (and write for) only get cursory examination...* **Fred Blechman, K6UGT** • *(a year later) thought you would like to know, it still goes...* **Fred Blechman, K6GT** • *Of the three HAM magazines I received each month QST, 73 and CTM, CTM is the only one I read from cover to cover and carry with me during my travels abroad. Most of the time it remains in that country.* **Buck Rogers, K4ABT** •

NAME _____

CALL SIGN _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NEWS we'll treat you RIGHT

BULLETIN

For more than 40 years we have been serving the amateur community with QUALITY PRODUCTS and DEPENDABLE "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" and, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even MORE new product lines plus the same "fair" treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with 30, 60 and even 90-day parts and labor warranties on selected pieces.
And, remember . . .

SELECTION
S-E-R-V-I-C-E
and
SATISFACTION!

Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER
"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE
New & Reconditioned
HAM EQUIPMENT
Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable and Honest
PHONE (605) 886-7314

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	DRAKE	MOSELEY
AMECO	ENCOMM	NYE
AMERITRON	HUSTLER	PALOMAR
ANTEK	ICOM	RADIO CALLBOOK
ARRL	JANEL	ROBOT
ASTRON	KANTRONICS	ROHN
ANTENNA SPECIALISTS	KDK	TELEX / HYGAIN
B & W	KLM	TEN-TEC
BENCHER	LARSEN	TRIO-KENWOOD
BUTTERNUT	MFJ	UNADILLA / REYCO
CUSHCRAFT	MINI-PRODUCTS	YAESU
DIAWA	MIRAGE	

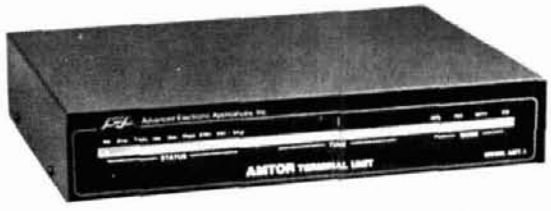
✓ 186

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

STORE HOURS:
9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS

MasterCard VISA

P.O. Box 73
208 East Kemp
Watertown, SD 57201



AEA AMT-1. REGULARLY $479.95
NOW ONLY $299.95

THE **AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT!!!** Works with any ASCII terminal or personal computer with a terminal program. Also works RTTY, CW, ASCII.
ORDER YOURS TODAY! *Limited quantities.*

Electronic Repair Center
Servicing
Amateur **Commercial Radio**

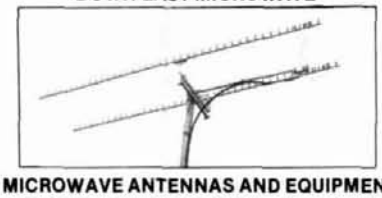
The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.
Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.
4033 Brownsville Road
Trevose, Pa. 19047
215-357-1400

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT
• Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAsFET Preamps • TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1269 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz

2345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	1296 MHz	20dBI	$93
1345 LY	45el	loop Yagi	2304 MHz	20dBI	$80
3333 LY	33el	loop Yagi	902 MHz	18.5dBI	$93

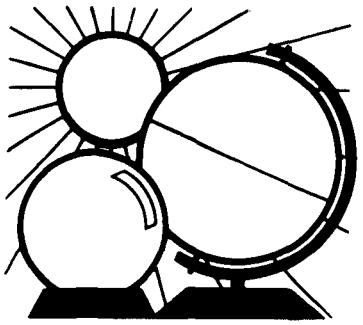
Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available.
All Aluminum and Stainless Construction.
Add $8 UPS S/H, $11 West of the Mississippi.
2316 PA Linear Amp 1W in 18W out 1296 MHz 13.5V. $245 ppd.
2335 PA Linear Amp 10W in 35W out 1296 MHz 12.5V. $295 ppd.
NEW! MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS BY LMW ELECTRONICS
1296TRV6D 6W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter $489
2304TRV2D 2W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter $569
Add $6 for shipping UPS/48
Stripped down version, kits also available
Write For FREE Catalog
VISA **DOWN EAST MICROWAVE** MasterCard
Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 1655A RFD #1, Burnham, ME 04922 U.S.A.
(207) 948-3741

✓ 187

Crystal Filters

For most Ham Rigs from:
KENWOOD • YAESU • HEATHKIT
Also Drake R-4C/7 Line, COLLINS 75S3-B/C and ICOM FL44A, FL52A, FL53A clones.
Finest 8-pole Construction
ALL POPULAR TYPES IN STOCK
CW • SSB • AM
ASK ABOUT OUR MONTHLY
UNADVERTISED SPECIALS
Phone for Information or to Order.
VISA/MC or COD accepted
Why risk disappointment? Buy time-tested Fox-Tango Filters to be sure!

FOX-TANGO Corp.
Box 15944, W. Palm Bch, FL 33416
Telephone: (305) 683-9587
European Agent: INGOIMTEX, Post Fach 2449, D8070 Ingolstadt, West Germany



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

DX propagation

When you're working DX, you can usually expect that the conditions that optimize your transmitted signal will do the same for your receiving capability. There are exceptions to this rule, of course — during ionospheric tilt conditions, for example.*

For the strongest signals, it's best to use the highest frequency band (i.e., near the maximum usable frequency, or MUF) the ionosphere will support for the path in the direction of interest (see chart). Doing so reduces the number of hops required through the signal-absorbing D-region to the distant station and results in a stronger, more readable signal with less distortion and variation.

To be able to use the maximum hop length (the lowest number of hops) the take-off angle (TOA) of the signal from the antenna must be about 10 degrees. The longest paths in the chart are to Australia (from Eastern USA), South Africa (from mid-USA), and Antarctica (western USA). All of these paths' hop lengths are between 1711 and 2456 miles, with TOAs within a range of from 3 to 9 degrees and 2 to 5 hops.

Because the MUFs and TOAs exhibit diurnal, seasonal, and solar variations (sunspot/solar flux numbers), a new chart is published each month. MUFs for specific locations can be found by using programs like MINIMUF 3.5[1] and modified versions that consider other path parameters such as bearings, distances and TOA, as discussed in previous columns.[2,3]

*(We like to think of the D, E and F region as concentric layers, but this is not always the case—Ed.)

The italicized numbers in the chart refer to MUFs during the night and predawn hours, which may be problem times. At these times, particularly near sunrise, the ionosphere develops a tilt that causes rapid changes in frequency and height, affecting east-west paths every day. Bands come in or go out at these sunrise and sunset times on the path, and DX openings are often unusually good, if brief.

To be continued next month . . .

last-minute forecast

Because of the increased probability of solar activity, the middle of January is expected to be the best time for openings on 10 through 30 meters. Good transequatorial openings in the evenings can be expected to continue through the third week of the month, when an unstable geomagnetic field is anticipated. The lower frequency bands, open mainly during the night, should be at peak performance during the first week of the month. The last week will also be very good, except for a greater probability of lower-level signals being affected by winter anomolous absorption after the 15th.[4] However, because January is the month in which atmospheric noise is lowest and the geomagnetic field is least disturbed, operation should be *outstanding*.

band-by-band summary

Ten, twelve, fifteen, and twenty meters will be open to most areas of the world from morning to early evening almost every day. Openings on the higher of these bands will be shorter and will occur closer to local noon. Transequatorial propagation on these bands will more likely occur toward evening during conditions of highest solar flux and disturbed geomagnetic field conditions.

Thirty and forty meters will be useful almost 24 hours a day. Daytime conditions will resemble those on 20 meters. Skip distances and signal strength may decrease during midday on days that coincide with the higher solar flux values. Nighttime DX will be good except after days of high MUF conditions and during geomagnetic disturbances. Look for DX from unusual places on east, north, and west paths during this time. The usable distance is expected to be somewhat less than 20 in daytime and greater than on 80 at night.

Eighty and one-sixty meters will exhibit short-skip propagation during daylight hours and lengthen for DX at dusk. These bands follow the darkness regions, opening to the east just before local sunset, swinging more to the south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas during the hour or so before dawn. The 160-meter band opens later and closer earlier than 80.

references

1. Robert B. Rose, K6GKU, "A Simplified MUF-Prediction Program For Microcomputers," *QST*, December, 1982, page 36.

2. Garth Stonehocker, K0RYW, "Antenna-to-Ionospheric Path Match," DX Forecaster, *ham radio*, October, 1986, page 92.

3. Garth Stonehocker, K0RYW, "Ionosphere Matching," DX Forecaster, *ham radio*, January 1985, page 92.

4. Garth Stonehocker, K0RYW, "More On Winter Anomalous Absorption," DX Forecaster, *ham radio*, December, 1986, page 101.

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	*40*	40	20	12	12	10	12	20
0100	5:00	30	40	20	15	12	10	10	20
0200	6:00	30	*40*	20	20	12	12	12	20
0300	7:00	40	*40*	30*	20	15	15	15	30
0400	8:00	40	*40*	*30*	20	20	20	20	30
0500	9:00	40	*40*	*30*	20	20	20	20	40
0600	10:00	40	*40*	*30*	30*	20	20	20	40
0700	11:00	40	*40*	*30*	*30*	20	20	30	40
0800	12:00	40	*40*	*30*	*30*	20	*30*	30	40
0900	1:00	40	*40*	*30*	*30*	*30**	*30*	*30*	40
1000	2:00	*40*	*40*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
1100	3:00	*40*	*40*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
1200	4:00	*40*	*40*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
1300	5:00	*40*	*40*	20	20	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
1400	6:00	*40*	30	12	12	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
1500	7:00	*40*	20	12	12	20	20	*30*	*40*
1600	8:00	40	20	10	10	15	30	20	*40*
1700	9:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	*40*
1800	10:00	40	30	10	10	15	15	20	*40*
1900	11:00	*40*	40	10	10	12	15	20	*40*
2000	12:00	*40*	40	12	10	12	12	20*	30
2100	1:00	*40*	40	12	10	12	12*	15	20
2200	2:00	*40*	40	15	10	12	10	12	20
2300	3:00	*40*	40	20	10	12	10	12	20

MID USA

MST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	CST
5:00	*40*	40	20	15	12	10	12	20	6:00
6:00	30	40	30	20	15	12	12	30	7:00
7:00	30	*40*	30	20	15	15	12	30	8:00
8:00	40	*40*	*30*	20	20	20	12	40	9:00
9:00	40	*40*	*30*	20	20	20	15	40	10:00
10:00	40	*40*	*30*	20	30	20	20	40	11:00
11:00	40	*80*	*30*	*30*	30	20	20	40	12:00
12:00	*40*	*80*	*30*	*30*	*30*	30	20	40	1:00
1:00	*40*	*80*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	40	2:00
2:00	*40*	*80*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*	3:00
3:00	*40*	*40*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*	4:00
4:00	*40*	*40*	20	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*	5:00
5:00	*40*	40	15	20	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*	6:00
6:00	40	30	12	15	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*	7:00
7:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	*30*	*40*	8:00
8:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20	40	9:00
9:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	40	10:00
10:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	*40*	11:00
11:00	40	20	10	10	12	15	20	*40*	12:00
12:00	*40*	30	10	10	12	15	20	*40*	1:00
1:00	*40*	40	10	10	12	12	15	*40*	2:00
2:00	*40*	40	12	10	12	12	15	30	3:00
3:00	*40*	40	15	10	12	10	12	30	4:00
4:00	*40*	40	15	12	12	10	12	20	5:00

EASTERN USA

EST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
7:00	*40*	40	20	20	15	12	15	40
8:00	*40*	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
9:00	40	*40*	*30*	20	20	20	20	40
10:00	40	*80**	*30*	20	20	20	20	40
11:00	40	*80**	*30*	20	20	30	30	40
12:00	*40*	*80*	*30*	*30*	20	30	30	40
1:00	*40*	*80*	*30*	*30*	*30**	*30*	*30*	40
2:00	*40*	*80*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
3:00	*40*	*80*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
4:00	*40*	*80*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
5:00	*40*	40	20	*30*	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
6:00	40	30	12	20	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
7:00	30	20	10	15	*30*	*30*	*30*	*40*
8:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20*	40
9:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20	40
10:00	40	20	10	12*	15	20	20	40
11:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	*40*
12:00	40	20	10	10	12	20	30	*40*
1:00	40	20	10	10	12	15	20	*40*
2:00	40	30	10	10	12	12	20	*40*
3:00	*40*	40	12	10	12	12	15	*40*
4:00	*40*	40	12	10	12	12	15	30
5:00	*40*	40	20	12	12	10	12	20
6:00	*40*	40	20	15	12	12	12	30

JANUARY	ASIA FAR EAST	EUROPE	S.AFRICA	S.AMERICA	ANTARCTICA	NEW ZEALAND	OCEANIA AUSTRALIA	JAPAN
	ASIA FAR EAST	EUROPE	S.AFRICA	CARIBBEAN S.AMERICA	ANTARCTICA	NEW ZEALAND	OCEANIA AUSTRALIA	JAPAN

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.

*Look at next **higher** band for possible openings.

product

REVIEW

Heath SA-2550 remote antenna matcher

Heathkit has always been known for being the "haven" for gadgeteers — I'm one of them, and I've always been intrigued by their various offerings.

Their latest Ham gadget is the new Remote Antenna Matcher, the SA-2550 (see **fig. 1**). Simple in design but elegant in use, this remotely tuned 40-500 pF variable capacitor can be continuously varied from the comfort of your hamshack.

The control unit is a power supply and dc rectifier with a switch that allows you to turn the capacitor either clockwise or counter-clockwise by reversing the polarity of the voltage it sends to the matching unit motor. The motor-driven capacitor moves slowly enough so that it's hard to miss the lowest point of SWR, but not so slowly that you have to wait forever for it to make its rounds. The control voltage can be sent to the remote unit either through the antenna feedline or through two control wires.

Heath designed the Remote Matcher to be compatible with their Remote Antenna Switch (see the product review on page 124 of the May, 1986 issue). If you want to use the two units together, you'll have to control the remote matcher through the two external wires because of a dc-blocking capacitor in the HA-1481; in most Amateur installations, this will be no more than a minor inconvenience. Owners of other brands of remote switches will have to check their schematics to see what configuration their units use. If you use external cable to control your remote switch, you'll be able to use the feedline to control the SA-2550. If the remote switch uses the feedline for control, you'll need to use two external wires.

construction

Heath should get an award for their construction manuals. My hat's off to their technical writers. While this isn't a particularly difficult kit to build, the clear, concise style of writing makes building *very* easy.

As per any kit, I highly recommend you read the manual at least twice before you even open one parts envelope. Then, I suggest you take a complete parts inventory to make sure that nothing is missing. Try stealing a muffin pan from the kitchen and use it to sort and organize all the parts. This is especially helpful with all the hardware: screws, nuts, bolts, and washers. A few extra minutes in organization will save plenty of time later on.

Construction is straightforward and really progresses quite quickly. You start with the control unit/power supply (about an hour's work) and then move on to the matcher unit chassis. Here's where it gets a bit interesting; building the capacitor proved to be a slight stumbling block for me. It wasn't the instructions or anything other than my own sloppiness. Putting all the plates of the stator and rotor together went fine, but I had my problems in getting the proper alignment between the plates. I spent a little time carefully adjusting the four alignment nuts and had the capacitor positioned exactly where it was supposed to be. (If the plates aren't properly spaced and aligned, the voltage rating will decrease and the capacitance won't be within specifications. The unit won't perform as it should and could arc over under full-power applications.)

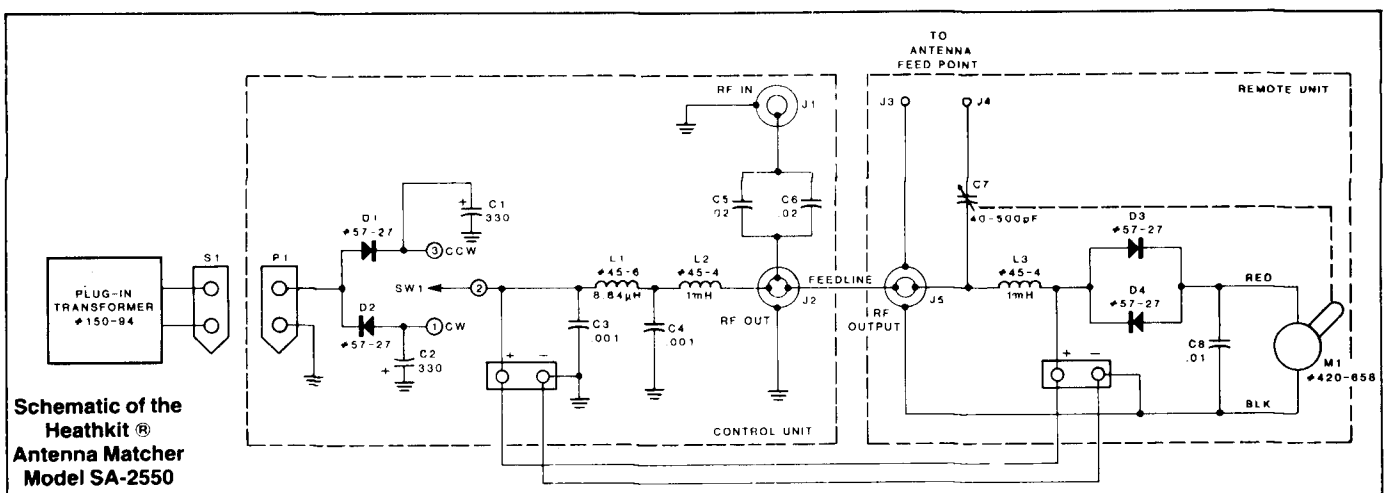
After the capacitor was set aside, completion of the project took just about an hour more. My total time into the project was about three hours, with another ten minutes to run some resistance and voltage checks and to run the operational "smoke" test. When it was all hooked up, everything worked as expected.

Though I was impressed with the motor that Heath supplies to turn the capacitor, I was a little concerned that I hadn't left enough slack in the capacitor's rotor and that the motor would have trouble turning the capacitor. Not to worry: my guess is that the motor could probably be used to turn the Empire State Building! There's plenty of torque, with some to spare. The motor gear drive lube is specified for operation over −40 to +60 degrees.

installation

The remote matcher is designed to be mounted at the antenna feedpoint. If you're designing a dipole, the remote matcher can be used in place of a center insulator. It's too heavy, however, to be used without support and should either be mounted on the side of a tower or suspended from a catenary wire.

Here's a typical installation you might use with the remote matcher. Cut an antenna to the middle of the 80-meter band. By formula, each leg of the dipole will be approximately 64.3 feet. (Heath recommends that you add an additional 15 percent — in this case, 9.6 feet — to the length of each leg.) Each leg of the dipole becomes 73.9 feet long. Installation proceeds as with any other dipole, except in that the remote matcher takes the place of the center insulator. When the antenna is installed, the capacitor is



Schematic of the Heathkit ® Antenna Matcher Model SA-2550

fig. 1. Heathkit antenna matcher (SA2550).

used to tune out the reactive inductance of one leg of the antenna as you move away from the design frequency. This allows the transmitter to see close to a 50-ohm impedance over a wider portion of the band. This "magic" is accomplished by varying the capacitor over its tuning range and adjusting for minimum SWR.

Heath includes instructions on using the remote matcher with inverted Vs and bottom-fed verticals of both single and multi-band designs.

tuning and adjustment

Simply hook the remote unit up according to Heath's instructions and you're ready to go. If you have a linear amplifier, don't use it during tuning of *any* antenna; you could damage both the remote matcher and the amplifier.

Key the transmitter in CW on the bottom of the band you want to use and turn the remote capacitor until you have a minimum SWR reading. It's a good idea to tune up the whole band and make yourself an SWR chart to refer to so that you'll know approximately what SWR you're looking for as the antenna nears resonance.

Quoting from Heath's instruction manual: *when the antenna is properly tuned at the low end of the band, with the Antenna Matcher adjusted for minimum SWR, the Variable capacitor should be between 2/3 and 3/4 meshed. You do not want a situation where the capacitor is either fully closed or fully open. If the capacitor is fully closed when tuned for the low end of the band, the antenna is too long. On the other hand, if the capacitor is fully open at the high end of the band, the antenna is too short.*

other applications

With the addition of a tapped coil and relays, you can use the Remote Matcher as a multi-band tuner. Consider the application discussed by Jack Belrose, VE2CV, in a *ham radio* article ("The Half-Delta Loop") in May, 1982. In a follow-up article written with Doug DeMaw and published in *QST* (September, 1982), the idea was further pursued, with actual on-the-air testing. The antenna was fed with a remotely tuned LC network (with variable C and tapped L — see **fig. 2**). The problem in replicating this antenna was locating a suitable remotely tuned capacitor. The SA-2550 seems to be designed with this project in mind.

Using a tuning network with the same configuration, you can tune a variety of different antennas for full- and multi-band performance. Folded uni-poles, base-fed verticals, Bob-tail Curtains, and loops of all kinds are just a few of the examples of antennas that can be used with this remotely controlled capacitor.

While not inexpensive ($149.95), the Heath SA-2550 represents a great value for anyone who's looking for a way of remotely tuning antennas. I had fun with this project and look forward to trying out all my antenna ideas before too much snow flies. See you on the bands!

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call: 212-925-7000

Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.

Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.

Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM

Come to Barry's for the best buys in town

ONV Safety belts in stock

ICOM

IC-R71A, 751A, 745, 28A/H, 38A, 48A, R-7000, 1271A, 271A/H, 3200A 471A/H, 735, Micro2

Ring in the New Year With the best of Barry's New Gear

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-980, FT-757GX, FRG-8800, FT-726, FRG-9600, FT-270/770RH, FT-2700RH

SMART PATCH

KENWOOD

Antennas

YAESU FT-23/33/73 FT-2709R/H FT-1903/1123

ICOM IC2AT/12AT IC02AT IC-03/04AT IC-A2/U16

Land Mobile H/T Midland/Standard Wilson Maxon Yaesu FTC 2203, FT 4703 Icom IC M12 (Marine) M700 Tempo M-1

PRIVATE PATCH III in stock

Budwick ANT. Products

FLUKE 77 Multimeter

COMPU-FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

Alinco Amplifiers

VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER

SANTEC ST-222UP ST-203 ST-442UP HT-7

Nye MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner

Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz) ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

Soldering Station, 48 Watts, $68

MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

Computer Interfaces stocked: MFJ-1224 AEA CP-1, DR.DX PK-64A, PK-64, Dr. QSO, PK-232, PM-1

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS

Ten-Tec Tuner 229A

MFJ Models 422, 313, 989B, & 941D

SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios

KANTRONICS UTU, KAM, UTU-XT, KPC 2400, Packet Comm II

Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory in Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS Tronyx, Model TR 1000, 0-600 MHz

AMP SUPPLY STOCKED Long range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

EIMAC 3-500Z 572B, 6JS6C 12BY7A & 4-400A

BIRD Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, IN STOCK

AEA 144 MHz AEA 220 MHz AEA 440 MHz ANTENNAS

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES Saxton Wire & Cable

New TEN-TEC Corsair II, Argosy II, Century 22, 2510, RX-325

Tri-Ex Towers, Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.**

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670

MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. - 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M. Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

AUTHORIZED DISTS. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS

IRT/LEX "Spring St. Station"

Subways: BMT "Prince St. Station" IND "F" Train-Bwy. Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.

Path—9th St./6th Ave. Station

Commercial Equipment Stocked ICOM, MAXON, Midland, Standard, Wilson, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters.

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec, Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, Heil/Sound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Tronyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, 'Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED

COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.

Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call

Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

ALL SALES FINAL

Barry Electronics Commercial Radio Dept. offers the Best in two-way communications for Businesses, Municipalities, Civil Defense, Broadcasting Companies, Hospitals, etc. Sales and Service for all brands: Maxon, Yaesu, Icon, Tad, Octagon, Regency/Wilson, Midland, Standard, Uniden, Shinway, Fujitus, Seas, Spillsbury, Neutec, etc. Call or write for information. 212-925-7000.

•UP YOUR ERP•

MAGNET MOUNTS

For HT owners operating inside a vehicle and wanting increased T/R range, RF PRODUCTS has the low cost solution.

Remove your BNC antenna from the HT and mount on the RF PRODUCTS BNC magnet mount. Install the magnet mount on the roof top and connect the BNC co-ax connector.

The magnet mount (part no. 199-445) has 10 feet of small (5/32") co-ax with BNC conector attached.

PRICE $15.95 M.O. or cashiers ck., via UPS gnd. Fla. residents add 5% tax, for air UPS add $3.25

The RF PRODUCTS Magnet Mounts are one of the few mounts available that can be repaired should the co-ax cable be damaged. The large surface area capacitance disc provides proper ground plane coupling for 1/4 and 5/8 wavelength VHF and UHF antennas.

MODELS AVAILABLE WITH THE FOLLOWING CONNECTORS & CO-AX TYPES.

ANTENNA CONNECTORS: BNC, TNC, 1 1/8" (MOT.), 5/16-24 STUD, 3/8-24 SOCKET.

CO-AX CABLE: RG-122/U, RG-58A/U, mini 8X.

TRANSCEIVER CONNECTORS: BNC, TNC, PL-259, type N.

✓ 188

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A. (305) 631-0775

Increase your Code Speed the FUN Way with

Station Manager/CodeTutor

Randomly generates words eliminating the problem of tape memorization.

Select you own speed and tone
5-50 wpm 400-1300 Hz

Designed for the IBM® PC®, XT®, PC jr®. Menu driven, prompts for easy use; full color displays:

$15.95 + $3.00 shipping

Ohio residents include sales tax

OMEGA CONCEPTS, INC.

Professional software for the Radio Amateur™

P.O. Box 615 H
Troy, OH 45373

T.L. Jones (KB8OA)
Author

189

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

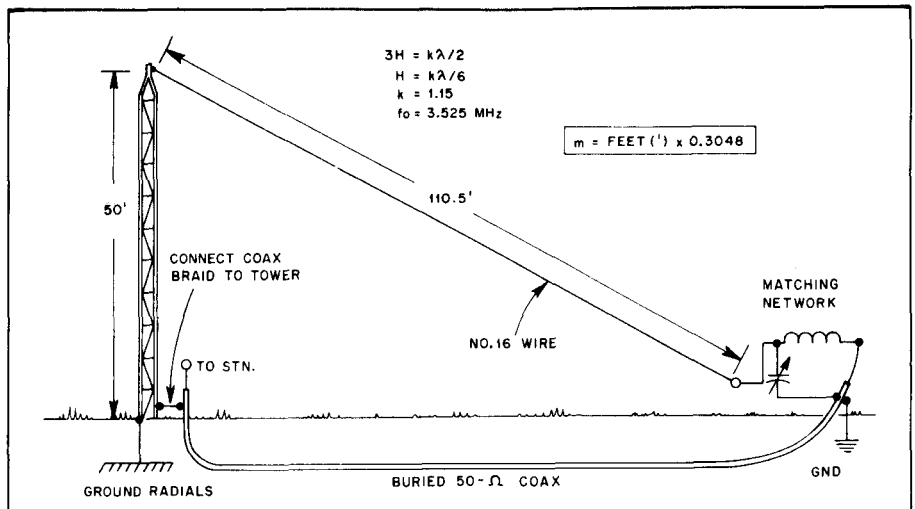


fig. 2A. The half-delta loop. (Reprinted with permission from QST, September, 1982, page 31.)

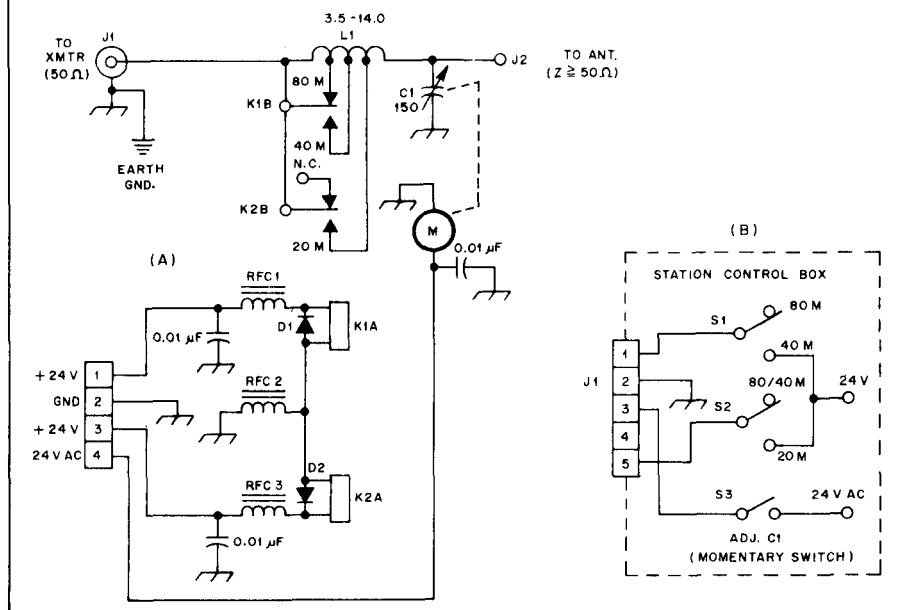
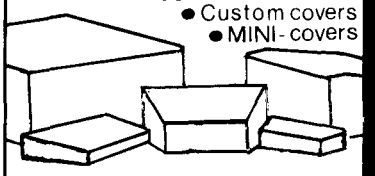


fig. 2B. Three-band L-network matches half-delta loop to 50-ohm cable. (Reprinted with permission from QST, September, 1982, page 31.)

★*Dustcovers*★
by *KAGIL* TM

- PROTECT your GEAR
- Waterproof PAK Nylon
- FIVE Colors
- Economical
- For ALL Amateur Radio Gear, Vintage thru Solid State. . .
- Custom covers
- MINI-covers



Send (SASE) Today 190
Samples & Brochure
KAGIL Dustcovers POBox 06780
Portland, OR 97206

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS
Self-stick 1x3 labels

*** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***
*** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***
*** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703:894-5777

191

NEW products

packet repeater controllers

Pac-Comm has announced the release of its new DR-series of packet repeater controllers. The DR-200 dual-port controller provides an inexpensive, off-the-shelf packet switch to move traffic on inter-LAN networks. The DR-100 provides basic, single-port controller capability in a ruggedized package at low cost, and is well suited to applications in which a single-frequency repeater is appropriate.

Both units share the same digital design, which provides a Z80 CPU with up to 32k bytes of EPROM program storage and up to 32k bytes of RAM for buffering, configuration parameters, and other functions. Packet HDLC operations are handled by a Z8530 Serial Communications Controller.

The DR-200 has two independent 300/1200 baud modems using the AMD 7910 World Chip™ modem. Each modem channel also has a standard disconnect header for accessory modems. Both channels have PTT line time-out-

NEW products

timers and the CPU has a watchdog timer. Both models support two methods for communication with external terminals.

Several versions of dual-port software adapted to the DR-200 are available through Pac-Comm. The "Dual-Port Digipeater" program written by Jon Bloom, KE3Z, uses an easily-implemented routing algorithm based on default SSID's and an explicit routing table. The single- or dual-port version of the "AX.25 Level 3 Packet Switch" program by Howie Goldstein, N2WX, is available for both the DR-100 and DR-200. The other single-port program is an adaptation of Pac-Comm's Version 1.1.3 that provides standard AX.25 Level 2, Version 2 digipeater support. All software has been enhanced to utilize the optional serial ports for setting site-specific parameters. Any one of these programs may be selected with the purchase of a Pac-Comm digital controller and will be provided at no charge; additional copies are available for the cost of reproduction and documentation.

At presstime, the DR-100 Single-Port was priced at $79.95 (kit) and $99 (assembled). The DR-200 Dual-Port was priced at $139.95 (kit) and $159.95 (assembled); final prices may be subject to variation because of changes in the semiconductor market.

For complete details, contact Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc., 3652 West Cypress Street, Tampa, Florida 33607.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

ICOM IC-03AT 220-MHz handheld

ICOM has announced the release of the IC-03AT, a new 220-MHz counterpart to its IC-02AT and IC-04AT top-of-the-line handhelds.

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83500 Digital Wattmeter

The "Generation Gap" is filled with the "new" EXPEDITOR, the microprocessor based R.F. AnaDigit System.
The EXPEDITOR power computer...you make the demands, it fills the requirements.

- Programmable forward AND reflected power ranges.
- Can be used with the elements you now have.
- Compatible with all Coaxial Dynamics line sizes and power ranges.
- 18 scales from 100 mW to 50 kW.

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.

COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.
15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233 1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

Service and Dependability...A Part of Every Product

192

This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.

Please send information about these titles

Name

Company/Institution

Address

City

State Zip

Phone ( )

Call toll free 800-521-0044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Where's my CATALOG?

What? **You haven't seen the FREE DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS catalog? Or did someone steal your copy again? After all, who can resist 148 colorful pages crammed with 1000's of electronic goodies ranging from kits & components to computers & radio-controlled cars. The selection is incredible, the values are even better! Top it all off with our exclusive 15-page electronic data section, and you'll have more than a catalog, more than a reference: it's a totally entertaining experience for the electronic enthusiast, and it's FREE! All we ask is your name, address and $1.00 for first-class postage. What are your waiting for? Order yours *today!***

YES!

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS, INC.

1987 Ham Radio Photo Wall Calendar

Your daily reminder of radio events... Great for home, office, shack, or as a gift!

Now, a calendar for radio hams! Operating events, times radio history dates, plus 10 pages of reference data. B/w photo for each month shows excitement of ham radio to all! Calendar is 11x17" (unfolded) and spiral bound to hang flat. Allow 2 weeks ARO

Send $9.95(U.S.,VE, XE) $14.00 for DX
Write for discounts starting quantity of 5
KB1T Box 1015-H Amherst, NH 03031

ANTENNA And TOWER ACCESSORIES

IIX

MAST ADAPTERS
MA 2 $22.50
NEW MA 3 $29.50

BEAM MOUNT
BM 1 $34.50

STANDOFFS
SO 1 $34.50
SO 2 $64.50
SO 3

Ginpole Kits
GP-81 $129.50
GP-51S $139.50

PO 1 Pully Kit $8.50

BG 18 Ladder Mast $249.50 FOB Oaklawn

Commercial Antenna Standoff $99.50

VISA

NEW FREE CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

IIX EQUIPMENT LTD.
P.O. Box 9 Oaklawn, IL 60454
(312) 423-0605

✓ 194

CADDELL COIL CORP.

35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 impedence - select one)	$10.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 impedence)	14.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 impedence)	17.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 - select one)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 - select one)	18.50

Please send large SASE for info

flea market

PACKET PROGRAM FOR YOUR PC. A telecommunications program especially written to interface your packet controller with your PC or compatible. Features Split Screens, ASCII, Binary, X-Modem file transfers, DOS shell, Macro Keys, 5 types time/date/oper. ID. Lots of goodies. Software support. Write for complete information. VISA/MC. Kalt and Associates, 2440 E. Tudor Rd, Suite #138, Anchorage, AK 99507. (907) 248-0133.

REMEMBER TROLLEY CARS? Trolley Treasures: "The Wartime Years in New Jersey" (1939-1947), a 4-volume photodocumentary history, includes 1600 unpublished, original photographs plus extensive historical notes. Volume I, "The Compromise Roof Cars of Public Service Coordinated Transport", ready now. For details, or to order, contact Trolley Themes, A.W. Mankoff, 2237-3 Woodside Lane, Sacramento, CA 95825. ($12.95 plus $1.50 S&H).

WANTED: Tube HiFi Equipment, loudspeakers, magazines. Anything relating to 1950's HiFi. Jack Smith, 288 Winter Street, N. Andover, MA 01845.

WANTED: Military Surplus Radios. We need Collins 618T, ARC-94, ARC-102, ARC-114, ARC-115, ARC-116, ARC-159, RT-1167 or RT-1168/ARC-164, RT-1299/ARC-186, ARN-118, RT-1159/A, MRC-95, 718F-1/2, PRC-25, PRC-66, PRC-70, PRC-77, RT-524/VRC, Antenna Couplers 490T-1, 490T-9, CU1658A/ARC, CU1669/GRC. Also need mint R-E KWM-2A, 516F-2, 312-5, 30L-1, 302C-3 and World War II unmodified Collins equipment. Top dollar paid or trade for new Amateur gear. Write or phone Bill Slep, 704-524-7519, SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

RF POWER METER .01-12.4 GHz Narda 8440 $95. Heath Grid Dip meter $15. Comco remote base, outside cabinet, perfect for repeater $75. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402.

SOLAR ELECTRIC panels and system components. 1st quality Arco panels with 10 year warranty. Lowest prices in country. Catalog $1.00. KA8DSS, Radiant Distributors, 3900 Dorsum, Adam MI 49301. (616) 874-8899.

FOR SALE: Heathkit SB-104 $200, SB-604 w-ps $75, SB-644 vfo $45, SB-634 console $45, HW-2036A 2m $100, Kenwood R-1000 $130, Conar 2m $30. All equipment in good condition. NV0R, 1205 North Main, O'Fallon, MO 63366.

10 WATT HF linear amplifier kit. For info SASE to: A & A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma Ave, #K, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 952-2114.

MICROWAVE VCOs. Watkins-Johnson V901, 3.6 GHz to 5.0 GHz, $35 postpaid. Send SASE for more info. Stanley Bode, 2248 Lockwood, Carrollton, TX 75007.

FOR SALE: Hy-Gain #389 Antenna, Tri-Ex W-51 Tower, A. Galvan, 4808 Bergenline Avenue, Union City, NJ 07087 (201) 864-4881.

FOR SALE: Collins Equipment: KWM-2 and 30L-1 1 KW. Complete with power supply, 110V and 220V. SM-2 Fix sta. Dynamic Mic. (voice control carrier). Collins Speaker - equip for phone patch. Quad Ant. 80-40-20-10 meters. Carrying cases. Samsonite for KWM-2 and 30L-1 Amp. Complete with instructions by Collins. Complete with instructions by US Gvt. (FRC-93, TM-11-5820-554). Mobile Mount. MP-1 (new not used). Mobile pwr. sup. 35-D2 (new not used). Mobile Dynamic Mic. MM-1 (new not used). The equipment above in excellent condition. Will sell complete for $1,000.00. Contact William J. Maida, 274 W. Sabal Palm Pl., Longwood, FL 32779 or phone 305-869-6138.

HOMEBREW PROJECTS. List SASE. PO Box 708, East Hampton, NY 11937.

DRAKE TR-7, power supply, SB filter, N.B., desk mic, mint, complete with manuals. $850.00 plus UPS. K5MEC, 4 Sombrero Lane, St. Rose, LA 70087.

UHF PARTS. GaAs Fets, MMICs, trimmers, chip caps, teflon pcb, and other builder parts. SASE brings list. Microwave Components, 11216 Cape Cod, Taylor, MI 48180.

SIGNAL ONE. CX7-B, w/spare final, maintenance manual. $850.00 plus UPS. K5MEC, 4 Sombrero Lane, St. Rose, LA 70087.

LASERS: Illustrated how to manual on Ham Radio use of lasers. 112 bound pages of practical information, plans, schematics, photos, sources of inexpensive parts. $13.95 ppd. S. Noll, 1288 Winford, Ventura, CA 93004.

APPLE II/c/e Morse Code Program menus, 18 modes, lesson plans, graphics, word processor, 1-100 wpm, etc. Write LARESCO, PO Box 2018, 1200 Ring Rd, Calumet City, IL 60409 (312) 891-3279.

SPECIAL ANTENNAS by K3PW featuring the RIW 19-432 MHz beam, 14.9 dBd for $69.95, and the KTFO 22-el. 14-ft. 432 MHz beam, 15.8 dBd for $76.64. SASE for information. Thomas H. Rutland, 1703 Warren St. New Cumberland, PA 17070.

$$$$$$SUPER SAVINGS on electronic parts, components, supplies and computer accessories. Free 40 page catalog for SASE. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, PO Box 830119, Richardson, TX 75083 or call (214) 690-1102.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT: Plans and parts. Build or buy. SASE for information. C & D Electronics, PO Box 1402, Dept. HR, Hope, AR 71801.

YAESU OWNERS: Hundreds of modifications and improvements for your rig. Select the best from fourteen years of genuine top rated Fox Tango Newsletters by using our new 32 page Cumulative Index. Only $5 postpaid (cash or check) with $4 Rebate Certificate creditable toward Newsletter purchases. Includes famous Fox Tango Filter and Accessories Lists. Milt Lowerre, N4ML (Editor), Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416. Telephone (305) 683-9587.

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, Ltd. operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically oriented Amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, physiotherapists, lab technicians, etc.) invited to join. Presently over 550 members. For information write MARCO, Box 73's, Acme, PA 15610.

IBM-PC RTTY/CW. New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256k PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS-232C. TU $65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 29 Village View Bluff, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES: Attractive, reasonably priced Aluminum top and sides. Walnut stained solid wood ends. Variety of sizes and custom sizes available. Sample $5.00. Information free. Energy Engineering, Custom Division, Rt. 4, Box 330, Fayetteville, AR 72701.

NATIONAL RADIO EQUIPMENT manual list or NCL 2000 parts kits. SASE. Maximilian Fuchs, 11 Plymouth Lane, Swampscott, MA 01907.

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 34th year. Join the circle of RTTY friends from all over the world. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL, $10.00 foreign $15.00. Send to: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 2-3 PM Eastern. Eight hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Brother Frey, 1 Pryer Manor Road, Larchmont, New York 10538.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines $4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to: G.I. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave - all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. Hein Specialties, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT. $1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS. Guaranteed lowest prices in US. Jerrold, Hamlin, Zenith ... Many others. Lowest dealer prices! Orders shipped within 24 hours! MasterCard, VISA, COD accepted. Free Catalog - call (800) 345-8927 only. Pacific Cable Co., Inc., 7325 1/2 Reseda Blvd #1020, Reseda, CA 91335. (818) 716-5914.

WANTED: Heath ET-100. Call 913-838-4695. Mike WØXM.

MORSE CODE Practice program for IBM PC and Compatibles. Send $19.95 check to SP Microcomputers Co., 1008 Swallow Drive, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003. Developed by KD2SM.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

PENNSYLVANIA: JANUARY 18: Amateur Radio Brunch. The Chaverim of Delaware Valley will hold their 7th annual brunch, Parktowne Place Apartment Complex, 2200 Benjamin Franklin Parkway, Philadelphia at 10 AM. Everyone invited. Contact Bill Sobie, W3OXT (215) 676-6769 or write to 9357 Hoff Street, Philadelphia, PA 19115. Reservations are necessary.

SOUTH BEND, INDIANA Hamfest-Swap & Shop, January 4, 1987, first Sunday after New Year's Day. Century Center downtown on US 33 Oneway North between St. Joseph Bank Bldg and river. Four lane highways to door from all directions. Tables $5.5 ft. Round $10. 8x2.5 Rectangular $2./ft. wall locations. Talk-in freq. 52.52, 99.09, 93.33, 69.09, 146.29, K9IXU (219) 233-5307.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

January 20: Mission Trail Net will celebrate its 34th anniversary. MTN meets on 3928 kHz every night at 7 PM Pacific time. President Harry Edwards, N6ESU, has invited all old time Mission Trail Net members to visit MTN during the month of January to say Hi to old friends.

Feb 1-2: YL ISSB QSO Parties. CW 0001Z to 2359Z. Phone 0001Z March 21 to 2359Z March 22. Open to all. U.S. General Class portions of bands. Exchange: call, report, QTH, suffix, ISSB number and partner or teammate. Certificates to category, country, state winners. For information: Bill Lady, WA9ALA, PO Box 401, McHenry, IL 60050-0401, USA.

The IC-03AT features 220-224.995-MHz coverage, an LCD readout, DTMF, 2.5-W output (5W optional), ten memories, memory scan, program scan, and 32 built-in subaudible tones. It comes with an IC-BP3 rechargeable battery pack, AC wall charger, belt clip, wrist strap, and earphone.

For information, contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

1.3-GHz shirt-pocket frequency counter

OPTOelectronics, Inc. has introduced the model 1300H frequency counter. With an anodized aluminum cabinet measuring only 3-1/2 x 4 x 1 inches, the new unit includes self-contained, rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries, a signal measurement range of 1 MHz to over 1.3 GHz, 8 red 0.28-inch high LED digits, and a BNC signal input connector. Switches are provided for AC or battery operation, fast or slow gate time, high or normal sensitivity and range select: 1-500 MHz or 500-1300 MHz. Resolution to 1 kHz in 0.25 seconds or 100 Hz in 2.5 seconds over the entire range. Accuracy to ±1 count LSD is achieved with an RTXO time base. Additional features include a "measurement in progress" indicator, calibration adjustment without the need to open the case, and excellent sensitivity.

Priced at $150, the 1300H comes equipped with internally installed Ni-Cad batteries and a 110 VAC/9 VDC adapter for AC operation and charging batteries. Optional accessories include a carrying case, probe and telescoping antenna.

For details, contact OPTOelectronics, 5821 NE 14th Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33334.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

C-band/Ku-band receiver

Luxor North America Corporation has introduced the 9993 C/Ku Receiver, a new mid-line block satellite receiver. Decoder-compatible, it's designed to give optimum performance on both C-band and Ku-band.

It has a crisp, bright green front panel LED for display of all basic functions, built-in remote antenna control with three-digit display and a digital signal strength meter.

The 9993 is easily operated by a hand-held, 35-key, full-function, remote control. A three-digit code for lock-out of undesirable channels is controlled via the remote unit. Built-in remote polarity control offers convenience; non-volatile memory is unaffected by power loss.

Video features include functional compatibility with most popular signal decoders, and an optimal TI (terrestrial interference) filter operable by remote control. Built-in AFC maintains optimum signal reception on each channel; fine-tuning can be executed from the remote. The 9993 also has outputs for both tv set and monitor.

Audio features include monaural, discrete, and matrix stereo formats, a three-digit display to indicate tunable audio frequencies, wide and narrow bandwidth switchability, and volume control and muting from the hand-held remote.

For details, contact Luxor North America Corporation, 600 108th Avenue N.E., Suite 539, Bellevue, Washington 98004.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

plug-in CTCSS for handhelds

Communications Specialists, of Orange, California, is currently expanding their line of programmable CTCSS tone equipment that will plug directly in to many popular two-way radios. Two recent additions to this line — adapter kits for the Standard Communications and TAD USA handhelds — utilize the new TS-32HB hybrid-sized encoder-decoder. The Standard 734L/834L may now use a TS-32HBL (low profile) encoder-decoder and a 01-1030 adapter plug. The TS32HBL is priced at $64.95 and the 01-1030 adapter is $7.50.

The TAD M1520-454 uses the TS32HBH (high profile) encoder-decoder and 01-1031 adapter plug. The TS32HB used in these applications employs the popular DIP switch programmability first introduced in 1979 with the company's larger TS-32. The TS32HB uses state-of-the-art hybrid packaging to obtain its small size. A crystal-controlled clock oscillator provides stability under all conditions, and sensitivity is rated at 6mv RMS for use with the lowest output receivers. The adjustable sinewave output is accurate to within ±0.5 Hz at a level of 6 volts peak-to-peak across 10k.

For details, contact Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92665-4296.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

FREE BOOK FLYER
Send SASE to
Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, N. H. 03048

RF TRANSISTORS

2-30 MHz 12V (= 28V)*

P/N		Rating	Each	Match Pr.
MRF412,/A		80W	18.00	45.00
MRF421	Q	100W	22.50	51.00
MRF422*		150W	38.00	82.00
MRF426,/A*		25W	18.00	42.00
MRF433		12.5W	12.00	30.00
MRF449,/A	Q	30W	12.50	30.00
MRF450,/A	Q	50W	14.00	31.00
MRF453,/A	Q	60W	15.00	35.00
MRF454,/A	Q	80W	15.00	34.00
MRF455,/A	Q	60W	12.00	28.00
MRF458		80W	20.00	46.00
MRF475		12W	3.00	9.00
MRF476		3W	2.75	8.00
MRF477		40W	11.00	25.00
MRF479		15W	10.00	23.00
MRF485*		15W	6.00	15.00
MRF492	Q	90W	16.75	37.50
SRF2072	Q	65W	13.00	30.00
SRF3662	Q	110W	25.00	54.00
SRF3775	Q	75W	14.00	32.00
SRF3795	Q	90W	16.50	37.00
CD2545		50W	23.00	52.00
SD1487	Q	100W	36.00	76.00
2SC2290		60W	15.00	36.00
2SC2879	Q	100W	25.00	56.00

Q Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF/UHF TRANSISTORS

	Rating	MHz	Net Ea.	Match Pr.
MRF212	10W	136-174	$16.00	—
MRF221	15W	136-174	10.00	—
MRF222	25W	136-174	14.00	—
MRF224	40W	136-174	13.50	32.00
MRF237	4W	136-174	3.00	—
MRF238	30W	136-174	13.00	30.00
MRF239	30W	136-174	15.00	35.00
MRF240	40W	136-174	18.00	41.00
MRF245	80W	136-174	28.00	65.00
MRF247	75W	136-174	27.00	63.00
MRF260	5W	136-174	7.00	—
MRF261	10W	136-174	9.00	—
MRF262	15W	136-174	9.00	—
MRF264	30W	136-174	13.00	—
MRF607	1.75W	136-174	3.00	—
MRF641	15W	407-512	22.00	49.00
MRF644	25W	407-512	24.00	54.00
MRF646	40W	407-512	26.50	59.00
MRF648	60W	407-512	33.00	69.00
SD1441	150W	136-174	74.50	170.00
SD1477	100W	136-174	32.50	78.00
2N3866*	1W	30-200	1.25	—
2N4427	1W	136-174	1.25	—
2N5591	25W	136-174	13.50	34.00
2N6080	4W	136-174	7.75	—
2N6081	15W	136-174	9.00	—
2N6082	25W	136-174	10.50	—
2N6083	30W	136-174	11.50	24.00
2N6084	40W	136-174	13.00	31.00

MISC. TRANSISTORS & MODULES

MRF134	$16.00	SAV6	$32.50
MRF136	21.00	SAV7	30.00
MRF137	24.00	S10-12	13.50
MRF138	35.00	2SC1075	25.00
MRF140	89.50	2SC1307	5.00
MRF150	89.50	2SC1946A	12.00
MRF172	62.00	2SC1969	3.00
MRF174	80.00	2SC2221	10.00
2N1522	7.95	2SC2269	20.00
2N4048	7.20	2SC2289	22.00
NE41137	3.50	2SC2312C	4.00
2N5590	11.00	2N5945	10.00
2N5642	14.00	2N5946	13.00

Selected, matched finals for Icom, Atlas, Yaesu, Kenwood, Cubic, TWC, etc. Technical assistance and cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF and 2SC P/Ns.

Quantity parts users — call for quote

WE SHIP SAME DAY • C.O.D./VISA/MC

Minimum Order— Twenty Dollars

(619) 744-0728

RF PARTS
1320-16 Grand Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your loca

California

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER
525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu, Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers, Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri; 9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic, Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics, Santec and others.
SASE for New & Used Equipment List.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full service dealer.
T-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS
Complete Photovoltaic Systems
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, Michigan 48150
313-523-1850
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite, Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Minnesota

TNT RADIO SALES
4124 WEST BROADWAY
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422 (MPLS/ST. PAUL)
TOLL FREE: (800) 328-0250
In Minn: (612) 535-5050
M-F 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 9 AM-5 PM
Ameritron, Bencher, Butternut, ICOM, Kenwood

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO! Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.*

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS
8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-9
Closed Sun/Holidays

New Jersey

KJI ELECTRONICS
66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(301) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Larsen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

QEP's
110-4 ROUTE 10
EAST HANOVER, N. J. 07936
201-887-6424
In N.J. 1-800-USA-9913
Bill KA2QEP
Jim N2GKW
VISA/Mastercard
Belden Coaxial Cable
Amphenol Connectors
Hours: 9:30 am-7:00 pm

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS
915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM "The World System." Western New York's finest Amateur dealer.

North Carolina

F & M ELECTRONICS
3520 Rockingham Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
1-919-299-3437
9AM to 7PM Closed Monday
ICOM our specialty — Sales & Service

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.
3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH 43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, and other fine gear. Factory authorized sales and service. Shortwave specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman, Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden, Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS, Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa, Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS
1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA, Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

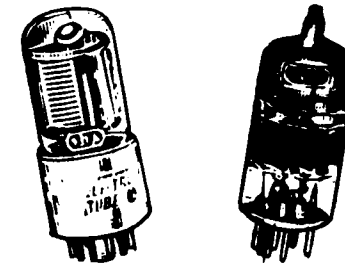
KENNEDY ASSOCIATES
AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham Store. Great Prices — Great Service. Factory authorized sales and service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS
11903 ALEIF CLODINE
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN & KIRKWOOD)
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line of equipment. All the essentials and extras for the "ham."

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

7 MILLION TUBES



FREE CATALOG

Includes all Current, Obsolete, Antique, Hard-To-Find Receiving, Broadcast, Industrial, Radio/TV types. **LOWEST PRICES,** Major Brands, In Stock.

UNITY Electronics Dept. H
P.O. Box 213
Elizabeth, NJ 07206

195

California Packet Concepts
• Linking Computers via Radio •

Your COMPLETE Packet Source making Packet Radio as easy as 1-2-3

1

Terminal Node Controller **TNC II**

• Assembled and Burned-In 195**

• Complete Kit 154**

• Licensed CLONE Of the TAPR TNC 2

add for CMOS (135 ma vs 250 ma typical) +15**

• Complete TAPR Documentation
• U.S.A. Assembly and Quality
• Latest 1.1.3 Version Firmware
• TAPR Style Enclosure
• Modem Disconnect

• Bare PCB (with Manuals) 35**

• 12 VDC Wall Supply 7**

2

IBM™ PC/XT COMPATIBLE **CPC-XT**

FCC Part 15 Class B Certified (*)

* STD Assembled and burned-in or NO extra charge 899**

* Minimum System: 1 Floppy RS232 only 256K only (Assembled No software) 699**

STANDARD

• 640 K on Mother Board 4.77 MHz
• 2 MITSU 5¼ Floppies
• 150 Watt Power Supply
• AT Style Keyboard
• Mono Graphics Video
• Samsung TTL Amber Monitor
• Multi I/O (Parallel Port Floppy RS232 Clock Calendar)
• DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC
• Communications Software

UPGRADES

TURBO (4 Layer 8MHz) +49**

Color +249**

"Enchanced" Keyboard +24**

OPTIONS

• Color Board (CGA) 84**

• CGA Color 14" Monitor 329**

• IBM "Enhanced" Style Keyboard (separate cursor pad) 84**

• Segate ST-225 20 meg complete Hard Disk 424**

• Tele Modem 1200 baud, internal 144**

* Call for Quotes on Custom Configurations
* Other OPTIONS Available
* Printers Available on request

• Bulk Floppies GUARANTEED (25 pc. min.) 70¢ ea.

3

RADIO KITS **VHF/UHF/HF**

• The COMMANDER 2 meter Kit 154**

144 to 148 MHZ in 10 KHZ Steps (-5 KHZ offset)
10 Watt nominal 15 watt maximum output
± 600 KHZ Repeater Offset
0.5 MV or better receiver sensitivity

• The EXPLORER 70 cm Kit 164**

440 to 450 MHZ in 25 KHZ Steps (40 chan.)
5 watt nominal 10 watt maximum output
± 5 MHZ Repeater Offset
0.5 MV receiver sensitivity

• The DSE HF Transceiver Kit 224**

80 meter version supplied
USB, LSB, CW
30 watts P.E.P. output
Digital frequency readout
(40, 20, 15, 10 meters available) +14** ea.

Power Supply Kit for Radios 39**

Matching style, 13.8V nominal

World Renouned Kits from DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

The COMPLETE 1-2-3 Package **1299**
(save over $100)

- includes TNC II, std. CPC-XT, Commander
Complete with power supplies and cables
(All assembled and tested as a system for 48 hrs.)

* 1 year REPLACEMENT Guarantee on ALL Assembled Products (Ask us about the details)
* NO handling or Credit Card Fees!
* Shipping via UPS - FREE on TNC II
* California addresses must add 6½% sales tax
* We welcome CUSTOM Quotes - dealers too!

Order Toll Free Outside CA. **1-800-233-0301** (Operator 1)
Questions & Information **1-209-625-8429**
telex 650 308 7918 (via Western Union Interface)

P.O. Box 4469, Visalia, CA 93278

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Prices subject to change without notice

196

ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page number and reader service number for each company advertising in this issue. To get more information on their advertised products, use the bind-in card found elsewhere in this issue, select the correct reader service number from either the ad or this listing, check off the numbers, fill in your name and address, affix a postage stamp and return to us. We will promptly forward your request to the advertiser and your requested information should arrive shortly. If the card is missing, send all the pertinent information on a separate sheet of paper to: *ham radio* magazine, Attn: Reader Service, Greenville, NH 03048.

READER SERVICE #		PAGE #
108	Advanced Computer Controls, Inc	15
176	Advanced Receiver Research	96
149	AEA	67
178	All Electronics Corp	99
179	Aluma Tower Co	99
*	Amateur Electronic Supply	100
197	Amateur Wholesale Electronics	119
137	Amidon Associates	53
177	AMSAT	98
115	Antennas, Etc	27
165	Antique Radio Classified	78
128	ARRL	42
167	Astron Corp	80
*	Barker & Williamson	84
*	Barry Electronics	111
181	Bilal Company	99
134	BMA Software	53
182	Buckmaster Publishing	99
191	Buckmaster Publishing	112
186	Burghardt Amateur Center	107
*	Butternut Electronics	28
*	Caddell Coil Corp	114
196	California Packet Concepts	118
192	Coaxial Dynamics, Inc	113
116	Communication Concepts, Inc	28
198	Communications Specialists	120
185	CTM	106
*	Dayton Hamvention	58, 59
*	Dick Smith Electronics	113
180	Digitrex	99
151	Doppler Systems	69
187	Down East Microwave	107
132	EGE, Inc	52
*	Engineering Consulting	92
124	Fair Radio Sales	32
131	Fluke Manufacturing Co	51
*	Fox Tango Corp	107
125	GLB Electronics	38
152	H.L. Heaster, Inc	69
111	HAL Communications Corp	20
113	Hal-Tronix	26
143	Ham Radio Outlet	60, 61
*	Ham Radio's Bookstore	38, 49, 72, 84, 90, 96, 104
*	Hamtronics, NY	88
*	Hamtronics, PA	107
105	ICOM America, Inc	CII
194	IIX Equipment Ltd	114
122	Jensen Tools, Inc	32
190	Kagil	112
106	Kantronics	1
*	KB1T Radio Specialties	114
*	Trio-Kenwood Communications	2, 5, 7, 45, CIV
118	Kiron Corporation	28
156	Larsen Antennas	72
114	Madison Electronics Supply	26
175	Glen Martin Engineering, Inc	96
146	The Meadowlake Corp	66
107	MFJ Enterprises	13
138	Micro Control Specialties	54
123	Midland Technologies	32
141	Minds Eye Publications	56
109	Mirage Communications	16
126	Mirage Communications	40
169	Mirage Communications	87
184	Monitoring Times	105
155	Mosley Electronics, Inc	70
135	Motron Electronics	53
127	Multifax	40
161	NCG	78
153	Nel-Tech Labs, Inc	69
160	Nemal Electronics	73
*	NRI Schools	39
170	Nuts & Volts	90
189	Omega Concepts, Inc	112
144	Optoelectronics	62
*	Orlando Hamcation	40
110	P.C. Electronics	19
139	Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc	56
140	Pacific Rim Communications	56
119	Palomar Engineers	28
168	Processor Concepts	82
183	Pro-Search Electronics	105
121	The PX Shack	32
164	QEP'S	78
150	Quay Technologies	69
145	Radio Amateur Callbook	65
162	Radiokit	78
171	Radiosporting	90
173	Ramsey Electronics, Inc	93
154	RF Kit Co	69
*	RF Parts/Westcom Engineering	115
188	RF Products	111
158	S-Com	73
201	Sias Engineering Co	38
*	Spec-Com	82
112	Spectronics	24
130	Spectrum International	49
117	Stone Mountain Engineering Co	28
166	STV/OnSat	79
174	Synthetic Textiles, Inc	96
200	TAD USA	48
159	TE Systems	73
120	Telewave, Inc	32
163	Texas Radio Products	78
142	Transverters Unlimited	56
*	Tropical Hamboree	82
195	Unity Electronics	117
*	University Microfilm Int	113
147	Vanguard Labs	66
129	Varian	46
172	W9INN Antennas	92
157	Webster Communications	73
148	Western Electronics	66
136	Yaesu Electronics Corp	53
199	Yaesu Electronics Corp	CIII
133	E.H. Yost Co	53

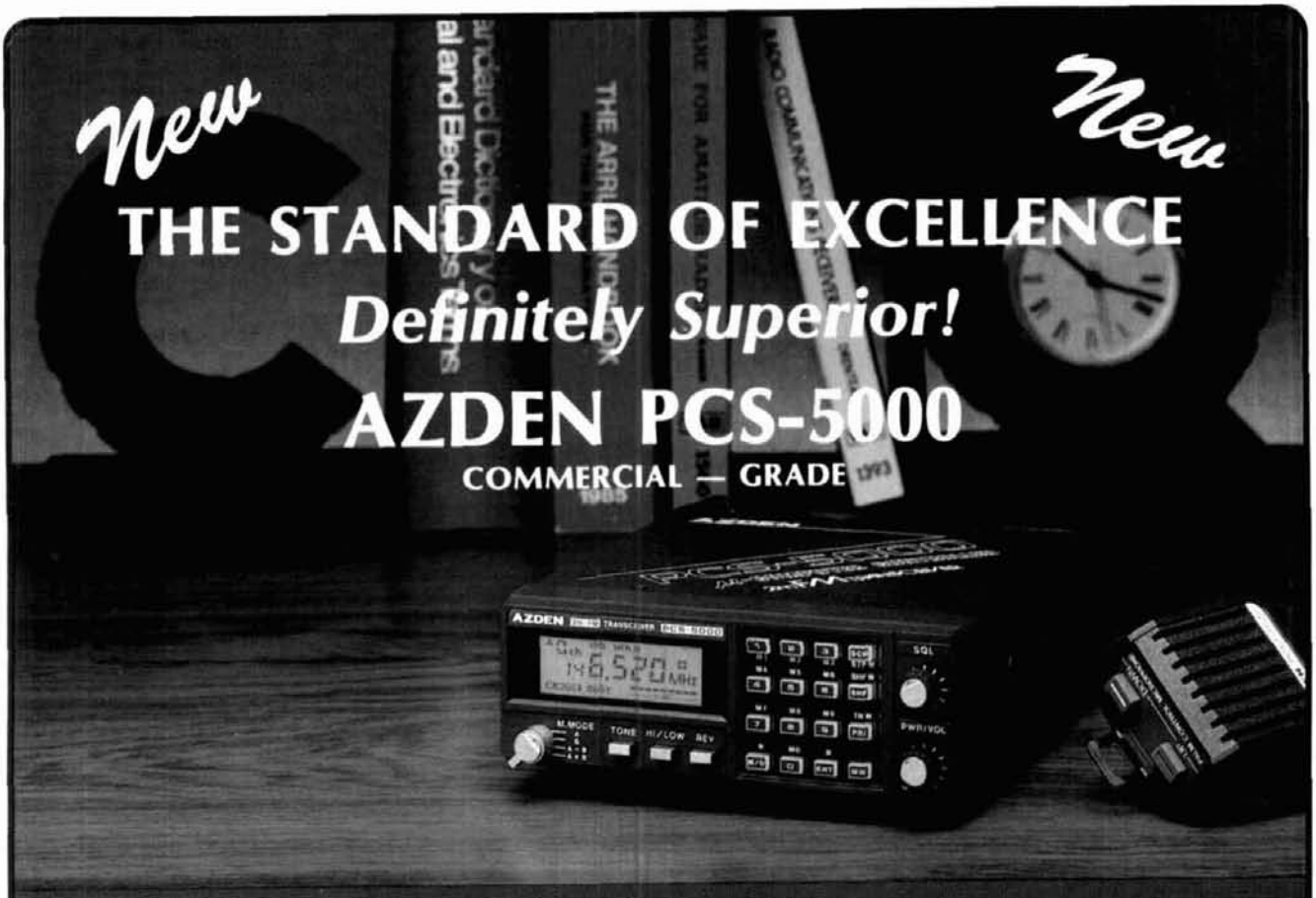
PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCTS

306	Communications Specialists	115
301	Heath Company	110
303	ICOM America, Inc	115
305	Luxor (North America) Corp	115
304	Optoelectronics	115
302	Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc	113

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

Please use before February 28, 1987.



UNPRECEDENTED WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE: Covers 140.000-153.000 MHz in steps that can be set to **any** multiple of 5 kHz up to 50 kHz.

CAP/MARS/NAVY MARS, BUILT IN: The wide frequency range facilitates use of CAP and ALL MARS FREQUENCIES including NAVY MARS. ***COMPARE!***

TINY SIZE: Only 2 inches high, 5½ inches wide and 7¼ inches deep!

MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL: Gives you the most advanced operating features available.

UP TO 11 NONSTANDARD SPLITS: ***COMPARE*** this with other units!

20 CHANNELS OF MEMORY IN TWO SEPARATE BANKS: Retains frequency, offset information, PL tone frequency.

DUAL MEMORY SCAN: Scan memory banks separately or together. ***ALL*** memory channels are tunable independently. ***COMPARE!***

MEMORY SCAN LOCKOUT: Allows you to skip over channels you don't want to scan.

TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING: Limits are quickly reset. Scan ranges separately or together with independently selective steps in each range. ***COMPARE!***

BUSY SCAN AND DELAY SCAN: Busy scan stops on an occupied channel. Delay scan provides automatic auto-resume.

DISCRIMINATOR CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT): Always stops on frequency desired when scanning.

PRIORITY MEMORY AND ALERT: Unit constantly monitors one memory channel for signals, alerting you when channel is occupied.

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Memory information can be stored for up to 5 years even if power is removed.

FREQUENCY REVERSE: Allows you to listen to repeater input frequency.

ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE: Keys are easily seen in the dark, and actuation is positively verified audibly.

CRISP, BACKLIGHTED LCD DISPLAY: Easily read no matter what the lighting conditions!

DIGITAL S/RF METER: Shows incoming signal strength and relative transmitter power.

MULTI-FUNCTION INDICATOR: Shows a variety of operating parameters on the display.

FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE PAD: Keyboard functions as autopatch when transmitting.

MICROPHONE CONTROLS: Up/down frequency control and priority channel recall.

PL TONE GENERATOR BUILT IN: Instantly program any of the standard PL frequencies into the microcomputer. ***COMPARE!***

TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION: Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity. ***COMPARE!***

HIGH/LOW POWER: Select 25 watts or 5 watts output — fully adjustable.

SUPERIOR RECEIVER: Sensitivity is better than 0.15 microvolt for 20-db quieting. Commercial-grade design assures optimum dynamic range and noise suppression. ***COMPARE!***

DIRECT FREQUENCY ENTRY: Streamlines channel selection and programming.

OTHER FEATURES: Rugged dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS **TOLL FREE...800-327-3102**

46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT

master charge

VISA

MANUFACTURER:

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan Telex: 781-2822452

The Nicest Things Come In Small Packages.

The SS-32HB is a new hybrid sub-audible encoder plucked from Communications Specialists' Hothouse. It has grown through a cross of the time tested SS-32, the subminiature SS-32M and space age micro circuitry. This programmable 32 tone encoder measures a scant .5 x 1.0 x .15 inches; no small wonder it allows the addition of continuous tone control to a bunch of hand held transceivers that lack space.

Why not snip your problems in the bud, with our fast, one day delivery and attractive one year warranty.

$29.95 each

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
426 W. Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547

198

VISA

Introducing all-mode radios for your mode of travel.

Yaesu's 2-meter FT-290R and 6-meter FT-690R Mark II Series are the perfect all-mode traveling companions.

On the road, simply snap on the heat sink, apply 12 volts of power, and you've got a 25-watt mobile station. (FT-690R: 10 watts).

On foot, attach the optional C-cell battery pack and shoulder strap, and take off with 2.5 watts RF output.

You get around fast on SSB, CW and FM with ten memories, dual VFOs, LCD display, automatic storage of repeater shift into memory register, offset tuning during receive or transmit for satellite operation, relative power output/S-meter, and optional CTCSS unit.

And everything fits into a lightweight-yet-rugged case, measuring just 2¼ x 6½ x 8¼ inches.

The FT-290R and FT-690R Mark II are perfect for emergency use, camping trips, talking around town, and DX work. Plus each is priced to maximize your ham budget's mileage.

So discover Yaesu's 2-meter FT-290R Mark II and 6-meter FT-690R Mark II all-mode transceivers today. They're just a quick trip away at your nearest Yaesu dealer.

YAESU

Our 30th Anniversary.

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700
Customer Service: (213) 404-4884 Parts: (213) 404-4847
Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 (513) 874-3100

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!

Ultimate Affordable HT!

TH-205AT

Affordable 5-watt hand-held transceiver. Ultimate Affordability!

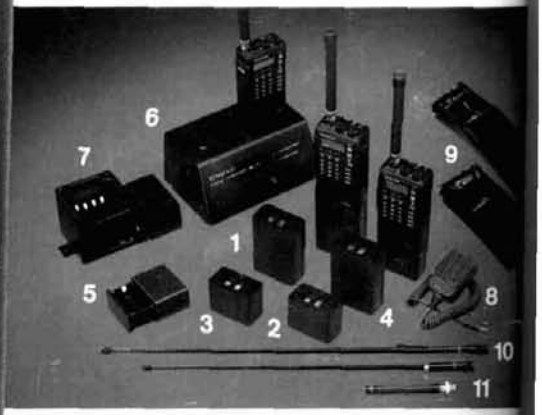
It's here now! The affordable, "Kenwood Quality" hand-held transceiver. Standard features include a large, easy-to-read LCD display, wide-range power requirements (operates on 7.2 VDC–16 VDC), 3-channel memory, built-in battery saver circuit, and, when operated on 12 VDC, a robust five watts of power! The die-cast metal rear panel/heat sink assures cool, reliable operation. Receiver frequency coverage from 141–163 MHz is also standard–you can even listen to the "weather channels" at 162.40 or 162.55 MHz!

- Monitor switch–to check frequency when PL encode/decode switch is on.
- Extended frequency coverage for certain MARS and CAP operations.
- 3 memory channels store frequency and offset. And so easy to use! Simply press the memory channel number to recall your favorite channels!
- Night light, offset/reverse.
- 16-key DTMF pad for repeater autopatch is standard.

- NEW! Twist-Lok Positive-Connect™ battery case. A wide range of quick-change commercial duty battery packs are available.

- 12 VDC input terminal–allows direct mobile or external power supply operation. When 12 VDC is applied, power output increases to **5 watts!**

- Heavy-duty final amplifier and heat sink. The die-cast rear panel assures reliable operation. With the optional 12-volt PB-1 battery pack, the TH-205AT provides 5 W output. The standard 8.4 volt PB-2 provides 2.5 W output. (300 mW low power).
- Large, easy-to-read LCD display. Frequency, offset, memory channel, TX, RX, and battery indicator.
- Frequency UP/DOWN keys. Used to select frequency or scanning direction.
- Scan function key.
- Automatic battery saver circuit extends battery life. No buttons to push!
- Supplied accessories include: Rubber flex antenna, belt hook, 8.4 V, 500 mAH NiCd battery pack, wall charger.



Optional Accessories:

1) PB-1 12 V 800 mAh NiCd batt. pack (5 W output). **2)** PB-2 8.4 V 500 mAh NiCd batt. pack (2.5 W output). **3)** PB-3 7.2 V 800 mAh NiCd batt. pack (1.5 W output). **4)** PB-4 7.2 V 1600 mAh NiCd batt. pack (1.5 W output). **5)** BT-5 AA manganese/alkaline battery case. **6)** BC-7 Rapid charger for PB-1, 2, 3, or 4. **7)** BC-8 Battery charger for PB-1, 3 or 4. **8)** SMC-30 Speaker microphone. **9)** SC-12, SC-13 Soft cases. **10)** RA-3, RA-5 Telescoping antennas. **11)** RA-8B StubbyDuk antenna • TSU-3 CTCSS encode/decode unit • VB-2530 2 m, 25 W RF power booster • LH-4, LH-5 Leather cases • MB-4 Mobile bracket • BH-5 Swivel mount • PG-2V DC cable • PG-3C Filtered cigar lighter cord.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.